

# FCA

FIAT CHRYSLER AUTOMOBILES

---

## CANADA FLEET OPERATIONS 2018 BUYER'S GUIDE



TOUCH THE SELECTION TABS AND BUTTONS THROUGHOUT THE PDF TO NAVIGATE

# 2018

## FLEET BUYER'S GUIDE



**INTRODUCTION LETTER**

**POWERTRAIN FACTOR**

**INNOVATIONS IN TECHNOLOGY**

**SAFETY AND SECURITY**

**JEEP® 4x4 SYSTEMS**

**FIAT® 500L**

**FIAT 500X**

**CHRYSLER 300**

**DODGE CHARGER**

**DODGE CHALLENGER**

**JEEP RENEGADE**

**ALL-NEW JEEP COMPASS**

**JEEP WRANGLER**

**JEEP CHEROKEE**

**JEEP GRAND CHEROKEE**

**DODGE DURANGO**

**DODGE JOURNEY**

**DODGE GRAND CARAVAN**

**CHRYSLER PACIFICA**

**CHRYSLER PACIFICA HYBRID**

**RAM 1500**

**RAM HEAVY DUTY**

**RAM 2500 CNG**

**RAM CHASSIS CAB**

**RAM PROMASTER CITY®**

**RAM PROMASTER®**

**DODGE CHARGER ENFORCER**

**DODGE DURANGO SPECIAL SERVICE**

**RAM 1500 SPECIAL SERVICE**

**RAM PROMASTER**

# 2018 FLEET BUYER'S GUIDE

To our indispensable Fleet partners,

The FCA Fleet Team takes great pleasure in presenting the most recent Fleet developments and initiatives from FCA Canada Inc. While we're maintaining our traditional emphasis — providing an ever-growing vehicle portfolio based on efficiency, performance, comfort, and safety and security — we're also incorporating technology that clearly improves your experience in working with us and our vehicles. Notable for the upcoming year:

**The breakthrough Chrysler Pacifica Hybrid.** A bold minivan evolution for the 2018 model year, featuring a 3.6L Atkinson Cycle V6 and an electrically variable transmission with dual-motor EV drive capability, the Pacifica Hybrid delivers outstanding comfort with seating for seven, topped off with a stunning fuel efficiency rating of 2.6 L<sub>e</sub>/100 km (109 MPG<sub>e</sub>)<sup>‡</sup> in city driving — clearly, a new benchmark for fuel economy.

**An all-new Jeep Compass.** The leading name for off-road excellence drives home the point with this new trail-rated model — starting with Best-in-Class<sup>(1)</sup> 4x4 capability. Standard equipment includes a 9-speed transmission, authoritative 18-inch wheels, and the Selec-Terrain Traction Management System on 4x4 models, creating a Fleet favourite for everything from city appointments to virtually any terrain.

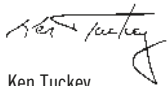
**New moves for Ram upfits.** The developments are cutting-edge, and totally appropriate for the ever-growing brand. The new **Ram Quality Professional Program (Q-Pro)** helps connect customers with upfitters that have achieved certain quality and regulatory compliance standards. An ancillary program, the **Augmented Reality Upfit Configurator**, streamlines the upfit process by creating 3D models to spec on Ram Chassis Cab, ProMaster and ProMaster City models. Delivering a Ram product for an upfit has never been easier, faster and more customer-friendly.

**Leading Radio Technology.** We're on top of it, with advantages like Apple CarPlay and Android Auto with plug-and-play capability;<sup>(2)</sup> SiriusXM Travel Link and Traffic Plus;<sup>(3)</sup> and SiriusXM Guardian;<sup>(3)</sup> Factor in engineering that includes full-colour Uconnect multimedia centres and road-friendly electronic vehicle information centres, and your customers can listen to music, be notified of current road conditions, and more, all using hands-free commands.<sup>(4)</sup>

What counts for us is anticipating what our customers desire — and then exceeding expectations. We accomplish this by delivering finely tuned service that reflects the value we place on our collective partnership.

Your ideas, comments and respect are crucial to our success, and it's why I personally invite you to share your thoughts with an FCA Canada Fleet Operations representative at any time. We deeply appreciate your business, and I sincerely thank you for partnering with us.

Sincerely,



Ken Tuckey  
Senior Manager, National Fleet and Commercial Vehicles  
FCA Canada Inc.

<sup>‡</sup>Late availability. <sup>‡</sup>Based on *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings for minivans in the WardsAuto Small Van segment. 2.8 L/100 km (101 MPG<sub>e</sub>) highway. 2017 Chrysler Pacifica Hybrid with 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 Hybrid engine and eFlite Electrically Variable Transmission. L/100 km is an equivalent measure of gasoline fuel consumption for electric energy consumed by Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEV) operating in electric mode. Miles per gallon equivalent (MPG<sub>e</sub>) ratings based on imperial gallon. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors.



**All specifications and ratings based on preliminary data. All comparisons based on 2017 model-year information.**

2018 Chrysler, Jeep, Dodge, Ram and FIAT vehicles are backed by a 5-year or 100,000-kilometre fully transferable Powertrain Limited Warranty\* with \$0 deductible plus 24-hour roadside assistance! SRT vehicles are backed by a 3-year or 60,000-kilometre fully transferable Powertrain Limited Warranty\* with \$0 deductible plus 24-hour roadside assistance. Basic Warranty coverage is for 3 years or 60,000 kilometres.\* Rust-through coverage on all body sheet metal is for 3 years. The Cummins Turbo Diesel engine is protected by a separate Limited Warranty, covering the engine for 5 years or 160,000 kilometres.\* The EcoDiesel engine is backed by a 5-year or 100,000-kilometre fully transferable Powertrain Limited Warranty\* with \$0 deductible plus 24-hour roadside assistance.

\*Whichever comes first. Some conditions may apply. <sup>†</sup>The 5-Year/100,000-Kilometre Powertrain Limited Warranty does not apply to vehicles sold for certain commercial uses. See your retailer for full details.

# 2018

## NATIONAL FLEET OPERATIONS



### NATIONAL FLEET TEAM

**Ken Tuckey**

Senior Manager,  
National Fleet and  
Commercial Vehicles  
(905) 821-6040  
ken.tuckey@fcagroup.com

**Bernie Moorcroft**

National Commercial  
Sales Manager  
(905) 821-6036  
bernie.moorcroft@fcagroup.com

**Sujata Yerrow**

National Daily  
Rental Manager and  
Fleet Marketing Manager  
(905) 821-6035  
sujata.yerrow@fcagroup.com

**Inder Gill**

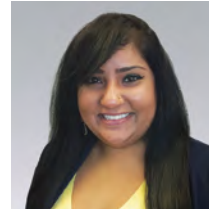
National Government  
Sales Manager  
(905) 821-6043  
inder.gill@fcagroup.com

**Al Coulas**

Technical Sales and  
Service Manager  
(905) 821-6007  
al.coulas@fcagroup.com

**Randy Klein**

Fleet Operations Manager  
(519) 973-2060  
randolph.klein@fcagroup.com

**Amanda Singh**

Fleet Sales Analyst  
(905) 821-6198  
amanda.singh@fcagroup.com

**Bhavna Sethi**

Fleet and Remarketing  
Analyst  
(905) 821-6046  
bhavna.sethi@fcagroup.com

**Gloria Bustamante-Fast**

Fleet Administration  
(905) 821-6176  
gloria.bustamante-fast@fcagroup.com

### FLEET AND COMMERCIAL SERVICES

**Jim Vincent**

National Service  
and Technical  
Operations Manager  
(519) 251-2121  
james.m.vincent@fcagroup.com

**André Dostie**

Fleet Service Manager,  
Québec  
(514) 219-0113  
andre.dostie@external.fcagroup.com

**Camil Gingras**

Fleet Service Manager,  
Western  
(403) 461-7596  
camil.gingras@external.fcagroup.com

# 2018 NATIONAL FLEET OPERATIONS



**FCA CANADA FLEET HEADQUARTERS** 1 (800) 463-3600 · canadafleet@fcagroup.com

## EASTERN BUSINESS CENTRE

6500 Mississauga Road North  
Mississauga, Ontario L5N 1A8  
FAX: (905) 821-6020

INCLUDES: Ontario

## QUEBEC BUSINESS CENTRE

3000 Trans-Canada Highway  
Pointe-Claire, Québec H9R 1B1  
FAX: (514) 630-2558

INCLUDES: Québec, New Brunswick, Newfoundland,  
Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island

## WESTERN BUSINESS CENTRE

Suite 200, Southland Plaza  
10201 Southport Road Southwest  
Calgary, Alberta T2W 4X9  
FAX: (403) 299-2922

INCLUDES: British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan,  
Manitoba, Nunavut, Yukon and Northwest Territories

## FLEET AND COMMERCIAL SALES



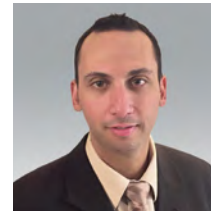
### Bill Fisher

Fleet Account Manager,  
Ontario  
(905) 821-6066  
william.fisher@fcagroup.com



### Claude Malette

National Account Manager  
(905) 821-6091  
claude.malette@fcagroup.com



### David Bellitto

Fleet Account Manager,  
Québec and Ottawa  
(514) 630-2538  
david.bellitto@fcagroup.com



### Dan Dominato

Fleet Account Manager,  
Alberta and Territories  
(403) 299-2943  
dan.dominato@fcagroup.com



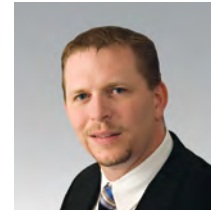
### Ed Garrick

Fleet Account Manager,  
BC and Prairies  
(604) 556-9062  
edward.garrick@fcagroup.com



### Eric Gauthier

Fleet Account Manager,  
Québec and Atlantic  
(514) 630-2581  
eric.b.gauthier@fcagroup.com



### Mike Weatherby

Fleet Account Manager,  
Alberta and Territories  
(403) 299-2910  
michael.weatherby@fcagroup.com

## VEHICLE REMARKETING



### John Tamminga

National Vehicle  
Remarketing Manager  
(905) 821-6073  
john.tamminga@fcagroup.com



### Fernando Amilpa

Vehicle Remarketing  
Operations Manager  
(905) 821-6090  
fernando.amilpa@fcagroup.com



### Michael Colpitts

Vehicle Remarketing  
Manager, West  
(403) 463-2216  
michael.colpitts@fcagroup.com



### Thomas Cuco

Vehicle Remarketing  
Manager, East  
(450) 974-5750  
thomas.cuco@fcagroup.com



**ALTERNATIVE FUELS**

Our insistence on finding effective and efficient means of generating power is amply evident in powertrain design.

Flexible-fuel vehicles can run on E85 ethanol, which contains 85% ethanol. In addition, FCA is the only manufacturer in North America to offer a factory-built compressed natural gas (CNG) pickup truck, the Ram 2500 CNG. The truck offers cost and emissions benefits, using an abundant, domestically sourced fuel as its primary fuel source.





## DUAL-MOTOR ELECTRICALLY VARIABLE TRANSMISSION (EVT)

Our powertrain team has achieved significant gains in the transmission sector. A major leap in technology is the innovative EVT on the Chrysler Pacifica Hybrid. Developed and patented by FCA US LLC, the EVT employs two electric motors, both capable of driving the vehicle's wheels.

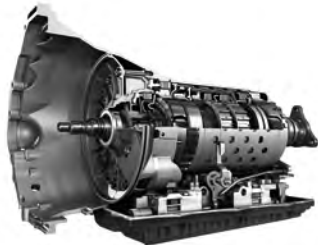
Conventional electrification schematics utilize one motor to serve as a generator, while the second motor delivers torque to the wheels. The Chrysler Pacifica Hybrid uses a one-way clutch that allows the motor typically used as the generator motor to deliver torque to the wheels under certain driving conditions. The result increases efficiency, offers greater refinement and improves the component packaging.

An FCA exclusive, the EVT is ground-breaking technology that pilots the field of hybrid vehicles.



## 6-SPEED AISIN® HEAVY-DUTY AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

The available 6-speed AISIN heavy-duty automatic is one of the most powerful transmissions ever developed. It proves itself by fluently handling jaw-dropping torque ratings when paired with the available Cummins® High-Output Turbo Diesel on Ram 3500 Heavy Duty and 3500/4500/5500 Chassis Cabs, as well as the 6.4L HEMI® on all Chassis Cab models. The engineering of the AISIN takes durability and operating strength to top-grade levels. Features include tandem split-shaft Power Take-Off (PTO) capability in Ram Chassis Cab models, a high-strength case and beyond-tough components. You can rely on the AISIN to deliver exceptional performance every time. The AS69RC 6-speed AISIN heavy-duty automatic delivers up to 900 lb-ft of torque with sophisticated driver-adaptive shifting and optimized gear ratios.



## 8-SPEED AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

FCA was the first manufacturer in North America to implement 8-speed automatic transmissions, which are still class-exclusive in many segments.

Working with ZF, a world leader in innovative transmission engineering, select models in the Chrysler, Jeep®, Dodge and Ram lineups offer this exceptional longitudinal transmission. Key features include filled-for-life transmission fluid, nearly imperceptible gear changes and a wide gear ratio spread with close steps allowing for more time at lower engine rpm. The result is an automatic transmission that delivers an exceptional blend of fuel economy and the performance requirements of almost any driving demand.



## 9-SPEED AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Available on the Jeep Compass, Jeep Cherokee, Jeep Renegade, Chrysler Pacifica, Ram ProMaster City® and FIAT® 500X, this transmission provides exceptional figures for performance and fuel economy. In each of these critical areas, the ZF 9-speed automatic measures up. For example, the Chrysler Pacifica with the 9-speed offers an unsurpassed highway fuel efficiency rating of 8.4 L/100 km (34 mpg).<sup>(5)</sup>



### 1.4-LITRE MULTI-AIR® I-4 ENGINE

The ingenuity of our engineering team brings a phenomenally efficient and robust engine to the powertrain portfolio. MultiAir is based on the direct control of the intake air supply, technology designed to vary the amount of time the intake valves are open and the amount of air/fuel charge that is let into the cylinder, particularly at low speeds or in partial-load driving conditions. Key engineering features include electrohydraulic valves — technology that offers a greater dynamic for performance, and direct control of air and combustion, and helping make the 1.4L MultiAir the ideal engine to power most of the family of FIAT® 500 vehicles.



### 1.4-LITRE MULTI-AIR I-4 TURBO ENGINE

The 1.4-litre MultiAir I-4 Turbo engine delivers 160 horsepower and 184 lb-ft of torque on FIAT 500L, Jeep® Renegade, FIAT 500X and FIAT 500 Abarth® (170 lb-ft on FIAT 500 Abarth). When compared to other naturally aspirated engines, our 1.4-litre MultiAir 4-cylinder demonstrates improved power, torque and fuel economy, with a 10 percent increase in power over similar designs — and a similar 10 percent reduction of emissions. This engine also features a low-inertia turbocharger with electric surge valve that further enhances responsiveness and performance.



### 2.4-LITRE TIGERSHARK® MULTI-AIR I-4 ENGINE

The 2.4-litre Tigershark MultiAir single overhead cam (SOHC) I-4 engine features an aluminum block and cylinder heads for improved performance and fuel economy, and has a glass-filled nylon intake manifold for low weight, smooth surface and less heat transfer when compared to aluminum. This engine also features a coil-on-plug ignition system delivering high-energy spark and precise timing. Available on the Jeep Renegade and standard on the Jeep Compass, Jeep Cherokee, FIAT 500X and Ram ProMaster City®. The Jeep Renegade, Compass, and FIAT 500X will offer PZEV (Partial Zero Emissions Vehicle) versions.



### 2.4-LITRE WORLD I-4 ENGINE

The World Engine found in Dodge Journey is the 4-cylinder answer to our customers' demand for an affordably priced, high-technology, fuel-efficient and durable engine. This engine combines dual Variable Valve Timing (VVT) and intake manifold flow-control valves with dual overhead camshafts, four valves per cylinder and high compression ratios. The result of these technologies: exceptional fuel economy and smooth, quiet operation. Other significant features include acoustic cylinder head covers plus dual counter-rotating balance shafts and an acoustic oil pan.





### 3.0-LITRE ECODIESEL I-4 ENGINE

Currently in its sixth generation, this turbocharged and lightweight engine stands out for all the right reasons. This in-line four-cylinder features an oil life sensor, an Oil Coalescent Filter System with high-efficiency filtration, hydraulic valve lash adjusters, cylinder liners with high-wear characteristics, oil jet-cooled pistons and a maintenance-free chain-timed camshaft. Outstanding recommended oil changes contribute to low total cost of ownership, delivering over 29,000 km (18,500 miles) between recommended changes.<sup>(9)</sup> The engine is also mated to a Class-Exclusive component — the Dual Active Drive automated manual transmission,<sup>(10)</sup> delivering the efficiency of a manual with the convenience of an automatic. This combination is available exclusively on Ram ProMaster<sup>®</sup> models.



### 3.0-LITRE ECODIESEL V6 ENGINE†

It's so innovative, it has earned honours as a prestigious Wards "10 Best Engines" winner for three years in a row. The 3.0L EcoDiesel V6 is a turbocharged 60-degree, dual overhead cam (DOHC) 24-valve V6 that delivers 420 lb-ft of V8-like torque at only 2,000 rpm. Key features include: a 29,000-psi Common Rail Fuel-Injection System enhanced with Multi-Jet II Shaping Technology; a water-cooled variable-geometry turbocharger; a dual-fuel filtration system, for exceptional separation of water from fuel; a state-of-the-art Selective Catalytic Reduction System to reduce emissions; and the standard engine oil cooler — keeping the oil at peak operating temperatures and contributing to recommended oil change intervals that can stretch up to 16,000 km.<sup>(9)</sup>

Capable of running environmentally friendly and renewable biodiesel fuels up to a B-20 blend, the EcoDiesel V6 is offered on Ram 1500 and Jeep<sup>®</sup> Grand Cherokee.

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.



### 3.2-LITRE PENTASTAR™ VVT V6 ENGINE

Available on the Jeep Cherokee, the first derivative of the 3.6-litre Pentastar VVT V6, the 3.2-litre Pentastar VVT V6 is a dual overhead cam (DOHC) engine that churns out 271 horsepower and 239 lb-ft of torque — 82.4 hp per litre.

Brilliant technology helps minimize environmental impact and cost of ownership: a centrifugal oil separator reduces oil consumption and operating costs, with a paper cartridge that can be incinerated. Dual-platinum spark plugs offer a service life of up to 160,000 kilometres without degradation before replacement.



### 3.6-LITRE PENTASTAR VARIABLE VALVE TIMING (VVT) V6 ENGINE

A three-time winner of Wards "10 Best Engines," with exceptional refinement, impressive fuel economy and responsive power, the 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 engine offers an elegant design with no need for premium fuel. Advantages include a canister-free oil filter system that eliminates oil spills with an incinerable filter element, long-life spark plugs, a high-energy coil-on-plug ignition system to help reduce maintenance costs, and the capability to use unleaded regular, E85 ethanol (most models) or any combination of the two.

The next-generation 3.6L Pentastar engine for Chrysler Pacifica includes two-step Variable Valve Lift (VVL), cooled exhaust-gas recirculation (EGR), an upgraded VVT system and additional weight-reducing refinements. The Chrysler Pacifica Hybrid features a specially adapted version of the 3.6L Pentastar engine mated to a dual-motor Electrically Variable Transmission (EVT).



### 5.7-LITRE HEMI® VARIABLE VALVE TIMING (VVT) V8 ENGINE

The legendary 5.7-litre HEMI VVT V8 engine generates outstanding horsepower and torque while delivering optimal efficiency under a wide range of conditions. Advantages include a high compression ratio, VVT and, on select models, FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS).

VVT opens and closes valves to varying degrees depending on rpm, giving the engine low-speed torque while maximizing fuel efficiency. The FuelSaver MDS technology seamlessly deactivates four of the eight cylinders when cruising, transforming this mighty V8 into a fuel-sipping four-cylinder.



### 6.2L SUPERCHARGED HEMI SRT® HELLCAT V8 ENGINE

The 6.2L Supercharged HEMI SRT Hellcat V8 engine with its Best-in-Class 707 horsepower and 650 lb-ft of torque<sup>(11)</sup> is critical to the performance of Dodge Charger and Challenger SRT Hellcat. This engine features impressive internals with a forged-steel crankshaft and induction-hardening bearing surfaces, a specially tuned crank damper tested to 13,000 rpm, high-strength forged-alloy pistons coupled to powder-forged connection rods, high-load capacity bushings and diamond-like carbon-coated piston pins. Premium-grade heat-treated aluminum cylinder heads with die-cast aluminum rocker covers are optimized for superior thermal conductivity.



### 6.4-LITRE HEMI V8 ENGINE

The 6.4-litre HEMI V8 delivers a stunning combination of horsepower, torque and tremendous capability.

This engine features an active intake manifold with variable-length runners; switching between short and long runners based on engine speed translates into a wider functional rpm range and optimal peak torque. Available FuelSaver MDS technology seamlessly activates at highway cruising speeds, transforming this mighty V8 into a fuel-sipping four-cylinder. Models that offer the 6.4-litre HEMI V8 include Ram 2500/3500, Ram Chassis Cab, Dodge Charger, Dodge Challenger and Jeep<sup>®</sup> Grand Cherokee SRT.



### 6.7-LITRE CUMMINS® I-6 TURBO DIESEL ENGINE

Powered by the 6.7-litre Cummins I-6, Ram 2500 and 3500 Heavy Duty are Canada's most durable heavy-duty diesel pickups<sup>(6)</sup>

Cummins capabilities include up to 900 lb-ft of torque on Ram 3500, the Segment-Exclusive dual-inlet Ram Active Air<sup>™</sup> intake,<sup>(7)</sup> an innovative "Smart" Diesel Exhaust Brake, and an unsurpassed 5-Year/160,000-Kilometre Diesel Powertrain Limited Warranty.<sup>(7)</sup> All Cummins Turbo Diesels feature a state-of-the-art Diesel Exhaust Fluid/Selective Catalytic Reduction System that helps reduce emissions; recommended oil change intervals can reach a Best-in-Class 24,000 km.<sup>(9)</sup> Available on Ram Heavy Duty and Ram Chassis Cab.

# 2018 INNOVATIONS IN TECHNOLOGY



## 7-INCH FULL-COLOUR CUSTOMIZABLE IN-CLUSTER DISPLAY CENTRE

Available on select vehicles, this premium display delivers real-time full-colour graphics on performance, navigation<sup>(12)</sup> and vehicle status. Select features include a digital speedometer, current and average fuel economy, tire pressure monitoring and available turn-by-turn navigation.<sup>(12)</sup>



# 2018

## INNOVATIONS IN TECHNOLOGY



### ACTIVE GRILLE SHUTTERS

To improve aerodynamics and help optimize fuel economy, active grille shutters automatically open and close depending on the vehicle's speed, engine temperature, engine load and ambient temperature. Offered on Chrysler Pacifica, Ram 1500 and Jeep® Cherokee.

### ACTIVE-LEVEL™ FOUR-CORNER AIR SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Available on Ram 1500, the Segment-Exclusive Four-Corner Air Suspension System<sup>(13)</sup> helps achieve greater ride comfort, capability and fuel economy by providing five separate modes of suspension operation: two off-road modes; normal driving mode, for city and suburban streets; aero mode, automatically lowering the vehicle at highway speeds; and entry/exit mode, which lowers the vehicle for easier ingress/egress. The Four-Corner Air Suspension System is intuitive: when the cargo bed is loaded, Ram 1500 automatically self-levels to keep an even, horizontal profile — and to avoid shining headlights into the eyes of oncoming drivers.

### ANDROID AUTO™<sup>(2)</sup>

This available user-friendly app lets you use numerous vehicle- and travel-related functions right on your phone, and also lets you connect your Android phone to any compatible vehicle for in-vehicle displays. Featuring larger touch targets, a simplified interface and easy-to-use voice actions, it's designed to minimize distractions and let drivers stay focused on the road. Information includes suggested destinations, upcoming appointments and weather conditions.

### APPLE CARPLAY™<sup>(2)</sup>

It's called "The Ultimate Copilot" — and for good reason. Available on select models, CarPlay takes the most commonplace iPhone® activities and puts them right on your car's Uconnect® multimedia centre touchscreen. Featuring Siri® voice control<sup>(15)</sup> you can get directions, make calls, send and receive messages<sup>(4)</sup> and listen to music, and all in a manner that keeps your attention on the road. CarPlay also works with the vehicle's controls — knobs, buttons, touchpad or touchscreen. Just connect your iPhone and go.

### AUTO-LEVEL REAR AIR SUSPENSION SYSTEM

Available on Ram 2500/3500 Heavy Duty models, the Segment-Exclusive Auto-Level Rear Air Suspension System<sup>(7)</sup> gives you outstanding ride comfort and unparalleled control. Two driver-activated operational modes for Payload (for enhanced load-levelling) and Towing (for enhanced rake appearance) are at work. In Payload mode, the system continually monitors ride heights on both sides of the vehicle and adjusts for load shifting or changes in road surfaces; a level load — even under extreme hauling assignments — is assured. In the Trailer/Tow mode, the system lowers the rear suspension approximately 25 mm (1 inch), ensuring a constant and correct alignment between hitch and trailer tongue; Trailer/Tow ensures a level load and creates a parallel and even rake from the front of the pickup through the rear of the trailer.

### CONTROLS

Many of our vehicles allow for three different ways of controlling cabin environment: available steering wheel-mounted controls allow drivers to answer the phone<sup>(4)</sup>, change a radio station, manage audio volume, set cruise control and view pages on the in-cluster display centre. Hand controls — knobs and buttons on the centre stack — give drivers the flexibility to control many aspects of the cabin environment. Soft controls on the touchscreen are convenient and easy, and allow for a more comprehensive assortment of controls with less space than traditional buttons and knobs. The Drag and Drop Menu Bar lets drivers personalize their touchscreen with their favourite controls. Features and services — like heated seats or media — can be moved to the main menu bar for one-touch access. This feature is available on Uconnect 4 and 4C multimedia centres.

### ECO MODE

When driving in a fuel-efficient manner, or when the FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) on select V8 models allows the engine to operate on four cylinders, an Eco mode icon will appear in the in-cluster display centre. This feature allows you to monitor fuel-efficient driving, and can be used to modify driving habits to optimize fuel economy. Select vehicles also include a driver-selectable Eco mode that can improve the vehicle's overall fuel economy during normal driving conditions. Activated by pressing the Eco mode switch on the centre stack, this technology modifies powertrain characteristics, including transmission shift schedule and idle speed, and provides more conservative driving performance.

### ENGINE STOP/START (ESS) TECHNOLOGY

During lengthier stops, such as at red lights or busy intersections, ESS technology saves fuel by stopping the engine until the driver pushes the accelerator to instantly re-engage it for seamless acceleration. All interior features (i.e., air conditioner, lights, etc.) remain active.

### MEDIA

Bluetooth® streaming audio<sup>(4)</sup> — Skip the cables and wirelessly stream your device's music over Bluetooth. Pair up to 10 devices (depending on the model) and prioritize them. USB port — Connect a media device through the USB port to play music through the vehicle's sound system, or download compatible music to available internal memory. Auxiliary audio input jack — Passengers can plug in a compatible device and share their favourite music through the sound system. CD or DVD — Play CDs and movies in crystal-clear Surround Sound or HD quality when properly equipped.

# 2018

## INNOVATIONS IN TECHNOLOGY



### NAVIGATION

GPS navigation<sup>(12)</sup> — Offers maps of most locations in Canada, the United States and Mexico. Lane-assist technology makes unfamiliar intersections and highway exits easy to navigate. Points of interest help drivers identify and locate restaurants, hospitals, shopping, fuelling stations and more with simple, intuitive directions. Premium navigation<sup>(12)</sup> — Enhances the basic navigation with features such as 3D landmarks, city models and terrain that help drivers identify points of interest more easily. Dead reckoning ensures your location isn't lost when a satellite connection is cut off. (Example: going through a tunnel.) Dealer-activated navigation<sup>(12)</sup> — On the Dodge Charger Enforcer equipped with the 12.1-inch Integrated Display Package, and the Uconnect® 3C multimedia centre on Jeep® Cherokee, customers can choose to activate their navigation system through an authorized retailer after purchase.

### QUADRA-LIFT® AIR SUSPENSION

This revolutionary suspension system, available on Jeep Grand Cherokee, allows you to easily raise your vehicle up to 274 mm (10.8 inches) of ground clearance, or to lower it for easier entry, exit and loading. When adjusting ride height while driving (for maximum aerodynamics), the system raises the vehicle from back to front to help keep headlights safely focused downward on the road ahead.

### SELEC-TERRAIN® TRACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

In on- or off-road situations, up to five selectable settings — Auto, Snow, Mud, Sand and Rock — are available in a rotary dial on the centre console. Up to twelve different vehicle management systems are electronically coordinated to adjust the traction control to match the road or trail ahead and actively manage torque distribution. Standard on Jeep Grand Cherokee Limited, Trailhawk® Overland® and Summit® models and available on Laredo. On Jeep Cherokee models, the Selec-Terrain system is modified. In this application, it combines the Sand/Mud modes and adds a Rock mode on Trailhawk models. In addition to these modes, drivers can dial in to Auto, Snow or Sport mode. On Jeep Renegade and Compass models, the standard Selec-Terrain system in Auto mode will seamlessly match the renowned Jeep engineering capability to any road condition. Turn the dial to any other mode, and 4x4 capability is always engaged.

### SIRIUSXM GUARDIAN<sup>(3)†</sup>

Think multiple functions within one very convenient app. SiriusXM Guardian<sup>†</sup> includes Remote Services, allowing drivers to start the vehicle, lock/unlock the doors, or sound the horn and flash the lights. Send & Go allows users to search for destinations — including multiple points — on their mobile phones and send them straight to the vehicle's available navigation centre. Finally, the Vehicle Finder on the mobile app lets users quickly locate the vehicle in a crowded parking lot.

### SIRIUSXM SATELLITE RADIO<sup>(3)</sup>

Most automotive manufacturers offer a three- or six-month satellite radio trial. FCA Canada Inc. is one of the few to offer a one-year subscription on new vehicles equipped with SiriusXM satellite radio<sup>(3)</sup> SiriusXM satellite radio gives our drivers over 120 music, news, entertainment, sports and talk channels. With Uconnect 3, 3C, 4 and 4C multimedia centres, SiriusXM Tune Start automatically starts songs from the beginning when switching between favourite preset satellite radio channels to ensure you never miss a beat of your favourite songs.

### SIRIUSXM TRAVEL LINK AND SIRIUSXM TRAFFIC PLUS<sup>(3)</sup>

This feature puts multi-tasking into simplified use. Get detailed information on traffic, construction, road closures and more, plus weather forecasts, fuel prices, sports scores and even movie schedules for cinemas in the area.

### STOW 'N GO® SEATING AND STORAGE SYSTEM

Available exclusively on Dodge Grand Caravan and the Chrysler Pacifica, this ingenious feature is all about maximizing your cargo and passenger-carrying needs. With one simple motion, the second- and third-row seats can be folded into the floor, providing maximum cargo volume and a flat load floor. When seats are upright, your cargo can be secured in the in-floor storage bins. Chrysler Pacifica gas models include Stow 'n Go Assist, which automatically moves front-row seats forward to accommodate second-row Stow 'n Go operation<sup>‡</sup>. The Easy Tilt feature provides simplified access to the third row by tilting second-row seats forward for clearance — even with a child seat installed. For an expansive rear cargo volume, the Chrysler Pacifica Hybrid includes third-row Stow 'n Go in-floor seating and storage.

### UCONNECT

The Uconnect multimedia centres seek to enhance the driver's experience without getting in the way of driving or the joy of being on the road. Our engineers and designers look at every Uconnect feature through the eyes of the driver. We test and retest every feature until we find the perfect balance of innovation and simplicity.



### VOICE COMMAND<sup>(4)</sup>

**One-step voice destination entry<sup>(12)</sup>** allows simple destination entry on premium navigation systems by stating the entire address. **Hands-free texting<sup>(4)</sup>**: Uconnect can read or send text messages on your compatible MAP-enabled mobile phone. **Voice text reply<sup>(4)</sup>** allows you to forward your choice of 18 – 20 (model-dependent) preset SMS messages, such as “Be there in 15 minutes,” without touching your phone. **Hands-free calling<sup>(4)</sup>** means answering and making calls with the touch of a button and the sound of your voice. The system syncs with contacts in your compatible phone's address book<sup>(14)</sup> every time you get in your vehicle. **Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup>** allows the driver to initiate voice commands by holding down the voice command button on the steering wheel. Compatible iPhones® (4s or later) Siri Eyes Free allows you to send text messages, play music, place phone calls and access turn-by-turn directions. Available on Uconnect 3C, 4 and 4C multimedia centres.

<sup>†</sup>Late availability. <sup>‡</sup>Not available on Pacifica Hybrid models.

# 2018

## SAFETY AND SECURITY



At FCA Canada, providing our customers with advanced vehicle technologies is a part of our process — an emphasis that gives your fleet enormous advantages for the safety and security of drivers and passengers. Our 2018 lineup incorporates improved handling and advanced crash-protection features. Through existing and emerging technologies, we are constantly incorporating and improving the outstanding safety and security features in our vehicles.

### **360° SURROUND-VIEW CAMERA<sup>(16)</sup>**

Available on the Chrysler Pacifica and Chrysler Pacifica Hybrid, the 360° Surround-View Camera uses multiple sensors and four cameras positioned around the vehicle to provide a bird's-eye perspective of the vehicle and its surroundings. During low-speed situations like parking or backing out of your driveway, this available feature provides fully stitched images available for all 360 degrees around the vehicle in the available 8.4-inch Uconnect® touchscreen. Drivers can select different camera views, including front and rear cross-path views. Cameras located in the exterior mirrors also provide added side visibility in parking situations.

### **ADAPTIVE CRUISE CONTROL WITH STOP<sup>(16)</sup>**

The available system helps maintain a safe, driver-selectable distance from the vehicle ahead; under certain traffic conditions, the system is able to bring the vehicle to a full stop without driver intervention. After bringing the vehicle to a stop, the system will hold the brakes for two seconds before resuming forward, which requires the driver to take control and manually apply the brakes if a longer stop is required. Available on Chrysler 300, Dodge Charger, Dodge Durango and Jeep® Grand Cherokee.

**ADAPTIVE CRUISE CONTROL WITH STOP AND GO<sup>(16)</sup>**

The available Adaptive Cruise Control system adapts speeds based on traffic movement in front of the vehicle. The Stop and Go functionality is able to bring the vehicle to a complete stop when the car ahead comes to a stop in certain conditions such as stop-and-go traffic. When traffic resumes motion, the system prompts the driver to resume moving forward by pressing the Resume button on the steering wheel or tapping the accelerator. This system does not perform panic stops. Available on the Chrysler Pacifica, Chrysler Pacifica Hybrid and Jeep<sup>®</sup> Cherokee.

**ADVANCED BRAKE ASSIST**

Advanced Brake Assist senses emergency braking by detecting the rate of brake application, then boosting braking power as needed. Under certain conditions, it may activate the antilock brake system more quickly and easily (than in vehicles without the feature), potentially reducing overall stopping distance by eliminating the delay caused by not braking hard enough in time.

**AUTOMATIC HIGH-BEAM HEADLAMP CONTROL/AUTO-LEVELLING FEATURE**

This system provides increased forward lighting at night by automating the high beams (“brights”) through the use of a digital camera mounted on the inside rearview mirror. This camera detects vehicle-specific light and automatically switches from high beams to low beams until the approaching vehicle passes. The result is an intelligent, high-beam headlamp control system that greatly improves nighttime-driving safety. To make the transition from low to high beams and back again less distracting and more aesthetically pleasing, the system is designed to slowly fade the high beams on and off; it also ignores ambient lighting, such as roadside illumination and advertising signage. However, if traffic suddenly appears — such as when cresting a hill or rounding a corner — the system will immediately turn off the high beams. The auto-levelling feature maintains lamp focus down on the road ahead.

**BLIND-SPOT MONITORING WITH REAR CROSS-PATH DETECTION<sup>(16)</sup>**

This available system employs dual radar sensors which constantly monitor driver blind spots to assist when changing lanes. The system includes Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> which activates anytime the vehicle is in Reverse, and monitors for vehicles and objects in perpendicular relationships to your vehicle while backing out of tight parking spots. Both systems provide notification of an encroaching vehicle via illuminating icons on the sideview mirrors and by an audible chime.

**ELECTRONIC STABILITY CONTROL (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup>**

ESC is a vehicle-control feature designed to electronically detect and automatically assist the driver during critical driving situations and under adverse conditions. ESC technology works by constantly comparing the driver's intended course with the vehicle's actual course, detecting differences between the two, and applying the brakes to individual wheels while controlling engine power to help keep the vehicle on its intended path. The ESC system found on many FCA Canada vehicles is further enhanced with varying combinations of supplementary accident-avoidance systems such as Electronic Roll Mitigation, Brake Assist, Rain Brake Support, Ready Alert Braking, Hill Descent Control, Hill Start Assist, All-Speed Traction Control and Trailer Sway Control.

**ENHANCED ACCIDENT RESPONSE SYSTEM (EARS)**

In order to help protect vehicle occupants after an accident occurs, EARS instantly engages after air bags deploy. EARS makes it easier for emergency personnel to see and assist occupants in the event of an accident by turning on the interior lighting, unlocking all doors, turning on hazard flashers and shutting off the flow of fuel to the engine.

**FORWARD COLLISION WARNING<sup>(16)</sup>**

This system uses radar sensors to monitor the roadway in front of the vehicle, discerning distance, horizontal direction and angle, and relative speed between the vehicle and any object or vehicle ahead, and warns the driver of a potential collision risk via an audible chime and visual alert in the in-cluster display. No automatic action is taken, and the driver must remain responsible for the safe operation of the vehicle, using steering and braking, if safe to do so, to avoid a crash. Available on most FCA vehicles.

**FORWARD COLLISION WARNING WITH ACTIVE BRAKING<sup>(16)</sup>**

This system operates in both High-Speed and Low-Speed modes on select Chrysler 300, Chrysler Pacifica, Chrysler Pacifica Hybrid, Dodge Charger, Dodge Durango, Jeep Cherokee, Jeep Compass, Jeep Grand Cherokee, Jeep Renegade and FIAT<sup>®</sup> 500X models.

High-Speed — At speeds above approximately 32 km/h, Forward Collision Warning warns the driver of an impending collision and reduces vehicle speed. In the prefill stage, it prepares the brakes for emergency braking. The audible and visual warnings of the system include brake jerk, a short deceleration to alert the driver; Collision Mitigation System, up to 2.5 seconds of braking to give the driver additional reaction time; and, should the driver not brake enough, Advanced Brake Assist will increase braking force to avoid/mitigate the impact.

Low-Speed — If a Forward Collision Warning event begins at a speed below approximately 32 km/h, the system may provide the maximum braking possible to mitigate the potential forward collision. If the Forward Collision Warning event stops the vehicle completely, the system will hold the vehicle at standstill for two seconds and then release the brakes.

Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking actively applies the brakes to avoid accidents, but will not completely stop the vehicle in all scenarios if an impact is imminent — the purpose of the system is to warn and assist the driver. Drivers must remain aware of their surroundings and be prepared to take corrective action.

# 2018

## SAFETY AND SECURITY



### HILL DESCENT CONTROL

Allows a smooth and controlled hill descent on rough or slippery terrain without requiring the driver to touch the brake pedal. When activated, this system applies the brakes to each wheel individually to reduce forward motion while descending steep grades. Hill Descent Control is intended for low-speed off-road driving while in 4WD low range.

### KEYSENSE

Put limits on speed, audio volume, SiriusXM<sup>(3)</sup> channel skip and more, as well as prevent disabling of active safety features for additional drivers with the available KeySense feature on the Chrysler Pacifica. All can be assigned easily from the Uconnect<sup>®</sup> touchscreen to be utilized with the programmable KeySense key fob.

### LANE DEPARTURE WARNING WITH LANE KEEP ASSIST<sup>(16)</sup>

Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist uses a forward-facing camera to detect and measure a vehicle's position within the driving lane. If the system detects the vehicle drifting to the edge of the lane without the turn signal on, the vehicle interprets this as an unintentional drift. The system then alerts the driver with a visual warning and feedback through the steering wheel. If nothing is done to correct the drift, the system can automatically align the vehicle to its correct lane position using the electric power steering system. Available on Chrysler 300, Chrysler Pacifica, Chrysler Pacifica Hybrid, Dodge Charger, Dodge Durango, Jeep<sup>®</sup> Cherokee, Jeep Compass, Jeep Grand Cherokee, Jeep Renegade and FIAT<sup>®</sup> 500X.

FEATURE	DESCRIPTION	VEHICLES
<b>Advanced multistage front air bags<sup>(18)</sup></b>	Inflate with a force appropriate to the severity of the impact. Meet federal advanced air bag requirements for smaller occupants and out-of-position occupants.	Chrysler: 300, Pacifica and Pacifica Hybrid; Dodge: Challenger, Charger, Durango, Grand Caravan and Journey; Jeep: Cherokee, Compass, Grand Cherokee, Renegade and Wrangler; Ram: 1500, 2500 and 3500 pickups, Chassis Cabs and ProMaster City <sup>®</sup> ; FIAT: 500L and 500X
<b>Advanced single-stage front air bags</b>	Driver and front-seat passenger air bags incorporate single-stage technology. When triggered, an inflator releases compressed gas that is rapidly heated to deploy each air bag. A steering-wheel or instrument-panel cover is provided for optimal deployment.	Ram: ProMaster <sup>®</sup>
<b>Supplemental front-seat-mounted side air bags</b>	Designed to enhance protection of the driver and front outboard passenger in certain impacts. Each side air bag has its own impact sensor in order to autonomously trigger the air bag on the side where the impact occurs. Supplemental side-seat air bags are housed in the outboard side of each front seat.	Chrysler: 300, Pacifica and Pacifica Hybrid; Dodge: Challenger, Charger, Durango, Grand Caravan and Journey; Jeep: Compass, Renegade, available on Wrangler; Ram: 1500 and 3500 pickups, ProMaster and ProMaster City; FIAT: 500L and 500X
<b>Supplemental side-curtain air bags</b>	Designed to extend protection to both the front and rear outboard passengers. Each side air bag has its own impact sensor in order to autonomously trigger the air bag on the side where the impact occurs. This type of air bag is housed in the headliner just above the side windows.	Chrysler: 300; Dodge: Challenger and Charger; Ram: ProMaster and ProMaster City; FIAT: 500L and 500X
<b>Supplemental side-curtain air bags with roll-sensing technology</b>	Side-curtain air bags with roll-detection system deploy in certain rollover scenarios and side-impact events. They utilize multiple sensors to determine the severity of the impact.	Chrysler: Pacifica and Pacifica Hybrid; Dodge: Durango, Grand Caravan and Journey; Jeep: Cherokee, Compass, Grand Cherokee and Renegade; FIAT: 500X; Ram: 1500, 2500 and 3500 pickups
<b>Inflatable driver knee blocker air bag</b>	The inflatable knee blocker is an air bag for the driver's knees, and deploys whenever the driver's side air bag deploys. The knee blocker increases driver-impact protection by offering upper leg protection, as well as helping position the driver relative to the front air bag.	Chrysler: 300, Pacifica and Pacifica Hybrid; Dodge: Charger, Durango, Grand Caravan and Journey; Jeep: Cherokee, Compass, Grand Cherokee and Renegade; Ram: ProMaster City; FIAT: 500L and 500X
<b>Inflatable passenger knee blocker air bag</b>	The inflatable knee blocker is an air bag for the passenger's knees, and deploys whenever the passenger's side air bag deploys. The knee blocker increases passenger-impact protection by offering upper leg protection, as well as helping position the passenger relative to the front air bag.	Chrysler: Pacifica and Pacifica Hybrid; Jeep: Cherokee
<b>Rear-seat-mounted pelvic side air bags</b>	Designed to enhance protection of the rear outboard passengers in certain impacts. Impact sensors trigger the air bag on the side where the impact occurs.	Jeep: Cherokee



# 2018

## JEEP® 4x4 SYSTEMS†



### QUADRA-TRAC I®

STANDARD: GRAND CHEROKEE LAREDO

Quadra-Trac I 4x4 is always engaged, for all-weather capability. The system is engineered with a Brake-Lock Differential for total “command of the road” confidence.

### QUADRA-TRAC II®

STANDARD: GRAND CHEROKEE LIMITED, TRAILHAWK®, OVERLAND® AND SUMMIT®

AVAILABLE: GRAND CHEROKEE LAREDO

This sophisticated two-speed transfer case deals with tire slippage by sending as much as 100% of the available torque to the axle with the most traction. Five modes in the Selec-Terrain® Traction Management System provide superb control: Auto, Snow, Sand, Mud and Rock. Get Trail Rated® capability with the Off-Road Adventure Group I on Laredo and the Off-Road Adventure Group II on Limited, Overland and Summit. Trailhawk offers standard Trail Rated capability.

†Illustrations are for illustrative purposes only.

| FLEET.FCACANADA.CA | 1.800.463.3600



### QUADRA-DRIVE® II

STANDARD: GRAND CHEROKEE TRAILHAWK

AVAILABLE: GRAND CHEROKEE LIMITED, OVERLAND AND SUMMIT

The Quadra-Drive II active, full-time 4x4 system is the ultimate for virtually any driving situation. This system uses the Quadra-Trac II transfer case with an Electronic Limited-Slip Differential in the rear axle, offering excellent traction capability. Included with the Off-Road Adventure Group II.

### QUADRA-LIFT®

Adding another dimension of versatility is the available Quadra-Lift air suspension, raising the vehicle for better off-road capability, or lowering it for improved handling and fuel efficiency on the highway.

# 2018

## JEEP® 4x4 SYSTEMS†



### ACTIVE DRIVE

STANDARD: RENEGADE AND COMPASS SPORT, NORTH AND LIMITED 4x4

Jeep Active Drive can automatically assess road conditions to deliver incredibly efficient performance. The Class-Exclusive fully disconnecting rear axle<sup>(19)</sup> and Power Transfer Unit (PTU) work together to enhance fuel efficiency in Selec-Terrain® Traction Management System's Auto mode. Driver confidence is maintained with the ability to seamlessly switch into 4-wheel drive at a moment's notice, either automatically or by turning the Selec-Terrain dial to the desired capability mode.

### ACTIVE DRIVE LOW

STANDARD: RENEGADE AND COMPASS TRAILHAWK®

Here's how to get tough on rocks and ridges. The Jeep Active Drive Low system is a one-speed system featuring Hill Descent Control. This system provides an ultra-low and Trail Rated® 20:1 crawl ratio, and is exclusive to Jeep Trailhawk.



### ACTIVE DRIVE I

STANDARD: CHEROKEE SPORT, NORTH, LIMITED AND OVERLAND® 4x4

This fully automatic, single-speed PTU for the 4x4 system balances torque distribution with brake traction control; includes a disconnecting driveline system to maximize fuel economy and Selec-Terrain with Auto, Snow, Sport and Sand/Mud settings for Cherokee.

### ACTIVE DRIVE II

AVAILABLE: CHEROKEE NORTH, LIMITED AND OVERLAND 4x4

This dual-range 4x4 system provides a neutral position for flat towing and a 4WD low range, which forces the front and rear tires to rotate at the same speed for extra traction on loose/slippery road surfaces. 4WD low range locks the front and rear driveshafts to deliver additional power at low speeds. This system also includes Selec-Terrain with Auto, Snow, Sport and Sand/Mud settings for Cherokee.

### ACTIVE DRIVE LOCK

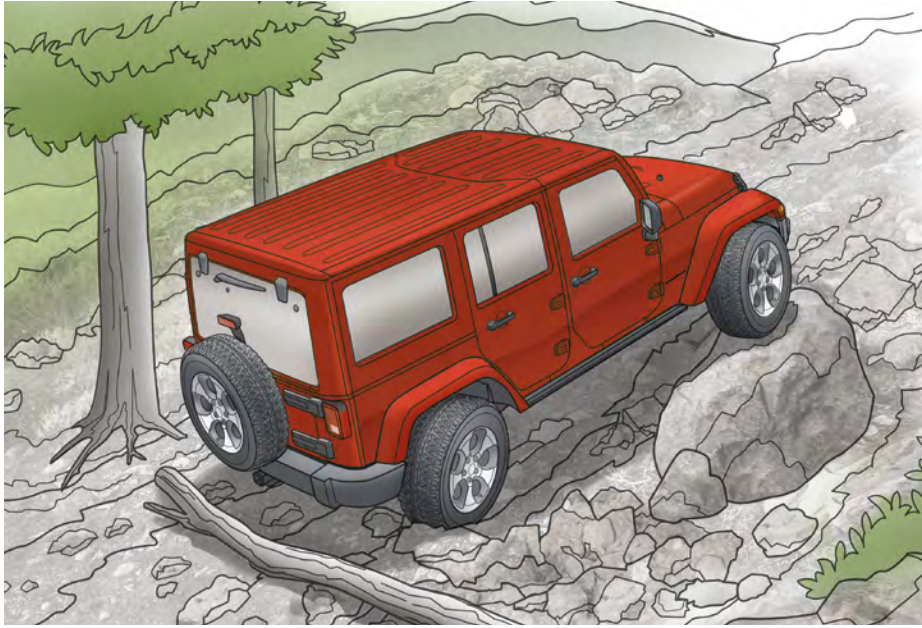
STANDARD: CHEROKEE TRAILHAWK

A benchmark for 4x4 technology: the low-range Rear Lock on the locking rear differential improves traction, is backed by Selec-Speed™ control to drive confidently up or down hills at controlled, steady speeds. Multiple modes to handle virtually any climate and terrain can be dialed in with Selec-Terrain; these include Auto, Snow, Sport, Sand/Mud and Rock.

†Illustrations are for illustrative purposes only.

# 2018

## JEEP® 4x4 SYSTEMS†



### COMMAND-TRAC™

STANDARD: WRANGLER/WRANGLER UNLIMITED SPORT, WILLYS WHEELER AND SAHARA®

Made to conquer. If 4-wheel power is required, like when off-roading in slick conditions, the Command-Trac 4x4 system with NV241 GI transfer case kicks into action to help you get through with ease. When shifted into 4WD, Command-Trac seamlessly distributes torque 50/50 between the front and rear wheels, and engages the Brake-Lock Differential to ensure wheels are spinning at the same speed. Command-Trac is a proven shift-on-the-fly system with a 2.72:1 low range for rock crawling and Neutral for flat towing, and can be conveniently shifted from 2WD to 4WD HI range at speeds up to 88 km/h. A Wrangler with a Command-Trac 4x4 system is purpose-built for fun and the freedom to go wherever adventure begins.



### ROCK-TRAC®

STANDARD: WRANGLER/WRANGLER UNLIMITED RUBICON®

The Rock-Trac 4x4 system has attained legendary status among off-road circles, and for good reason. Rubicon's tough-as-nails NV241 OR transfer case with 4:1 low-gear ratio, Brake-Lock Differential, Tru-Lock® electronically locking differentials and electronic front sway bar disconnect allow it to crawl at a consistent 0.8 km/h for greater control and increased torque. With these hard-core guts, you have a turnkey Trail Rated® rock warrior that can take you to heights others only dream of.



### TRAIL RATED CERTIFICATION

Jeep Brand vehicles have led drivers far off the beaten path for over 75 years with the freedom to Go Anywhere, Do Anything. Our legendary 4x4 capability has been tested, refined and proven on the toughest terrain and culminates with our exclusive Trail Rated certification.

A Jeep Trail Rated badge is found on all 4x4s that pass a series of gruelling tests to certify off-road capability on the world's most demanding terrain. To be Trail Rated, a vehicle must pass rigorous tests in five critical off-road categories: traction, ground clearance, manoeuvrability, articulation and water fording.\* Trail Rated capability is available on all Jeep Brand vehicles. With a vehicle that wears this badge, your adventure is wherever you want it to be.

†Illustrations are for illustrative purposes only.

# 2018 PASSENGER CARS



2017 model-year image shown.

	FIAT® 500L <sup>†</sup>	FIAT 500X	CHRYSLER 300	DODGE CHARGER
<b>MODELS</b>	Sport, Trekking, Lounge	Pop, Sport, Trekking, Lounge	Touring, 300S, Limited	SXT, SXT Plus, GT AWD, SXT Premium Plus, GT Premium Plus AWD, R/T
<b>ENGINE/HORSEPOWER/TORQUE, lb-ft</b>	1.4L MultiAir® 16V I-4 Turbo/160/184	1.4L MultiAir 16V I-4 Turbo/160/184 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir I-4/180/175	3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6/292/260 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6/300/264 (300S) 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8/363/394	3.6L Pentastar VVT V6/292/260 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6/300/264 (AWD models; with Super Track Pak on SXT Plus) 5.7L HEMI VVT V8/370/395
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>	6-speed AISIN® Heavy-Duty automatic transmission	6-speed manual transmission/9-speed automatic transmission	8-speed automatic transmission	8-speed automatic transmission
<b>SEATING CAPACITY</b>	5	5	5	5
<b>GVWR, kg (lb)</b>	1950 (4299)	FWD: 1940 (4277) AWD: 2080 (4586)	3.6I (RWD): 2313 (5100) 5.7I (RWD): 2427 (5350) 3.6I (AWD): 2427 (5350)	SXT/SXT Plus/SXT Premium Plus: 2313 (5100) GT AWD and GT Premium Plus AWD: 2427 (5350) R/T: 2404 (5300)
<b>TOWING CAPACITY, kg (lb)</b>	Not rated	Not rated	454 (1000)	454 (1000)
<b>WHEELBASE, mm (in)</b>	2612 (102.8)	2570 (101.2)	3052 (120.2)	3052 (120.2)
<b>OVERALL HEIGHT, mm (in)</b>	1669 (65.7)	FWD: 1602 (63.1) AWD: 1617 (63.7)	RWD (17" wheels): 1484.4 (58.4) RWD (18" wheels): 1485.2 (58.5) RWD (20" wheels): 1492.0 (58.7) AWD (19" wheels): 1503.9 (59.2)	1479 (58.2) (to roof sheet metal) 1510 (58.5) (to shark fin antenna tip)
<b>TRACK, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1502 (59.1)/1510 (59.4)	FWD: 1548 (60.9)/1549 (61.0) AWD: 1543 (60.7)/1543 (60.7)	1611 (63.4)/1620 (63.8)	1610 (63.4)/1620 (63.8)
<b>OVERALL WIDTH W/ MIRRORS, mm (in)</b>	2037 (80.2)	2025 (79.7)	1902 (75.0) (without mirrors)	1905 (75.0) (without mirrors)
<b>OVERALL LENGTH, mm (in)</b>	4249 (167.3)	Pop, Sport, Lounge: 4248 (167.2) Trekking: 4273 (168.2)	5044 (198.6)	5040 (198.4)
<b>GROUND CLEARANCE, mm (in)</b>	120 (4.7)	FWD: 178 (7.0) AWD: 202 (7.9)	RWD (17" wheels): 120.3 (4.7) RWD (18" wheels): 120.3 (4.7) RWD (20" wheels): 127.9 (5.0) AWD (19" wheels): 122.3 (4.8)	SXT/SXT Plus/SXT Premium Plus: 124.1 (4.9) GT AWD and GT Premium Plus AWD: 124.2 (4.9) R/T: 136.6 (5.4)
<b>HEADROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1034 (40.7)/983 (38.7)	993 (39.1)/960 (37.8)	981 (38.6)/963 (37.9)	981 (38.6)/930.6 (36.6)
<b>HEADROOM W/ SUNROOF, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1028 (40.5)/965 (38.0)	—	936.6 (36.9)/937 (36.9)	938.4 (36.9)/930.6 (36.6)
<b>LEGROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1015 (40.0)/931 (36.7)	1053 (41.4)/883 (34.8)	1061 (41.8)/1019 (40.1)	1061 (41.8)/1019 (40.1)
<b>HIP ROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1394 (54.9)/1256 (49.4)	1354 (53.3)/1326 (52.2)	1428 (56.2)/1425 (56.1)	1428 (56.2)/1425 (56.1)
<b>SHOULDER ROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1456 (57.3)/1388 (54.6)	1380 (54.3)/1342 (52.8)	1510 (59.5)/1465 (57.7)	1510 (59.5)/1472 (57.9)
<b>CARGO VOLUME, L (cu ft) (rear up/rear folded)</b>	634 (22.4)/1926 (68.0)	345 (12.2)/Up to 908 (31.4)	462 (16.3)/N/A	467.2 (16.5)/N/A
<b>VOLUME INDEX, L (cu ft)</b>	3429 (121.1)	2941 (103.9) (Standard Roof)	3471 (122.6)	3420.6 (120.8)
<b>FUEL CAPACITY, L (imp gal)</b>	50 (13.2)	48 (10.6)	70 (15.4)	70.0 (15.4)

<sup>†</sup>2017 model-year information.

# 2018 FIAT® 500L



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

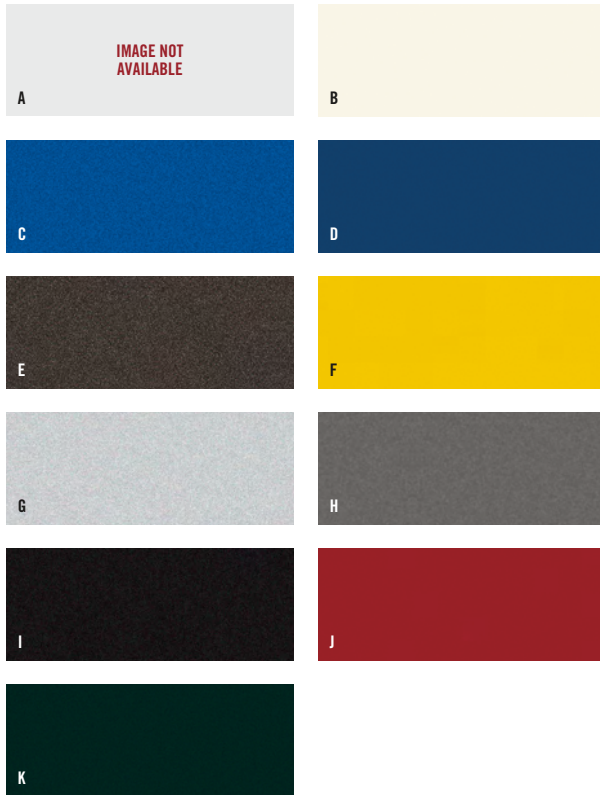
- Comfortable seating for up to five
- Large dual-pane panoramic sunroof — Available
- Refreshed exterior features:
  - Front and rear fascias
  - New Daytime Running Lamp lenses
  - New door side moulding design
  - New wheel designs
- Spacious interior with generous headroom and legroom
- Tremendous amount of standard equipment including:
  - 1.4L MultiAir® 16V I-4 Turbo engine
  - 6-speed AISIN® automatic transmission
  - Air conditioning
  - Rear 60/40 split-folding seat with Tilt, Tumble & Slide
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - Remote keyless entry
  - Security alarm
  - Uconnect® 4 multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen with Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
- Uconnect 4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> with SiriusXM Traffic<sup>(3)</sup> including five-year trial subscription — Available



## SAFETY & SECURITY

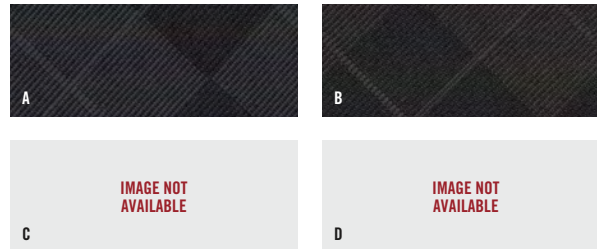
- Electronic Stability Control,<sup>(17)</sup> 4-wheel disc antilock brake system, Electronic Roll Mitigation and Hill Start Assist — Standard
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera with active grid lines and wide-angle view<sup>(16)</sup> — Standard
- Reactive front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup> — Standard
- Sentry Key® antitheft engine immobilizer — Standard
- Seven air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including advanced multistage driver and front-passenger, driver's knee blocker, full-length side-curtain and supplemental front-seat-mounted side — Standard
- Tire pressure monitoring system — Standard

## PAINT COLOURS†



- A** Arancia Pastello (Pastel Orange) (PVA)
- B** Bianco (White) (PW3)
- C** Blu Denim (PBD)
- D** Blue Tornado (PBR)
- E** Bronzo Metallizzato (Bronze Metallic) (PUB)
- F** Giallo (Yellow) (PYN)
- G** Grigio Chiaro (Graphite Metallic) (PAF)
- H** Grigio Scuro (Grey Metallic) (PDW)
- I** Nero (Black) (PX8)
- J** Rosso (Red) (PR1)
- K** Verde Bosco Perla (Forest Green) (PGQ)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A** Premium cloth — Grey Standard on Sport
- B** Premium cloth — Dark Slate Grey Standard on Sport
- C** Leather-faced — Medium Slate Grey Standard on Trekking and Lounge
- D** Leather-faced — Black Standard on Trekking and Lounge

## WHEELS



- A** 16-inch aluminum Standard on Sport (WN2)
- B** 17-inch aluminum Standard on Trekking (WFJ)
- C** 17-inch aluminum with Black pockets Available on Trekking (WAC)
- D** 17-inch aluminum Standard on Lounge (WFM)
- E** 17-inch machined aluminum with White pockets Available on Lounge (WAG)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability.

# 2018 FIAT® 500L



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
1.4L MultiAir® 16V I-4 Turbo	6-speed AISIN® heavy-duty automatic transmission	160	184	10.6 (27)	7.8 (36)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

### CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)

6-Speed AISIN Heavy-Duty Automatic Transmission	1476 (3254)
---	-------------

### GVWR, kg (lb)

GVWR	1950 (4299)
------	-------------

### EXTERIOR, mm (in)

Wheelbase	2612 (102.8)
Overall Height	1669 (65.7)
Front Track	1502 (59.1)
Rear Track	1510 (59.4)
Overall Width with Side Mirrors	2037 (80.2)
Overall Length	4249 (167.3)
Ground Clearance	120 (4.7)

### INTERIOR, mm (in)

	FRONT	REAR
Headroom	1034 (40.7)	983 (38.7)
Headroom with Sunroof	1028 (40.5)	965 (38.0)
Legroom	1015 (40.0)	931 (36.7)
Hip Room	1394 (54.9)	1256 (49.4)
Shoulder Room	1456 (57.3)	1388 (54.6)

### VOLUMES & CAPACITIES

Cargo, Rear Seats Up, L (cu ft)	634 (22.4)
Cargo, Rear Seats Folded, L (cu ft)	1926 (68.0)
Seating Capacity	5
Total Passenger Volume, L (cu ft)	2798 (98.8)
Interior Volume Index, L (cu ft)	3429 (121.1)
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)	50 (13.2)

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

# 2018 FIAT® 500L

## SPORT



2017 model-year image shown.

### POWERTRAIN

- 1.4L MultiAir® 16V I-4 Turbo with 6-speed AISIN® heavy-duty automatic transmission (23D)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 12-volt centre console power outlet
- Air conditioning
- Chrome and leather-wrapped shift knob
- Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- Embossed Silver vinyl wrapped with fabric-like appearance
- Front and rear floor mats
- Front reading lamps
- Front seatback map pockets
- Front-seat centre console armrest
- Interior observation mirror
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with mounted audio and cruise controls
- Media Centre:
  - 6 premium speakers
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(5)</sup>
  - Uconnect® 4 multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
  - USB port
- Multiposition shelf panel holds 90.7 kg (200 lb)
- Passenger assist handles
- Power locks and power windows with 1-touch up-and-down
- Rearview day and night mirror
- Seating:
  - Driver and front-passenger height adjust
  - Premium cloth low-back bucket seats
  - Rear 60/40 split-folding seat with Tilt, Tumble & Slide
  - Three rear headrests
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Bifunctional halogen projector headlamps with bright headlamp bezels
- Body-colour fascia and bodyside moulding
- Body-colour grille with chrome accents
- Body-colour power heated mirrors
- Body-colour roof
- Bright door handles
- Bright exhaust tip

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES continued

- Deep-tint sunscreen glass
- Rear window defroster
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 16-inch aluminum wheels
  - 205/55R16 BSW all-season tires

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel disc antilock brakes with Brake Assist
- 7 air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including advanced multistage front, driver's knee blocker, supplemental front-seat-mounted side and supplemental side-curtain
- Aspheric driver exterior mirrors
- Child Seat Anchor System (LATCH)
- Electronic Stability Control<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist and Electronic Roll Mitigation
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Reactive front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>
- Remote keyless entry
- Security alarm
- Tire pressure monitoring display
- Tire service kit

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- Capless fuel filler
- Electric power steering
- Engine block heater
- Normal-duty suspension

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- BeatsAudio™ Premium Sound System (RCV)
- Bianco (White) Roof (MXT) or Nero (Black) Roof (MXS)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBC)
- Convenience Group (AJK)
- Premium Group (ANF)

## TREKKING



2017 model-year image shown.

### POWERTRAIN

- 1.4L MultiAir 16V I-4 Turbo with 6-speed AISIN heavy-duty automatic transmission (23G)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SPORT

- Ambient LED interior lighting
- BeatsAudio Premium Sound System
- Black lower sill and wheel arch mouldings
- Bodyside mouldings with Neutral Grey inserts
- Fog lamps
- Heated front seats
- Leather-faced seats
- Rear-seat armrest with cup holder
- Textured painted instrument panel
- Unique body-colour front and rear rugged fascia with Satin Silver accents
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch aluminum wheels
  - 225/45R17 all-season tires

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 17-inch Aluminum Wheels (WAC)
- Bianco (White) Roof (MXT) or Nero (Black) Roof (MXS)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBC)
- Convenience Group (AJK)
- Power Dual-Pane Sunroof (GWL)
- Uconnect 4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> with 7-inch Touchscreen (UNE)



# 2018 FIAT® 500L



## LOUNGE



2017 model-year image shown.

### POWERTRAIN

- 1.4L MultiAir® 16V I-4 Turbo with 6-speed AISIN® heavy-duty automatic transmission (23J)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SPORT

- 17-inch aluminum wheels with 225/45R17 all-season tires
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Ambient LED interior lighting
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with compass
- BeatsAudio™ Premium Sound System
- Body-colour bodyside mouldings with chrome inserts
- Chrome mirrors
- Fog lamps
- Manual 2-way passenger lumbar adjust
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power 2-way driver lumbar adjust
- Rear-seat armrest with cup holder
- Seating:
  - Leather-faced heated front seats

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 17-inch Machined Aluminum Wheels with White Pockets (WAG)
- Bianco (White) Roof (MXT) or Nero (Black) Roof (MXS)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBC)
- Power Dual-Pane Sunroof (GWL)
- Uconnect® 4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 7-inch Touchscreen (UNE)

## PACKAGE DETAILS

### CONVENIENCE GROUP (AJK)

- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with compass
- Manual 2-way passenger lumbar adjust (Trekking model)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power 2-way driver lumbar adjust

### PREMIUM GROUP (ANF)

- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with compass
- BeatsAudio Premium Sound System
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power 2-way driver lumbar adjust
- Uconnect 4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen

## UCONNECT MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 4 (UND)

- 7-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- AM/FM Radio
- Media hub including remote USB port, iPod® integration and auxiliary audio input jack
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Preset text reply and incoming voice text message reader<sup>(23)</sup>
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(5)</sup> including Tune Start, replay and alert settings for favourite songs, artists and sports teams

### UCONNECT 4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> (UNE)

#### Uconnect 4 features plus:

- GPS Navigation<sup>(12)</sup>
- SiriusXM Traffic<sup>(5)</sup> including five-year trial subscription

# 2018 FIAT® 500X



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 60/40 split-folding rear seats
- Advanced drive systems
  - First FIAT offering a 9-speed automatic transmission
  - First FIAT offering all-wheel drive (AWD) with disconnecting rear axle — Available
- BeatsAudio™ Premium Sound System — Available
- Cornering fog lamps — Standard on Sport and up
- Exceptional fuel economy as efficient as 7.1 L/100 km (40 mpg) highway<sup>(24)</sup>
- Fold-forward front-passenger seat
- Full-length floor console with two cup holders
- Heated seats — Available
- New: Next generation Uconnect® 4 with 7-inch touchscreen — Standard
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Auxiliary audio input jack and remote USB port
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio



## SAFETY & SECURITY

- 2017 IIHS Top Safety Pick<sup>(25)</sup>
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Comprehensive Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> system — Standard
- Electronic Park Brake — Standard
- Full-Speed Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- New: ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> — Standard
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Sentry Key® engine immobilizer: theft deterrent system — Standard
- Seven air bags<sup>(18)</sup> — Standard
- Three rear-seat head restraints<sup>(21)</sup> — Standard

# 2018 FIAT® 500X

## PAINT COLOURS†



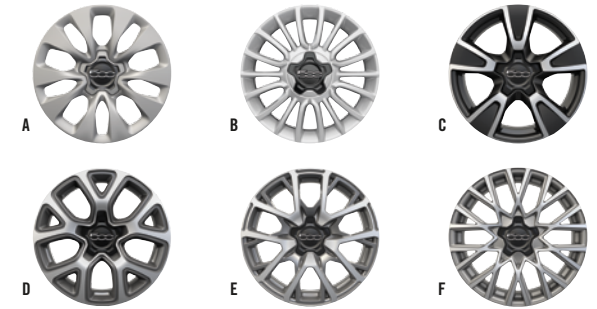
- A** Arancio (Orange) (PKP)
- B** Bianco Gelato (White Clear Coat) (PWW)
- C** Blu Venezia (Blue Metallic) (PB1)
- D** Blue Sky Metallic (PCE)
- E** Bronzo Magnetico (Bronze Metallic) (PUL)
- F** Giallo Tristrato (Tri-Coat Yellow) (PY3)
- G** Grigio Argento (Grey Metallic) (PSN)
- H** Grigio Graphite (Graphite Grey) (PAF)
- I** Nero Cinema (Black Clear Coat) (PX8)
- J** Rame Chiaro (Light Copper Metallic) (PCP)
- K** Rosso Amore (Red Tri-Coat) (PRB)
- L** Rosso Passione (Red Hypnotique Clear Coat) (PR2)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A** Cloth — Nero/Grigio (Black/Grey) Standard on Pop and Sport
- B** Cloth — Avorio/Grigio Standard on Sport
- C** Premium cloth — Nero (Black) Standard on Trekking
- D** Leather — Nero (Black) Standard on Lounge; Available on Trekking
- E** Leather — Marrone (Tobacco Brown) Standard on Lounge; Available on Trekking

## WHEELS



- A** 16-inch Silver Grey painted steel Standard on Pop (WDK)
- B** 17-inch Bright Silver aluminum Standard on Sport and Lounge (WEF)
- C** 17-inch machined aluminum with Matte Black painted accents Available on Sport (WFK)
- D** 17-inch machined aluminum with painted pockets Standard on Trekking (WFC)
- E** 18-inch machined aluminum with painted pockets Available on Trekking (WPR)
- F** 18-inch machined aluminum with painted pockets Available on Lounge (WPT)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability.

# 2018 FIAT® 500X



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
1.4L MultiAir® 16V I-4 Turbo	6-speed manual transmission	160	184	9.5 (30)	7.1 (40)
2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir PZEV I-4 (FWD)	9-speed automatic transmission	180	175	10.7 (26)	7.7 (37)
2.4L Tigershark MultiAir PZEV I-4 (AWD)	9-speed automatic transmission	180	175	11.0 (26)	8.0 (35)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>s</sup>

### CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)

Curb Weight (Manual / Auto FWD / Auto AWD)	1346 (2967) / 1404 (3095) / 1487 (3278)
--	---

### GVWR, kg (lb)

GVWR (FWD / AWD)	1940 (4277) / 2080 (4586)
------------------	---------------------------

### EXTERIOR, mm (in)

Wheelbase	2570 (101.2)
Overall Height (FWD / AWD)	1602 (63.1) / 1617 (63.7)
Front Track (FWD / AWD)	1548 (60.9) / 1543 (60.7)
Rear Track (FWD / AWD)	1549 (61.0) / 1543 (60.7)
Overall Width with Side Mirrors	2025 (79.7)
Overall Length (Pop, Sport, Lounge / Trekking)	4248 (167.2) / 4273 (168.2)
Load-floor Height	758 (29.8)

### INTERIOR, mm (in)

	FRONT	REAR
Headroom	993 (39.1)	960 (37.8)
Legroom	1053 (41.4)	883 (34.8)
Hip Room	1354 (53.3)	1326 (52.2)
Shoulder Room	1380 (54.3)	1342 (52.8)

### VOLUMES & CAPACITIES

Interior Volume Index (standard roof), L (cu ft)	2941 (103.9)
Total Passenger Volume, L (cu ft)	2596 (91.7)
Liftover Height (FWD / AWD)	774 (30.5) / 797 (31.4)
Seating Capacity	5
ISO Cargo Volume (Rear Seat Up / Rear Seat Folded), L (cu ft)	345 (12.2) / up to 908 (32.1)
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)	48 (10.6)

<sup>s</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

# 2018 FIAT® 500X

## POP FWD / NEW AWD



### POWERTRAIN

- 1.4L MultiAir® 16V I-4 Turbo with 6-speed manual transmission (21A) – front-wheel drive (FWD) only
- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir PZEV I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (28A)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 3.5-inch monochrome in-cluster display centre
- 6 speakers
- 60/40 split-folding rear seats
- Cloth bucket seats
- Front centre sliding armrest (automatic)
- Front-passenger fold-forward seat
- Power, heated exterior mirrors with turn signals
- Security alarm
- Steering wheel-mounted audio and cruise controls
- Uconnect® 4 with 7-inch touchscreen and hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 16-inch Silver Grey steel wheels with 215/60R16 all-season tires (FWD)
- 17-inch machined aluminum wheels with Matte Black painted pockets with 215/60R17 BSW all-season tires (AWD)
- Bifunctional halogen projector headlamps
- Body-colour power, heated mirrors with supplemental turn signals
- Bright door handles
- Bright exhaust tip
- Incandescent taillamps
- Lower body cladding sill and wheel arch accent mouldings in Black
- Rear body-colour spoiler
- Remote keyless entry

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes
- 7 standard air bags<sup>(18)</sup>
- Antitheft engine immobilizer
- Aspheric driver exterior mirrors
- Electronic Park Brake
- Electronic Stability Control<sup>(17)</sup> with Electronic Roll Mitigation and Hill Start Assist
- Engine block heater
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ (automatic)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Security alarm
- Speed-sensitive power locks
- Tire pressure monitoring display
- Tire service kit

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 3.73 final drive ratio (AWD)
- 4.43 final drive ratio (FWD)
- Capless fuel filler
- Dynamic Selector with 3 modes: Auto, Sport and Traction+ (AWD only)
- Electric power steering
- Normal-duty suspension

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Compact Spare Tire (TBC)
- Satellite Radio Group (AAF)

## SPORT FWD / AWD



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir PZEV I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (28D)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. POP

- 3.73 final drive ratio
- 17-inch Matte Grey aluminum wheels with 215/55R17 BSW all-season tires
- Automatic headlamps and cornering fog lamps
- Deep-tint privacy glass
- Dynamic Selector with 3 modes: Auto, Sport and Traction+
- Front and rear floor mats
- Front centre sliding armrest
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- Leather-wrapped shift knob (automatic)
- Premium wrapped steering wheel
- Reversible, height-adjustable cargo floor
- SiriusXM satellite radio including 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 17-inch Machined Aluminum Wheels with Matte Black Painted Pockets (WFK)
- BeatsAudio™ Premium Sound System (RCV)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBC)
- Convenience Group (AHM)
- Driver Assist Group (AJV)
- Navigation Group (AMA)
- Power Dual-Pane Sunroof (GWL)
- Uconnect 4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> with 7-inch Touchscreen Display (UNE)

### TREKKING FWD/AWD



#### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® PZEV I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (28G)

#### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SPORT

- 3.5-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- 17-inch machined aluminum wheels with Matte Grey painted pockets
- Accent-colour front fascia and body-colour rear fascia
- Dark Satin Silver door handles
- Premium cloth bucket seats
- Satin Metallic instrument panel

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 18-inch Machined Aluminum Wheels/Painted Pockets (WPR)
- BeatsAudio™ Premium Sound System (RCV)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBC)
- Convenience Group (AHM)
- Driver Assist Group (AJV)
- Leather-Faced Seats
- Navigation Group (AMA)
- Power Dual-Pane Sunroof (GWL)
- Technology Group (ADG)
- Uconnect® 4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> with 7-inch Touchscreen Display (UNE)

### LOUNGE FWD/AWD



#### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir PZEV I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (28J)

#### ENHANCEMENTS vs. TREKKING

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control (ATC)
- Ambient lighting
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Cargo compartment cover
- Chrome finish belt mouldings
- Heated front seats and heated steering wheel
- Leather-faced bucket seats
- Leather-wrapped shift knob
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way power lumbar adjust
- Premium audio system with 8 speakers including amplifier
- Remote start
- Windshield wiper de-icer
- 18-inch Machined Aluminum Wheels with Matte Chrome Painted Pockets (WPT)
- BeatsAudio Premium Sound System (RCV)
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> (XAN)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBC)
- Navigation Group (AMA)
- Power Dual-Pane Sunroof (GWL)
- Technology Group (ADG)
- Uconnect 4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> with 7-inch Touchscreen Display (UNE)

# 2018 FIAT® 500X

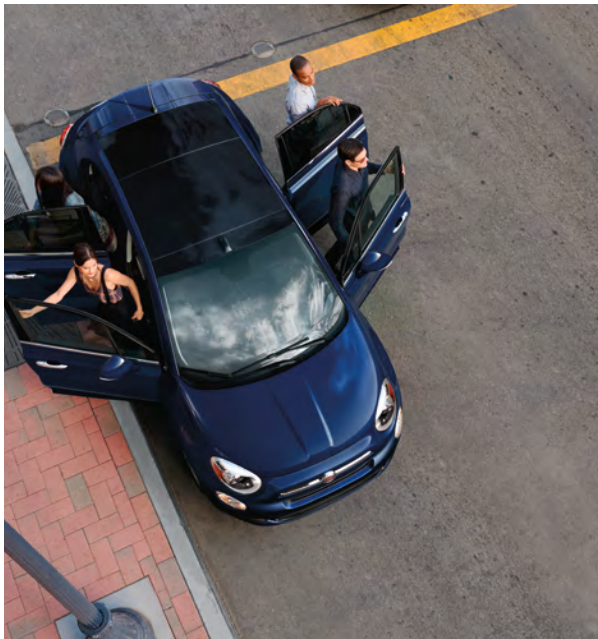


### COLD WEATHER GROUP (ADE)

- Heated front seats
- Heated steering wheel
- Windshield wiper de-icer

### CONVENIENCE GROUP (AHM)

- Air conditioning with Dual-Zone Automatic Temperature Control (ATC)
- Ambient lighting
- Cargo compartment cover
- Heated front seats
- Heated steering wheel
- Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way power lumbar adjust
- Windshield wiper de-icer



## PACKAGE DETAILS

### DRIVER ASSIST GROUP (AJV)

- 3.5-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre (Sport)
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>

### NAVIGATION GROUP (AMA)

- Compass gauge
- GPS Navigation<sup>(12)</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Uconnect® 4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> with 7-inch touchscreen display

### SATELLITE RADIO GROUP (AAF)

- Front centre sliding armrest (manual)
- Leather-wrapped shift knob (automatic)
- Premium wrapped steering wheel
- Remote USB port for charging
- SiriusXM satellite radio including 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

### TECHNOLOGY GROUP (ADG)

- Automatic high-beam headlamps
- Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers

## UCONNECT MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 4 WITH 7-INCH DISPLAY (UND)

- 7-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- AM/FM radio
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Media hub including USB port
- Preset text reply and incoming voice text message reader<sup>(23)</sup>

### UCONNECT 4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> WITH 7-INCH DISPLAY (UNE)

#### Uconnect 4 features plus:

- GPS Navigation<sup>(12)</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

# 2018 CHRYSLER 300



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 300 comes standard with Canada's Best-Selling engine,<sup>(26)</sup> the 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6
- 300S model interior and exterior appearance packages deliver bold styling with unique accents and materials
- Best-in-Class all-wheel-drive (AWD) system<sup>(27)</sup> with active transfer case and fully disconnecting front axle — Available on all V6 models
- Best-in-Class V6 and AWD fuel economy<sup>(28)</sup>
- Class-Exclusive TorqueFlite® 8-speed automatic transmission<sup>(27)</sup> standard with all powertrains including the 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8
- Next-generation Uconnect® 4C multimedia centre with Largest-in-Class 8.4-inch touchscreen,<sup>(27)</sup> Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability,<sup>(2)</sup> and SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(31)†</sup>
- Two-time winner of *Wards* "10 Best Interiors" (2012 and 2015)



## SAFETY & SECURITY

Offers over 70 standard and available advanced safety and security features, including:

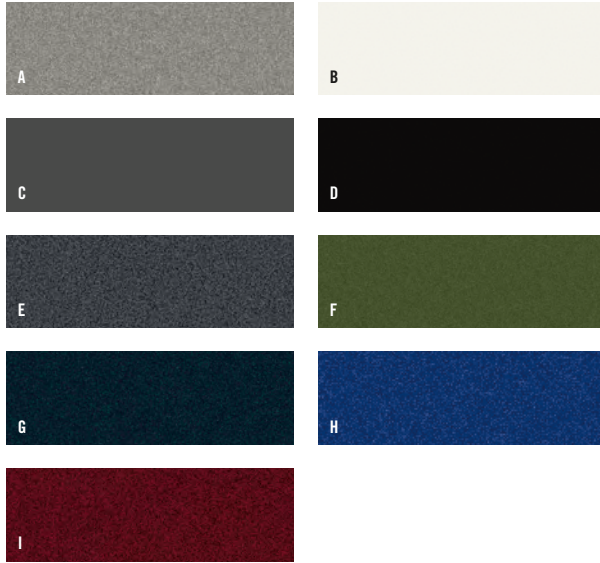
- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop<sup>(16)</sup>
- Air bags<sup>(18)</sup> — Advanced multistage front, supplemental front-seat-mounted side, supplemental side-curtain and driver's knee blocker
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera with dynamic grid lines<sup>(16)</sup>
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.



# 2018 CHRYSLER 300

## PAINT COLOURS†



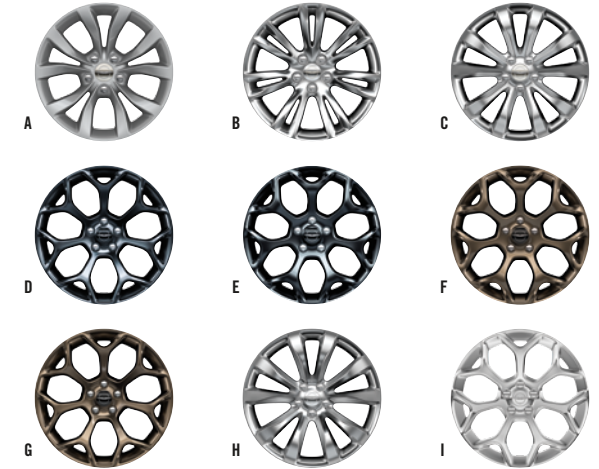
- A Billet Metallic (PSC)
- B Bright White (PW7)
- C Ceramic Grey (PDN)
- D Gloss Black (PX8)
- E Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- F Green Metallic (PFQ)
- G Maximum Steel Metallic (PAR)
- H Ocean Blue Metallic (PBM)
- I Velvet Red Pearl (PRV)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A Premium Cloth — Black Standard on 300 Touring
- B Premium Cloth — Linen Standard on 300 Touring
- C Nappa leather-faced — Black Available on 300 Touring with Touring-L Group, Value Package and Livery Package
- D Nappa leather-faced — Linen Available on 300 Touring with Touring-L Group, Value Package and Livery Package
- E Nappa leather-faced — Black with Light Diesel accent stitching and embroidered “S” logo Standard on 300S; includes perforated inserts with 300S Premium Group
- F Nappa leather-faced — Black and Smoke with Light Diesel accent stitching and embroidered “S” logo Standard on 300S; includes perforated inserts with 300S Premium Group
- G Nappa leather-faced — Black with Caramel accent stitching and embroidered “S” logo Standard on 300S Alloy Edition; includes perforated inserts with 300S Premium Group
- H Nappa leather-faced with Alcantara® bolsters and perforated inserts — Black with Light Diesel accent stitching and embroidered “S” logo Available on 300S with S Model Appearance Package
- I Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Linen Standard on 300 Limited
- J Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black Standard on 300 Limited
- K Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Deep Mocha Standard on 300 Limited
- L Premium quilted Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Indigo/Linen with Linen accent stitching Standard on 300C
- M Premium quilted Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black Standard on 300C
- N Premium quilted Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Deep Mocha Standard on 300C

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVERS



- A 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum Standard on 300 Touring RWD (WBG)
- B 18-inch polished aluminum Available on 300 Touring RWD with Touring-L Group (WPC)
- C 19-inch polished aluminum Standard on 300 Touring AWD and 300 Limited AWD (WPY)
- D 20-inch Hyper Black aluminum Standard on 300S RWD (WRS)
- E 19-inch Hyper Black aluminum Standard on 300S AWD (WSF)
- F 20-inch Dark Bronze aluminum Standard on 300S Alloy Edition RWD (WAC)
- G 19-inch Dark Bronze aluminum Standard on 300S Alloy Edition AWD (WAD)
- H 20-inch polished aluminum Standard on 300 Limited RWD; Available on 300 Touring RWD (WFY)
- I 20-inch polished aluminum with Satin Finish Standard on 300C RWD (WDE)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability.

# 2018 CHRYSLER 300



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 (RWD)	TorqueFlite® 8-speed automatic transmission	292	260	12.4 (23)	7.8 (36)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 (AWD)	TorqueFlite 8-speed automatic transmission	292	260	12.8 (22)	8.7 (32)
5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS)	TorqueFlite 8-speed automatic transmission	363	394	14.7 (19)	9.4 (30)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)	3.6L PENTASTAR VVT V6	5.7L HEMI VVT V8
RWD	1820 (4013)	1987 (4380)
AWD	1935 (4267)	—

GVWR, kg (lb)	3.6L PENTASTAR VVT V6	5.7L HEMI VVT V8
RWD	2313 (5100)	2427 (5350)
AWD	2427 (5350)	—

TOWING, kg (lb)	3.6L PENTASTAR VVT V6	5.7L HEMI VVT V8
Towing Capacity	—	454 (1000)

EXTERIOR, mm (in)	3.6L PENTASTAR VVT V6	5.7L HEMI VVT V8
Wheelbase	—	3052 (120.2)
Overall Height (maximum): — RWD with 17-inch wheels	—	1484.4 (58.4)
— RWD with 18-inch wheels	—	1485.2 (58.5)
— RWD with 20-inch wheels	—	1492.0 (58.7)
— AWD with 19-inch wheels	—	1503.9 (59.2)
Front Track	—	1611 (63.4)
Rear Track	—	1620 (63.8)
Overall Width	—	1902 (75.0)
Overall Length	—	5044 (198.6)
Ground Clearance (minimum): — RWD with 17-inch wheels	—	120.3 (4.7)
— RWD with 18-inch wheels	—	120.3 (4.7)
— RWD with 20-inch wheels	—	127.9 (5.0)
— AWD with 19-inch wheels	—	122.3 (4.8)

INTERIOR, mm (in)	FRONT	REAR
Headroom without Dual-pane Panoramic Sunroof	981 (38.6)	963 (37.9)
Headroom with Dual-pane Panoramic Sunroof	936.6 (36.9)	937 (36.9)
Legroom	1061 (41.8)	1019 (40.1)
Hip Room	1428 (56.2)	1425 (56.1)
Shoulder Room	1510 (59.5)	1465 (57.7)

VOLUMES & CAPACITIES	3.6L PENTASTAR VVT V6	5.7L HEMI VVT V8
Cargo Volume, L (cu ft)	—	462 (16.3)
Total Interior Volume, L (cu ft)	—	3010 (106.3)
Interior Volume Index, L (cu ft)	—	3471 (122.6)
Seating Capacity	—	5
Fuel Tank, L (imp gal)	—	70 (15.4)

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

# 2018 CHRYSLER 300

## 300 TOURING



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with TorqueFlite® 8-speed automatic transmission (22F)
- All-wheel drive (AWD; V6 models; includes 19-inch wheels) — Available
- Rear-wheel drive (RWD)

### SELECT STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- 12-volt centre console power outlet
- Acoustic windshield and front-door glass
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control, air filtering and humidity sensor
- Analogue clock
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Dual remote USB ports for charging
- Full-length floor console with illuminated front cup holders
- Illuminated rear assist handles
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with mounted audio and cruise controls
- Media Centre:
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - Media hub including 2 USB ports and auxiliary audio input jack
  - SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(5)</sup>
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
  - Uconnect® 4C multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen and 6 speakers
- Power windows, front 1-touch up-and-down
- Rear-seat armrest with cup holder
- Rotary E-shift
- Seating:
  - Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
  - Premium cloth high-back front bucket seats with 60/40 split-folding rear seat
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Tilt/telescoping steering column

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 300 badge
- Automatic bifunctional halogen projector headlamps with Chrome surrounds
- Black grille with bright surround
- Body-colour door handles
- Body-colour shark fin antenna
- Body-colour, power, heated mirrors, manual folding

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES continued

- Chrome-accented LED taillamps
- Dual bright exhaust tips
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum wheels
  - P215/65R17 low-rolling-resistance tires

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes with Brake Assist, Rain Brake Support and Ready Alert Braking
- 7 air bags<sup>(18)</sup>
- Compact spare tire
- Electric power steering
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist, Electronic Roll Mitigation, Trailer Sway Control and All-Speed Traction Control
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- Reactive front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>
- Security alarm
- Sentry Key® anti-theft engine immobilizer
- Tire pressure monitoring display

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 20-inch Polished Aluminum Wheels (RWD only) (WFY)
- BeatsAudio™ Group (AA5)
- Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWJ)
- Flex Fuel Group<sup>†</sup> (XKN)
- Livery Package<sup>‡</sup> (RWD only; AZU)
- Mopar® Wireless Phone-Charging Pad (RF8)
- SafetyTec™ 1 (AJ1)
- Touring-L Group (AJV)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)
- Value Package (AAN)

## 300S



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with TorqueFlite 8-speed automatic transmission (22G)
- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and TorqueFlite 8-speed automatic transmission (26G)
- AWD (V6 models; includes 19-inch wheels) — Available
- RWD

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. 300 TOURING

- 6 premium speakers with 276-watt amplifier
- 180-amp alternator
- 300-horsepower rating (3.6L)
- 300S badge
- 300S grille with Black Chrome surround
- Black headlamp and taillamp accents
- Bright Chrome Chrysler wing badge with Black insert
- Gloss Black daylight-opening surround moulding
- LED fog lamps
- Nickel-finished analogue clock
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Rear-seat armrest with storage and illuminated cup holders
- Remote start
- Seating:
  - Heated front seats
  - Nappa leather-faced sport bucket seats
  - Power 12-way front-passenger seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Sport mode
- Steering wheel-mounted paddle shifters
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 20-inch Hyper Black aluminum wheels
  - 245/45R20 BSW all-season performance tires

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 300S Alloy Edition\* (ASE)
- 300S Premium Group (AFF)
- BeatsAudio Group (AA5)
- Black Painted Roof (MXS)
- Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWJ)
- Mopar Wireless Phone-Charging Pad (RF8)
- S Model Appearance Package (AEA)
- SafetyTec 1 (AJ1)
- SafetyTec 2 (AWQ)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

<sup>†</sup>Late availability. <sup>‡</sup>Fleet only.

# 2018 CHRYSLER 300



## 300 LIMITED



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with TorqueFlite® 8-speed automatic transmission (22T)
- All-wheel drive (AWD; V6 models; includes 19-inch wheels) — Available
- Rear-wheel drive (RWD)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. 300 TOURING

- 6 premium speakers with 276-watt amplifier
- 180-amp alternator
- Auto-adjust-in-Reverse exterior mirrors
- Auto-dimming exterior driver's mirror
- Bright door handles
- Chrome, power, heated exterior mirrors, manual folding
- Door sill scuff pads
- Driver and front-passenger lower LED lamps
- Driver's memory settings for exterior mirrors, seat and radio presets
- Front and rear map pocket LED lamps
- Granite Crystal grille with Chrome surround
- Heated wood/leather-wrapped steering wheel
- LED fog lamps
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power tilt/telescoping steering column
- Rear-seat armrest with storage and illuminated cup holders
- Remote start
- Seating:
  - Heated/ventilated front seats and heated rear seats
  - Nappa leather-faced seats with perforated inserts
  - Power 12-way front-passenger seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Trunk mat
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 20-inch polished aluminum wheels
  - 245/45R20 BSW all-season performance tires

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWJ)
- harman/kardon® Audio Group (AY1)
- Light Group (ADA)
- Mopar® Wireless Phone-Charging Pad (RF8)
- Power Backlight Sunshade (JP9)
- SafetyTec™ 1 (AJ1)
- SafetyTec 2 (AWQ)
- Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

## 300C<sup>†</sup>



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and TorqueFlite 8-speed automatic transmission (26R)
- RWD

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. 300 LIMITED

- 20-inch polished aluminum wheels with Satin Finish
- Adaptive Bi-xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps
- Automatic headlamp levelling system
- Heated and cooled front-console cup holders
- Luxury Black grille with Platinum surround
- Luxury front and rear floor mats
- Luxury steering wheel with Chrome accent ring
- Performance 4-wheel antilock disc brakes
- Platinum 300C badge
- Platinum Chrome door handles and exterior mirrors
- Premium quilted Nappa leather-faced seats with perforated inserts
- Sport mode
- Steering wheel-mounted paddle shifters

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWJ)
- harman/kardon Audio Group (AY1)
- Mopar Wireless Phone-Charging Pad (RF8)
- Power Backlight Sunshade (JP9)
- Premium Leather Interior Group (CD7)
- SafetyTec 1 (AJ1)
- SafetyTec 2 (AWQ)
- Sun, Sound & NAV Package (ACW)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

*Note: Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof and harman/kardon Audio Group are optional*

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 CHRYSLER 300



## 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 ENGINE (EZH)

- 220-mm rear axle
- Performance 4-wheel antilock disc brakes
- Performance suspension

*Note: Includes S Model Appearance Package (AEA) on 300S*

## 300S ALLOY EDITION† (ASE)

- 19-inch Dark Bronze aluminum wheels (AWD)
- 20-inch Dark Bronze aluminum wheels (RWD)
- Alloy Edition floor mats
- Black Nappa leather-faced seats with Caramel accent stitching
- Dark Bronze badging and grille surround
- Liquid Titanium Chrome Chrysler wing badge
- Piano Black and Titanium interior accents
- Titanium exhaust tips

## 300S PREMIUM GROUP (AFF)

- Adaptive Bi-xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps
- Auto-adjust-in-Reverse exterior mirrors
- Auto-dimming exterior driver's mirror
- Automatic headlamp levelling system
- Door sill scuff pads
- Driver and front-passenger lower LED lamps
- Driver's memory settings for exterior mirrors, seat and radio presets
- Front and rear map pocket LED lamps
- Heated rear seats
- Heated steering wheel
- Power backlight sunshade
- Power tilt/telescoping steering column
- Trunk mat
- Ventilated front seats

## AWD ADDS/ENHANCEMENTS (V6 MODELS)

- 3.07 rear axle ratio
- 19-inch aluminum wheels
- 235/55R19 BSW all-season performance tires
- Active transfer case with front-axle disconnect
- AWD badge
- AWD suspension
- Performance 4-wheel antilock disc brakes

- 8.4-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- AM/FM/HD radio
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Do Not Disturb feature to route incoming calls to voice mail and suppress texts or send automated replies
- Drag and Drop Menu Bar
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio

<sup>†</sup>Late availability. <sup>‡</sup>Fleet only.

## PACKAGE DETAILS

### BEATSAUDIO™ GROUP (AA5)

- 10 premium speakers with subwoofer
- 552-watt amplifier

### HARMAN/KARDON® AUDIO GROUP (AY1)

- 19 premium harman/kardon speakers
- harman/kardon GreenEdge™ amplifier

*Note: Removes power backlight sunshade*

### LIGHT GROUP (ADA)

- Adaptive Bi-xenon HID headlamps
- Automatic headlamp levelling system

### LIVERY PACKAGE‡ (AZU)

- 5-Year/160,000-Kilometre Powertrain Extended Service Plan
- 18-inch polished aluminum wheels
- Bright door handles
- Chrome, power, heated exterior mirrors with manual foldaway
- Heated front seats
- LED fog lamps
- Nappa leather-faced seats
- P225/60R18 BSW touring tires
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power 12-way front-passenger seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Rear-seat armrest with storage and illuminated cup holders
- Remote start
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### PREMIUM LEATHER INTERIOR GROUP† (CD7)

- Premium leather-wrapped instrument panel, door bolsters and centre console

### S MODEL APPEARANCE PACKAGE (AEA)

- Body-colour fascia appliqué
- Body-colour rear spoiler
- Lower grille close-out panels
- Premium fog lamps

### SAFETYTEC™ 1 (AJ1)

- Auto-dimming exterior driver's mirror
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Exterior mirrors with supplemental turn signals and courtesy lamps
- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>

## UCONNECT MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 4C (UCS)

- HVAC control integration
- Media hub including 2 USB ports and auxiliary audio input jack
- Preset text reply and incoming voice text message reader<sup>(23)</sup>
- Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup> for iPhone® 4s and later
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(31)</sup>
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup> including Tune Start, replay, and alert settings for favourite songs, artists and sports teams

### SAFETYTEC 2 (AWQ)

- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop<sup>(14)</sup>
- Advanced Brake Assist
- Auto High-Beam Headlamp Control
- Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers

### SUN, SOUND & NAV PACKAGE† (ACW)

- 19 premium harman/kardon speakers
- Dual-pane panoramic sunroof
- harman/kardon GreenEdge amplifier
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen

### TOURING-L GROUP (AJV)

- 18-inch polished aluminum wheels
- Heated front seats
- LED fog lamps
- Nappa leather-faced seats
- P225/60R18 BSW touring tires
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power 12-way front-passenger seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Rear-seat armrest with storage and illuminated cup holders
- Remote start
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### VALUE PACKAGE (AAN)

- Dual-pane panoramic sunroof
- LED fog lamps
- Nappa leather-faced seats
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power 12-way front-passenger seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Remote start
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### UCONNECT 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> (UCQ)

#### Uconnect 4C features plus:

- Premium navigation with pinch-and-zoom multi-touch features, one-step voice destination entry and 3D landmarks, city models and terrains<sup>(12)</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

# 2018 DODGE CHARGER



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- Best-in-Class all-wheel-drive (AWD) system with Class-Exclusive<sup>(29)</sup> active transfer case and front-axle disconnect — Standard on GT AWD models
- Class-Exclusive TorqueFlite<sup>®</sup> 8-speed automatic transmission<sup>(30)</sup> standard on all models and powertrains, including:
  - 3.6L Pentastar<sup>™</sup> Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with up to 300 horsepower
  - 5.7L HEMI<sup>®</sup> VVT V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 370 horsepower
- Next-generation Uconnect<sup>®</sup> multimedia centres with standard 7-inch or available Largest-in-Class 8.4-inch touchscreens<sup>(30)</sup>
  - Apple CarPlay<sup>™</sup> and Android Auto<sup>™</sup> with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>



## SAFETY & SECURITY

- Keyless Enter 'n Go<sup>™</sup> with proximity entry and push-button start
- Over 70 standard and available safety and security features including:
  - Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Park-Sense<sup>®</sup> Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
  - ParkView<sup>®</sup> Rear Back-Up Camera with dynamic grid lines<sup>(16)</sup>
- Seven air bags<sup>(18)</sup>

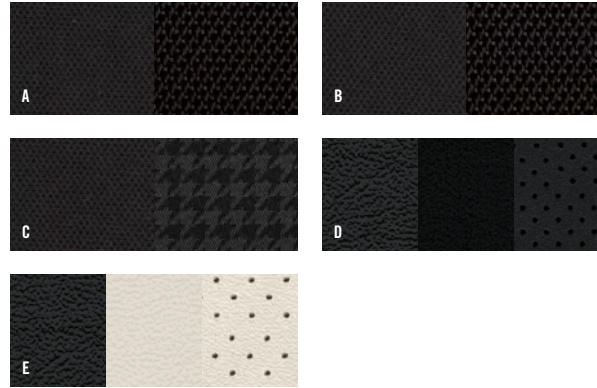
# 2018 DODGE CHARGER

## PAINT COLOURS†



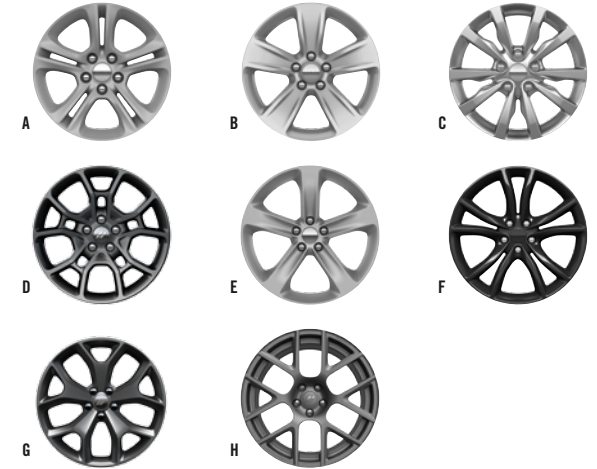
- A** Billet Metallic (PSC)
- B** Bright White (PW7)
- C** Destroyer Grey (PDN)
- D** Go Mango (PVP)
- E** Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- F** Green Metallic (PFQ)
- G** Indigo Blue (PBM)
- H** Maximum Steel Metallic (PAR)
- I** Octane Red Pearl (PRV)
- J** Pitch Black (PX8)
- K** TorRed (PR3)
- L** Yellow Jacket (PY4)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A** Cloth — Black with Tungsten accent stitching Standard on SXT
- B** Sport cloth — Black with Tungsten accent stitching Standard on SXT Plus and GT AWD; Available on SXT‡
- C** Sport cloth — Black with Houndstooth pattern inserts and Tungsten accent stitching Available on SXT Plus and GT AWD
- D** Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Metallic Black accents and Tungsten accent stitching Standard on SXT Premium Plus, GT Premium Plus AWD and R/T; Available on SXT‡
- E** Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black and Pearl with Sepia accent stitching Available on R/T, SXT Premium Plus and GT Premium Plus AWD

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVERS



- A** 17-inch Satin Silver aluminum Standard on SXT (WF5)
- B** 18-inch Satin Carbon aluminum Standard on SXT Plus; Available on SXT with Sport Appearance Group (WK1)
- C** 19-inch painted Granite Crystal aluminum Standard on GT AWD and GT Premium Plus AWD (WPH)
- D** 19-inch painted aluminum with Dark pockets Available on GT Premium Plus AWD with GT Performance Package (WS1)
- E** 20-inch Satin Carbon aluminum Standard on SXT Premium Plus (WSA)
- F** 20-inch Gloss Black aluminum Available on SXT, SXT Plus, SXT Premium Plus and R/T with Blacktop Package (WSV)
- G** 20-inch Granite Crystal aluminum Standard on R/T; Available on SXT Plus with Super Track Pak (WHB)
- H** 20 x 9-inch Matte Black lightweight forged aluminum Available on R/T (WRT)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability. ‡Fleet only.

# 2018 DODGE CHARGER



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 RWD	8-speed automatic transmission	292	260	12.4 (23)	7.8 (36)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 AWD	8-speed automatic transmission	292	260	12.8 (22)	8.7 (32)
5.7L HEMI® V8 RWD	8-speed automatic transmission	370	395	14.7 (19)	9.4 (30)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>s</sup>

	SXT	SXT PLUS/SXT PREMIUM PLUS	GT AWD / GT PREMIUM PLUS AWD	R/T <sup>†</sup>
<b>CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)</b>				
Curb Weight	1796.2 (3960)	1822.5 (4018)	1914.2 (4220)	1941.3 (4280)
<b>GVWR, kg (lb)</b>				
GVWR	2313 (5100)	2313 (5100)	2427 (5350)	2404 (5300)
<b>TOWING, kg (lb)</b>				
Maximum	454 (1000)			
<b>EXTERIOR, mm (in)</b>				
Wheelbase	3052 (120.2)			
Front Track	1610 (63.4)			
Rear Track	1620 (63.8)			
Overall Length	5040 (198.4)			
Overall Height (to roof sheet metal)	1479 (58.2)			
Overall Height (to shark fin antenna tip)	1510 (58.5)			
Overall Width	1905 (75.0)			
Ground Clearance	124.1 (4.9)	124.1 (4.9)	124.2 (4.9)	136.6 (5.4)
<b>INTERIOR, mm (in)</b>		<b>FRONT</b>		<b>REAR</b>
Headroom		981 (38.6)		930.6 (36.6)
Headroom with Sunroof		938.4 (36.9)		930.6 (36.6)
Legroom		1061 (41.8)		1019 (40.1)
Hip Room		1428 (56.2)		1425 (56.1)
Shoulder Room		1510 (59.5)		1472 (57.9)
<b>VOLUMES &amp; CAPACITIES</b>				
Cargo Volume, L (cu ft)		467.2 (16.5)		
Total Interior Volume, L (cu ft)		2964.7 (104.7)		
Interior Volume Index, L (cu ft)		3420.6 (120.8)		
Seating Capacity		5		
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)		70.0 (15.4)		

<sup>s</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles. <sup>†</sup>Additional performance models available; contact your Fleet representative for details.



# 2018 DODGE CHARGER

## SXT



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with TorqueFlite® 8-speed automatic transmission (29G)
- Rear-wheel drive (RWD)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Acoustic windshield and front-door glass
- Air conditioning with dual-zone manual temperature control and air filtering
- Cargo net
- Cloth seating with 6-way power driver's seat and 60/40 split-folding rear seats
- Dark brushed interior accents
- Dual remote USB ports for charging
- Front and rear climate control outlets
- Front and rear floor mats
- Front and rear Solar-Control glass
- Front reading/map lamps
- Full-length floor console with storage
- Illuminated front cup holders
- Illuminated rear assist handles
- Leather-wrapped shift knob
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with mounted audio and cruise controls
- Media Centre:
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - Media hub including 2 USB ports and auxiliary audio input jack
  - Uconnect® 4 multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen and 6 speakers
- Power windows, front 1-touch up-and-down
- Rear reading/courtesy lamps
- Rear-seat armrest with cup holder
- Sun visors with illuminated mirrors
- Tilt/telescoping steering column
- Two 12-volt auxiliary power outlets

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Automatic bifunctional halogen projector headlamps with Black accents
- Body-colour fascia appliqué and door handles
- Body-colour, power exterior mirrors, manual folding
- Charger badge
- Dual bright exhaust tips
- Gloss Black grille and crosshairs

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES continued

- SXT badge
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch Satin Silver aluminum wheels
  - P215/65R17 low-rolling-resistance tires

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes with Brake Assist, Rain Brake Support and Ready Alert Braking
- 7 air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including advanced multistage front, supplemental side-curtain front/rear, supplemental front-seat-mounted side and driver's knee blocker
- Compact spare tire
- Electronic Stability Control<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist, All-Speed Traction Control, Electronic Roll Mitigation and Trailer Sway Control
- Hydraulic assist brake booster
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- LED daytime running lamps
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Reactive front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>
- Sentry Key® anti-theft engine immobilizer
- Tire pressure monitoring display

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 2.62 rear axle ratio and 195-mm rear axle
- 160-amp alternator
- 730-amp maintenance-free battery
- Electric power steering
- Engine block heater

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Blacktop Package (ADX)
- Comfort Seating Group<sup>†</sup> (AFD)
- Flex Fuel Vehicle<sup>‡</sup> (XKN)
- Leather Interior Group<sup>†</sup> (AJD)
- Mopar® Wireless Phone-Charging Pad (RF8)
- Popular Equipment Group (AIY)
- Security Alarm<sup>†</sup> (LSA)
- Sport Appearance Group<sup>†</sup> (AGG)
- Travel and Safety Group<sup>†</sup> (AF1)

## SXT PLUS



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with TorqueFlite 8-speed automatic transmission (29H)
- RWD

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SXT

- 180-amp alternator
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control, air filtering and humidity sensor
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Body-colour shark fin antenna
- Body-colour, power, heated exterior mirrors, manual folding
- Front and rear LED map pockets
- Hectic Mesh interior accents
- LED fog lamps
- Media Centre:
  - 6 premium speakers with 276-watt amplifier
  - SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
  - Uconnect 4C multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Remote start
- Seating:
  - Heated front seats
  - Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
  - Sport cloth seats
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 18-inch Satin Carbon aluminum wheels
  - 235/55R18 all-season performance tires

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- BeatsAudio™ Group (AA5)
- Blacktop Package (ADX)
- Driver Confidence Group (AJV)
- Flex Fuel Vehicle<sup>‡</sup> (XKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone-Charging Pad (RF8)
- Navigation & Travel Group (AMN)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Super Track Pak (AWD)

<sup>†</sup>Fleet Only. <sup>‡</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 DODGE CHARGER



## GT AWD



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with TorqueFlite® 8-speed automatic transmission (28H)
- All-wheel drive (AWD)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SXT PLUS

- 3.07 rear axle ratio 175-mm front axle
- 300-horsepower rating
- AWD with active transfer case with front-axle disconnect
- Body-colour rear spoiler
- Dodge Performance Pages
- Gloss Black fascia appliqué
- GT badge
- Performance 4-wheel antilock disc brakes
- Performance steering wheel
- Sport mode
- Steering wheel-mounted paddle shifters
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 19-inch painted Granite Crystal aluminum wheels
  - 235/55R19 BSW all-season performance tires

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- BeatsAudio™ Group (AA5)
- Driver Confidence Group (AJV)
- Mopar® Wireless Phone-Charging Pad (RF8)
- Navigation & Travel Group (AMN)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Security Alarm\* (LSA)

## SXT PREMIUM PLUS



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with TorqueFlite 8-speed automatic transmission (29J)
- Rear-wheel drive (RWD)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SXT PLUS

- Auto adjust-in-Reverse exterior mirrors
- Auto-dimming exterior driver's mirror
- Automatic bifunctional High Intensity Discharge (HID) projector headlamps with Black accents
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Driver and front-passenger lower LED lamps
- Driver's memory settings for exterior mirrors, seat and radio presets
- Exterior mirrors with courtesy lamps
- Front overhead LED lighting
- Heated steering wheel
- Rear-seat armrest with storage and illuminated cup holders
- Seating:
  - Heated rear seats
  - Nappa leather-faced seats with perforated inserts
  - Power 12-way front-passenger seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
  - Ventilated front seats
- Security alarm
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 20-inch Satin Carbon aluminum wheels
  - 245/45R20 BSW all-season performance tires

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Black Painted Roof (MXS)
- Blacktop Package (ADX)
- Flex Fuel Vehicle<sup>†</sup> (XKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone-Charging Pad (RF8)
- Navigation & Travel Group (AMN)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Sun & Sound Group (AWX)
- Super Track Pak (AWD)
- Technology Group (ADG)

\*Fleet Only.

# 2018 DODGE CHARGER

## GT PREMIUM PLUS AWD



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with TorqueFlite® 8-speed automatic transmission (28J)
- All-wheel drive (AWD)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SXT PREMIUM PLUS

- 3.07 rear axle ratio 175-mm front axle
- 300-horsepower rating
- AWD with active transfer case with front-axle disconnect
- Body-colour rear spoiler
- Dodge Performance Pages
- Gloss Black fascia appliqué
- GT badge
- Performance 4-wheel antilock disc brakes
- Performance steering wheel
- Sport mode
- Steering wheel-mounted paddle shifters
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 19-inch painted Granite Crystal aluminum wheels
  - 235/55R19 BSW all-season performance tires

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Black Painted Roof (MXS)
- GT Performance Package (AMU)
- Mopar® Wireless Phone-Charging Pad (RF8)
- Navigation & Travel Group (AMN)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Sun & Sound Group (AWX)
- Technology Group (ADG)

## R/T



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and TorqueFlite 8-speed automatic transmission (29N)
- Rear-wheel drive (RWD)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SXT PREMIUM PLUS

- 20-inch Granite Crystal aluminum wheels
- 220-mm rear axle
- Active exhaust
- Body-colour rear spoiler
- Gloss Black front fascia appliqué
- Performance 4-wheel antilock disc brakes
- Performance steering wheel
- R/T and HEMI badges
- Sport mode
- Steering wheel-mounted paddle shifters
- Tire service kit (replaces spare tire)

*Note: Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>1/6</sup> and exterior mirrors with courtesy lamps are available options on Charger R/T*

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 20 x 9-inch Matte Black Lightweight Forged Aluminum Wheels (WRT)
- BeatsAudio™ Group (AA5)
- Black Painted Roof (MXS)
- Blacktop Package (ADX)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBC)
- Driver Confidence Group (AJV)
- Mopar Wireless Phone-Charging Pad (RF8)
- Navigation & Travel Group (AMN)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Premium Group (AC9)
- Super Track Pak (AWD)

# 2018 DODGE CHARGER



## PACKAGE DETAILS

### BEATSAUDIO™ GROUP (AA5)

- 10 BeatsAudio premium speakers with subwoofer and 552-watt amplifier

### BLACKTOP PACKAGE (ADX)

- 20-inch Gloss Black aluminum wheels
- 245/45R20 BSW all-season performance tires
- Black 1-piece performance spoiler
- Black-edged premium floor mats (SXT Plus, SXT Premium Plus and R/T)
- Dark Brushed interior accents (SXT Plus, SXT Premium Plus and R/T)
- Gloss Black front fascia appliqué
- Gloss Black instrument cluster trim rings
- Performance steering wheel (SXT Plus and SXT Premium Plus)
- Satin Black rear Charger deck lid badge

### COMFORT SEATING GROUP† (AFD)

- Heated front seats
- Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Sport cloth seats

### DRIVER CONFIDENCE GROUP (AJV)

- Auto-dimming exterior driver's mirror (SXT Plus)
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> (SXT Plus and R/T)
- Power heated exterior mirrors with courtesy lamps, manual folding (SXT Plus and R/T)

### UCONNECT 4 (UC6)

- 7-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- AM/FM radio
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Do Not Disturb feature to route incoming calls to voice mail and suppress texts or send automated replies
- Drag and Drop Menu Bar
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- HVAC control integration
- Media hub including 2 USB ports and auxiliary audio input jack
- Preset text reply and incoming voice text message reader<sup>(23)</sup>
- Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(13)</sup> for iPhone® 4s and later

### GT PERFORMANCE PACKAGE (AMU)

- 19-inch painted aluminum wheels with Dark pockets
- Black 1-piece performance spoiler
- Nappa leather-faced seats with Alcantara® inserts and perforations

### LEATHER INTERIOR GROUP† (AJD)

- Auto-adjust-in-Reverse exterior mirrors
- Auto-dimming exterior driver's mirror
- Body-colour power, heated exterior mirrors with manual foldaway
- Driver's memory settings for exterior mirrors, seat and radio presets
- Heated and ventilated front seats
- Heated rear seats
- Heated steering wheel
- Nappa leather-faced sport seats with perforated inserts
- Power driver and front-passenger seats with 4-way power lumbar adjust
- Rear-seat armrest with storage and illuminated cup holders
- Remote start

### NAVIGATION & TRAVEL GROUP (AMN)

- Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen

### POPULAR EQUIPMENT GROUP (AJY)

- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Remote start
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

### PREMIUM GROUP (AC9)

- 10 BeatsAudio premium speakers with subwoofer and 552-watt amplifier
- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop<sup>(16)</sup>
- Advanced Brake Assist
- Automatic high-beam headlamp control
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Exterior mirror courtesy lamps
- Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power tilt/telescoping steering column
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen

### SPORT APPEARANCE GROUP† (AGG)

- 18-inch Satin Carbon aluminum wheels
- 235/55R18 all-season performance tires
- Body-colour rear spoiler

### TRAVEL AND SAFETY GROUP† (AF1)

- Auto-dimming exterior driver's mirror
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Front and rear map pocket LED lamps
- Heated front seats
- Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Power heated exterior mirrors with courtesy lamps, manual folding
- Remote start
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Sport cloth seats

## UCONNECT MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 4C (UCS)

#### Uconnect 4 features plus:

- 8.4-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- HD radio
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup> including Tune Start, replay and alert settings for favourite songs, artists and sports teams

### UCONNECT 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> (UCQ)

#### Uconnect 4C features plus:

- Premium navigation with pinch-and-zoom multi-touch gestures, 1-step voice destination entry and 3D landmarks, city models and terrains<sup>(12)</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

<sup>†</sup>Fleet only. <sup>‡</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 DODGE CHALLENGER



## PERFORMANCE

- Four potent available engines, including:
  - 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 305 horsepower
  - 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and up to 375 horsepower
- Segment-First TorqueFlite® 8-speed automatic transmission<sup>(30)</sup>
- TREMEC® 6-speed manual — Available on V8 models

## SAFETY & SECURITY

- Offers more than 70 standard and available features, including:
- Adaptive Cruise Control<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Air bags<sup>(18)</sup> — Advanced multistage front, supplemental front-seat-mounted side and supplemental side-curtain
  - Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Forward Collision Warning<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
  - ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera with dynamic grid lines<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Rain-sensing windshield wipers
  - Three-mode Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Full-Off mode

## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 2018 model lineup includes: SXT, SXT Plus, GT AWD, R/T, R/T Shaker and R/T 392†
- Modern muscle car offers a complete showroom loaded with performance, technology and advanced safety features

## INTERIOR HIGHLIGHTS

- Driver-centric interior and instrument panel with standard 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Heritage-inspired “tic-toc-tach” gauges
- Next-generation Uconnect® multimedia centres with available Largest-in-Class 8.4-inch touchscreen<sup>(30)</sup>
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
  - SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)‡</sup> — Available
  - SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus<sup>(3)</sup> — Available
- Performance seats available in premium cloth, Nappa leather and Alcantara® suede
- Race-inspired three-spoke leather-wrapped steering wheel with available heating element and paddle shifters
- Retro interior trim and accent colours

## EXTERIOR HIGHLIGHTS

- 1971-inspired exterior design with personalization options including a wide range of colours, stripes and wheels
- Automatic halogen or available High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps with LED halo accents
- Available appearance packages add sinister styling and exclusive customized design
- Body-colour or available Black rear spoiler
- Bold, high-impact exterior colours
- Dual exhaust with bright tips
- Pronounced “power bulge” hood with functional air intakes
- Split front grille and rear LED taillamps

†Additional performance models available; contact your Fleet representative for details. †Late availability.

# 2018 SPORT UTILITY



	JEEP® RENEGADE	ALL-NEW JEEP COMPASS	JEEP WRANGLER (JK)
<b>MODELS</b>	Sport, North, Limited, Trailhawk®	Sport, North, Limited, Trailhawk	Sport, Sport S, Willys Wheeler, Sahara®, Rubicon®
<b>ENGINE/HORSEPOWER/ TORQUE, lb-ft</b>	1.4L MultiAir® I-4/160/184 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir I-4/180/175 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir PZEV I-4/180/175	2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4	3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6/285/260
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>	6-speed manual transmission 9-speed automatic transmission	6-speed manual transmission 9-speed automatic transmission	6-speed manual transmission 5-speed automatic transmission
<b>SEATING CAPACITY</b>	5	5	Wrangler: 4/Wrangler Unlimited: 5
<b>GVWR, kg (lb)</b>	FWD: 1940 (4277) 4x4: 2080 (4586) Trailhawk 4x4: 2080 (4586)		Wrangler — Sport/Willys Wheeler: 2223 (4900) Sahara: 2268 (5000), Rubicon: 2313 (5100) Wrangler Unlimited — Sport/Willys Wheeler: 2449 (5400) Sahara: 2495 (5500), Rubicon: 2585 (5700)
<b>TOWING CAPACITY, kg (lb)</b>	2.4L: 907 (2000)	2.4L: 907 (2000)	Wrangler: 907 (2000) Wrangler Unlimited: 1588 (3500)
<b>WHEELBASE, mm (in)</b>	2570 (101.2)	2636 (103.8)	Wrangler: 2423 (95.4) Wrangler Unlimited: 2946 (116.0)
<b>OVERALL HEIGHT, mm (in)</b>	1689 (66.5)	1647 (64.8)	Wrangler: 1842 (72.5) Wrangler Unlimited: 1844 (72.6)
<b>TRACK, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1540 (60.6)/1540 (60.6)	1542 (60.7)/1543 (60.3)	1572 (61.9)/1572 (61.9)
<b>OVERALL WIDTH W/ MIRRORS, mm (in)</b>	2023 (79.6)	2033 (80.0)	1872 (73.7)
<b>OVERALL LENGTH, mm (in)</b>	4232 (166.6)	4394 (173.0)	Wrangler: 4173 (164.3)/Wrangler Unlimited: 4697 (184.9) (Length includes spare tire)
<b>GROUND CLEARANCE, mm (in)</b>	4x2: 170 (6.7) 4x4: 203 (8.0) Trailhawk 4x4: 221 (8.7)	4x2: 198 (7.8) 4x4: 208 (8.2) Trailhawk: 216 (8.5)	Wrangler — Sport: 211 (8.3), Sport S: 244 (9.6), Sahara: 246 (9.7), Rubicon/Willys Wheeler: 254 (10.0) Wrangler Unlimited — Sport: 208 (8.2), Sport S: 241 (9.5), Sahara: 246 (9.7), Rubicon/Willys Wheeler: 254 (10.0)
<b>HEADROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	Without sunroof: 1009 (39.7)/1029 (40.5) With sunroof: 1045 (41.1)/1029 (40.5)	Without sunroof: 995 (39.2)/978 (38.5) With sunroof: 981 (38.6)/978 (38.5)	Wrangler: 1049 (41.3)/1024 (40.3)/N/A Wrangler Unlimited: 1049 (41.3)/1026 (40.4)/N/A
<b>LEGGROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1046 (41.2)/891 (35.1)	1046 (48.1)/973 (38.3)	Wrangler: 1041 (41.0)/904 (35.6)/N/A Wrangler Unlimited: 1039 (41.0)/944 (37.2)/N/A
<b>HIP ROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1348 (53.1)/1319 (51.9)	1375 (54.1)/1264 (49.8)	Wrangler: 1412 (55.6)/1135 (44.7)/N/A Wrangler Unlimited: 1412 (55.6)/1440 (56.7)/N/A
<b>SHOULDER ROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1429 (55.9)/1400 (55.1)	1439 (56.7)/1400 (55.1)	Wrangler: 1417 (55.8)/1135 (44.7)/N/A Wrangler Unlimited: 1417 (55.8)/1443 (56.8)/N/A
<b>CARGO VOLUME, L (cu ft) (rear up/rear folded)</b>	524 (18.5)/1438 (50.8)	770 (27.2)/1693 (39.8)	Wrangler: 1600 (56.5)/362 (12.8)/N/A Wrangler Unlimited: 1999 (70.6)/891 (31.5)/N/A
<b>VOLUME INDEX, L (cu ft)</b>	3358.4 (118.6)	3588 (126.7)	Wrangler: 3319 (120.1) Wrangler Unlimited: 4259 (150.4)
<b>FUEL CAPACITY, L (imp gal)</b>	48 (10.6)	51 (11.2)	Wrangler: 70.0 (15.5) Wrangler Unlimited: 85.2 (18.7)

# 2018 SPORT UTILITY



	JEEP CHEROKEE	JEEP GRAND CHEROKEE	DODGE DURANGO
<b>MODELS</b>	Sport, North, Limited, Trailhawk® Overland®	Laredo, Limited, Trailhawk, Overland, Summit®	SXT, GT, R/T, Citadel
<b>ENGINE/HORSEPOWER/ TORQUE, lb-ft</b>	2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4/184/171 3.2L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6/271/239	3.6L Pentastar VVT V6/295/260 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8/360/390 3.0L EcoDiesel V6/240/420	3.6L Pentastar VVT V6/Up to 295/260 5.7L HEMI VVT V8/360/390
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>	9-speed automatic transmission	8-speed automatic transmission	8-speed automatic transmission
<b>SEATING CAPACITY</b>	5	5	7 (6 with 2nd-row Captain's Chairs)/5 on Special Services Vehicles
<b>GVWR, kg (lb)</b>	2.4L — 4x2: 2290 (5050), 4x4: 2494 (5500) 3.2L — 4x2: 2494 (5500), 4x4: 2494 (5500)	3.6L: 2948 (6500) 5.7L: 3084 (6800) 3.0L: 3084 (6800)	3.6L: 2948 (6500) 3.6L (Citadel): 3221 (7100) 5.7L: 3221 (7100)
<b>TOWING CAPACITY, kg (lb)</b>	907 (2000) 3.2L with Trailer Tow Group: 2041 (4500)	3.6L: 2812 (6200) 5.7L: 3265 (7200) 3.0L: 3265 (7200)	3.6L: 2812 (6200) 5.7L: 3265 (7200)
<b>WHEELBASE, mm (in)</b>	4x2: 2700 (106.3) Jeep Active Drive I and II 4x4: 2700 (106.3) Jeep Active Drive Lock 4x4: 2718 (107)	2915 (114.8)	3043 (119.8)
<b>OVERALL HEIGHT, mm (in)</b>	4x2: 1670 (65.7) Jeep Active Drive I: 1683 (66.2) Jeep Active Drive II: 1710 (67.3) Jeep Active Drive Lock: 1723 (67.8)	At roof rail: 1761 (69.3) At antenna: 1779 (70.0)	At roof rail: 1801 (70.9) At antenna: 1847 (72.7) R/T: 1827 (71.9)
<b>TRACK, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	4x2: 1574 (62)/1573 (61.9) Jeep Active Drive I 4x4: 1574 (62)/1573 (61.9) Jeep Active Drive II 4x4: 1594 (62.7)/1594 (62.7) Jeep Active Drive Lock 4x4: 1614 (63.5)/1614 (63.5)	1623 (63.9)/1628 (64.1)	1623 (63.9)/1628 (64.1)
<b>OVERALL WIDTH W/ MIRRORS, mm (in)</b>	1859 (73.2)/Trailhawk: 1903 (74.9)	2154 (84.8)	2172 (85.5)
<b>OVERALL LENGTH, mm (in)</b>	4624 (182)	4822 (189.8)	5110 (201.2)
<b>GROUND CLEARANCE, mm (in)</b>	4x2: 145 (5.7) Jeep Active Drive I and Jeep Active Drive II: 201 (7.9) Jeep Active Drive Lock: 221 (8.7)	Standard suspension: 218 (8.6) Quadra-Lift® Air Suspension at Off-Road 2: 264 (10.4) Summit and Trailhawk w/Off-Road 2: 275 (10.8)	206 (8.1)
<b>HEADROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	999 (39.4)/978 (38.5)/N/A	1013 (39.9)/995 (39.2)/N/A	1013 (39.9)/1011 (39.8)/960 (37.8)
<b>LEGROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1045 (41.1)/1023 (40.3)/N/A	1025 (40.3)/981 (38.6)/N/A	1024 (40.3)/980 (38.6)/800 (31.5)
<b>HIP ROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1367 (53.8)/1268 (49.9)/N/A	1449 (57.0)/1428 (56.2)/N/A	1448 (57.0)/1087 (42.8)/1087 (42.8)
<b>SHOULDER ROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1462 (57.6)/1399 (55.1)/N/A	1491 (58.7)/1474 (58.0)/N/A	1486 (58.5)/1280 (50.4)/1280 (50.4)
<b>CARGO VOLUME, L (cu ft) (rear up/rear folded)</b>	1555 (54.9)/697 (24.6)/N/A	1934 (68.3)/1028 (36.3)/N/A	2393 (84.5)/1350 (47.7)/487 (17.2)
<b>VOLUME INDEX, L (cu ft)</b>	3625 (128)	N/A	N/A
<b>FUEL CAPACITY, L (imp gal)</b>	60.0 (13.1)	93.1 (20.4)	93.1 (20.4)

# 2018 JEEP® RENEGADE



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- Best-in-Class off-road capability<sup>(32)</sup> with world-class on-road driving dynamics
- Best-in-Class towing of up to 907 kg (2,000 lb)<sup>(33)</sup>
- Class-Exclusive My Sky™ Open Air Roof System<sup>(34)</sup>
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> — Standard
- Premium technology: next generation Uconnect® radios with 5-, 7- or 8.4-inch touchscreens and available BeatsAudio™ Premium Sound System
- The Trail Rated® Renegade Trailhawk® model delivers Best-in-Class 4x4 capability<sup>(35)</sup> with Class-Exclusive Jeep® Active Drive Low<sup>(35)</sup> which includes 20:1 crawl ratio and Jeep Selec-Terrain® Traction Management System



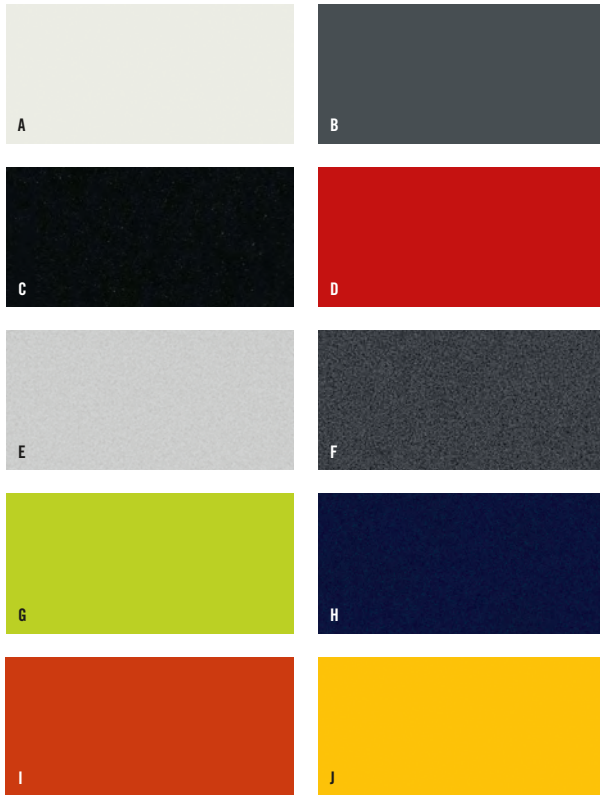
## SAFETY & SECURITY

- Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps — Available
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start — Standard
- Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Remote keyless entry with panic alarm — Standard
- Renegade offers up to 65 standard and available advanced safety and security features
- Seven air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including driver's knee blocker — Standard
- Space-saving Electronic Park Brake with Safe Hold — Standard



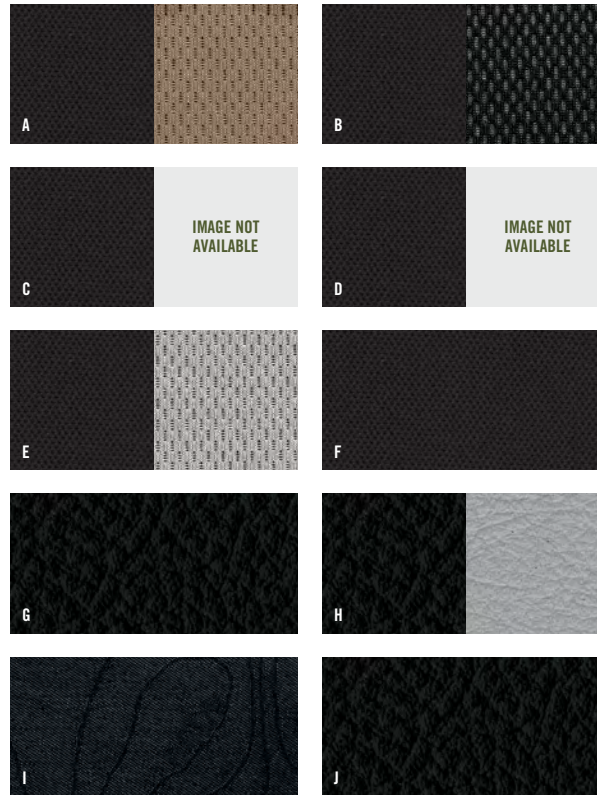
# 2018 JEEP® RENEGADE

## PAINT COLOURS†



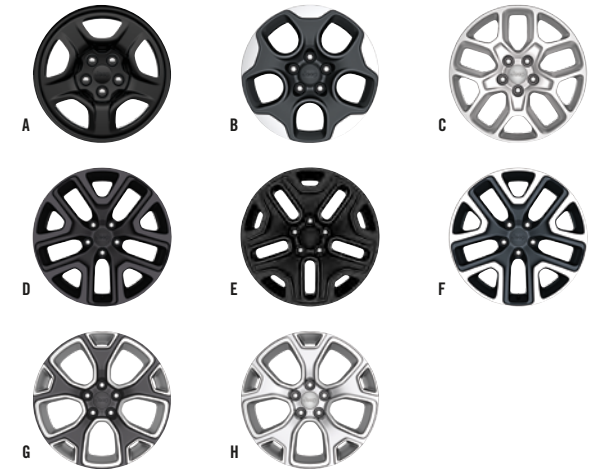
- A Alpine White (PWV)
- B Anvil (PDS)
- C Black (PX8)
- D Colorado Red (PRX)
- E Glacier Metallic (PSN)
- F Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- G Hypergreen (PJK)
- H Jetset Blue (PB1)
- I Omaha Orange (PKP)
- J Solar Yellow (PYB)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A Two-tone Black/Sandstorm cloth with mesh inserts and Tan accent stitching Standard on Sport
- B Black cloth with mesh inserts and Black accent stitching Standard on Sport
- C Two-tone Black/Sandstorm cloth with embossed cloth inserts and Tan accent stitching Standard on North
- D Black cloth with embossed cloth inserts and Black accent stitching Standard on North
- E Two-tone Black/Ski Grey cloth with embossed cloth inserts and Ice Blue accent stitching Standard on North
- F Black deluxe cloth Standard on Altitude
- G Black leather-faced with Ski Grey accent stitching Standard on Limited
- H Two-tone Black/Ski Grey leather with Ski Grey accent stitching Standard on Limited
- I Black topographic cloth with Red accent stitching Standard on Trailhawk®
- J Black leather-faced with Red accent stitching Available on Trailhawk

## WHEELS



- A 16-inch Low-Gloss Black styled steel Standard on Sport (WDJ)
- B 16-inch aluminum polished and painted Granite Crystal Standard on North with 1.4L engine; Optional on Sport (with Sport Appearance Group) (WNF)
- C 17-inch aluminum painted Tech Silver Standard on North with 2.4L engine (WGN)
- D 18-inch Gloss Black aluminum Standard on Altitude (WBS)
- E 17-inch aluminum polished and painted Low-Gloss Black Standard on Trailhawk (WFE)
- F 18-inch aluminum polished and painted Granite Crystal Optional on North (WPR)
- G 18-inch aluminum polished and painted Satin Carbon Standard on Limited (WPW)
- H 18-inch aluminum polished and painted Satin Silver Optional on Limited (WPD)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability.

# 2018 JEEP® RENEGADE



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	DRIVE TYPE	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
1.4L MultiAir® I-4 Turbo	6-speed manual transmission	160	184	4x2	9.9 (29)	7.7 (37)
1.4L MultiAir I-4 Turbo	6-speed manual transmission	160	184	4x4	9.9 (29)	7.7 (37)
2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir I-4	9-speed automatic transmission	180	175	4x2	10.8 (26)	7.8 (36)
2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4	9-speed automatic transmission	180	175	4x4	11.2 (25)	8.2 (34)
2.4L Tigershark MultiAir PZEV I-4	9-speed automatic transmission	180	175	4x4	N/A	N/A

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

	4x2	4x4	TRAILHAWK® 4x4
<b>CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)</b>			
1.4L MultiAir I-4 Turbo	1386 (3056)	1456 (3210)	N/A
2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4	1436 (3166)	1509 (3327)	1583 (3490)

<b>GVWR, kg (lb)</b>			
GVWR	1940 (4277)	2080 (4586)	2080 (4586)

<b>TOWING, kg (lb)</b>			
1.4L MultiAir I-4 Turbo		Not Recommended	
2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4 (maximum)	N/A	907 (2000)	907 (2000)

<b>EXTERIOR, mm (in)</b>			
Wheelbase	2570 (101.2)	2570 (101.2)	2570 (101.2)
Front Track	1540 (60.6)	1540 (60.6)	1540 (60.6)
Rear Track	1540 (60.6)	1540 (60.6)	1540 (60.6)
Overall Length	4232 (166.6)	4232 (166.6)	4232 (166.6)
Overall Height	1689 (66.5)	1689 (66.5)	1689 (66.5)
Overall Width (with open mirrors)	2023 (79.6)	2023 (79.6)	2023 (79.6)
Ground Clearance (minimum running)	170 (6.7)	203 (8.0)	221 (8.7)

INTERIOR, mm (in)	FRONT	REAR
Headroom (without sunroof/with sunroof)	1045 (41.1)/1009 (39.7)	1029 (40.5)/1029 (40.5)
Legroom	1046 (41.2)	891 (35.1)
Hip Room	1348 (53.1)	1319 (51.9)
Shoulder Room	1419 (55.9)	1400 (55.1)

<b>VOLUMES &amp; CAPACITIES</b>	
Cargo, Rear Seats Up, L (cu ft)	524 (18.5)
Cargo, Rear Seats Folded, L (cu ft)	1438 (50.8)
Seating Capacity	5
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)	48 (10.6)

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

# 2018 JEEP® RENEGADE

## SPORT



### POWERTRAIN

- 1.4L MultiAir® 16V I-4 Turbo with 6-speed manual transmission (21A)
- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (27A)
- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir PZEV I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (2EA)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 3 rear-seat head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>
- 3.5-inch monochrome Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- 6 speakers
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat
- Cargo tie-down loops
- Cloth seating
- Front and rear carpet floor mats
- Front centre sliding armrest
- Front-passenger fold-forward seat
- Height-adjustable, reversible rear cargo floor
- Manual 6-way driver's seat adjust and 4-way passenger seat adjust
- Media hub with USB, SD card slot reader and auxiliary audio input jack
- Passenger assist grab handle
- Power windows with front 1-touch up-and-down
- Remote keyless entry with push-button start
- Speed-sensitive power door locks
- Steering wheel-mounted audio controls
- Tilt/telescoping steering column
- Two 12-volt power outlets
- Uconnect® 3 multimedia centre with 5-inch touchscreen and hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 4.438 final drive ratio
- 16-inch Low-Gloss Black styled steel wheels and 215/65R16 all-season tires
- Black mirrors and door handles
- Body-colour roof
- Capless fuel filler
- Halogen headlamps with off-time delay
- Incandescent taillamps
- Rear window defroster, wiper and washer
- Solar-control glass

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes and Advanced Brake Assist
- 7 standard air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including driver's knee blocker
- Child Seat Anchor System, LATCH-ready
- Electronic Park Brake with Safe Hold
- Electronic Roll Mitigation
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist and All-Speed Traction Control
- Engine block heater
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Tire pressure monitoring system
- Tire service kit
- Trailer Sway Control

#### 4x4 ADDS/DIFFERENCES

- Air conditioning
- Jeep® Active Drive 4x4 system
- Power, heated exterior mirrors
- Selec-Terrain® Traction Management System
- Steering wheel-mounted cruise control

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 16-inch Aluminum Wheels (WNF)
- Black Side Roof Rails (MWE)
- Full-Size Temporary-Use Spare Tire (TBS)
- My Sky™ Open Air Roof System with Power/Removable Roof Panels (GWN)
- Passive Entry Remote Start Package (automatic only) (AJW)
- Power and Air Group (4x2 only) (AWH)
- PTC Auxiliary Interior Heater (manual only) (XC2)
- Sport Appearance Group (AJU)
- Uconnect 7.0 Group (AEZ)

## NORTH



### POWERTRAIN

- 1.4L MultiAir 16V I-4 Turbo with 6-speed manual transmission (21J)
- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (27J)
- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir PZEV I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (2EJ)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SPORT

- 16-inch aluminum polished and painted Granite Crystal wheels
- 17-inch aluminum painted Tech Silver wheels (2.4L)
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control with integrated climate controls in touchscreen radio
- Ambient LED interior lighting
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
- Automatic headlamps
- Black side roof rails
- Body-colour door handles
- Body-colour power, heated exterior mirrors
- Cornering front fog lamps
- Deep-tint privacy glass
- Front seatback map pockets
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Premium cloth seats
- Remote USB port in centre console
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Steering wheel-mounted audio and cruise controls
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Uconnect 4 multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen and hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio

#### 4x4 ADDS/DIFFERENCES

- Jeep Active Drive 4x4 system
- Selec-Terrain Traction Management System

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 18-inch Aluminium Polished and Painted Granite Crystal Wheels (WPR)
- Advanced Technology Group (AAD)
- Altitude Package (AHG)
- BeatsAudio™ Premium Sound System (RCV)
- Black Painted Roof (4x4 only) (MXS)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Dual Pane Sunroof (GWJ)
- Full-Size Temporary-Use Spare Tire (TBS)
- High Intensity Discharge (HID) Headlamps (LMP)
- My Sky Open Air Roof System with Power/Removable Roof Panels (GWN)
- Passive Entry Remote Start Package (automatic only) (AJW)
- Popular Equipment Group (AJY)
- PTC Auxiliary Interior Heater (manual only) (XC2)
- Safety and Security Group (ALP)
- Trailer Tow Group (4x4 only) (AHT)
- Uconnect 8.4 NAV<sup>(2)</sup> Group (AFC)

# 2018 JEEP® RENEGADE

## LIMITED



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® PZEV I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (2EG)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. NORTH

- 3.734 final drive ratio
- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- 18-inch aluminum polished and painted Granite Crystal wheels with 225/55R18 all-season tires
- 40/20/40 split-folding rear seat with trunk pass-through
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Black painted roof
- Bright power, heated exterior mirrors with supplemental turn signals
- Bright side roof rails and bright exhaust tip
- Heated front seats and heated leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Jeep® Active Drive 4x4 system
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and remote start system
- Leather-faced seating and leather-wrapped shift knob
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way power lumbar adjust
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Selec-Terrain® Traction Management System
- Tire service kit
- Windshield wiper de-icer

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 18-inch Aluminum Polished and Painted Satin Silver Wheels (WPD)
- Advanced Technology Group (AAD)
- BeatsAudio™ Premium Sound System (RCV)
- Dual-Pane Sunroof (GWJ)
- Full-Size Spare Tire with Matching Wheel (TBW)
- Full-Size Temporary-Use Spare Tire (TBS)
- High Intensity Discharge (HID) Headlamps (LMP)
- My Sky™ Open Air Roof System with Power/Removable Roof Panels (GWN)
- Safety and Security Group (ALP)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect® 8.4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Group (AFC)

## TRAILHAWK®



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir PZEV I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (2EE)

### SELECT EQUIPMENT

- 4.334 final drive ratio
- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- 17-inch aluminum polished and painted Semi-Gloss Black wheels and 215/65R17 all-season tires
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Accent-colour exterior badging
- Accent-colour power, heated exterior mirrors with supplemental turn signals
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- All-season floor mats
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
- Black hood decal
- Black painted roof
- Black side roof rails
- Full-size spare tire
- Hill Descent Control
- Jeep Active Drive Low
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Premium cloth seating
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Red tow hooks (2 front, 1 rear)
- Selec-Terrain Traction Management System with Rock mode
- Skid plates: fuel tank, transfer case, transmission and front suspension
- Trail Rated® badge
- Uconnect 4 multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen and hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Unique front and rear fascia

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- BeatsAudio Premium Sound System (RCV)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Dual-Pane Sunroof (GWJ)
- High Intensity Discharge (HID) Headlamps (LMP)
- My Sky Open Air Roof System with Power/Removable Roof Panels (GWN)
- Passive Entry Remote Start Package (AJW)
- Popular Equipment Group (ALW)
- Premium Leather Group (AYK)
- Safety and Security Group (ALP)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect 8.4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Group (AFC)

# 2018 JEEP® RENEGADE



## ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY GROUP (AAD)

- Auto high-beam headlamp control
- Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>

## ALTITUDE PACKAGE (AMG)

- 18-inch Gloss Black aluminum wheels
- Black deluxe cloth seats
- Black side window mouldings
- Exterior mirrors with supplemental turn signals
- Gloss Black exterior badging
- Gloss Black fascia appliqué
- Gloss Black instrument panels
- Gloss Black steering wheel

## COLD WEATHER GROUP (ADE)

- All-season floor mats
- Heated front seats
- Heated steering wheel
- Positive Temperature Coefficient (PTC) auxiliary interior heater (manual only)
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Windshield wiper de-icer

## PASSIVE ENTRY REMOTE START PACKAGE (AJW)

- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- Remote start

## UCONNECT 3 (UCA)

- 5-inch high-definition full-colour touchscreen display
- AM/FM radio
- Auxiliary audio input jack
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio
- Preset text reply and incoming voice text message reader<sup>(23)</sup>
- Remote USB port

## PACKAGE DETAILS

### POPULAR EQUIPMENT GROUP (AJY/ALW)

- 40/20/40 split-folding rear seat with trunk pass-through
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way power lumbar adjust

### POWER AND AIR GROUP (AWH)

- Air conditioning
- Power, heated exterior mirrors
- Steering wheel-mounted cruise control

### PREMIUM LEATHER GROUP (AYK)

- 40/20/40 split-folding rear seat with trunk pass-through
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Heated front seats
- Heated steering wheel
- Leather-faced seating
- Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way power lumbar adjust
- Windshield wiper de-icer

### SAFETY AND SECURITY GROUP (ALP)

- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Cargo cover
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Security alarm

## UCONNECT MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 4 (UCG)

#### Uconnect 3 features plus:

- 7-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- Apple CarPlay and Android Auto with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Do Not Disturb feature to route incoming calls to voice mail and suppress texts or send automated replies<sup>(23)</sup>
- Siri Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup> for iPhone 4s and later

### SPORT APPEARANCE GROUP (AJU)

- 16-inch aluminium polished and painted Granite Crystal wheels
- Black roof rails
- Deep-tint privacy glass

### TRAILER TOW GROUP (4x4 with 2.4L engine only) (AHT)

- 4-pin wiring harness
- Class III hitch receiver

### UCONNECT® 7.0 GROUP (AEZ)

- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Integrated climate controls in touchscreen radio
- SiriusXM satellite radio including 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Uconnect 4 with 7-inch touchscreen display

### UCONNECT 8.4 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> GROUP (AFC)

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre (North)
- Apple CarPlay and Android Auto<sup>(2)</sup>
- HD Radio (where stations are available)
- Premium Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> with pinch-and-zoom multi-touch gestures, 1-step voice destination entry and 3D landmarks, city models and terrains
- Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup> for iPhone® 4s and later
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
- SiriusXM satellite radio including 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> with 8.4-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display

### UCONNECT 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> (UCQ)

#### Uconnect 4 features plus:

- 8.4-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- Apple CarPlay and Android Auto<sup>(2)</sup>
- HD radio (where stations are available)
- Premium navigation<sup>(12)</sup> with pinch-and-zoom multi-touch gestures, 1-step voice destination entry and 3D landmarks, city models and terrains
- Siri Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup> for iPhone 4s and later
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 ALL-NEW JEEP® COMPASS



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

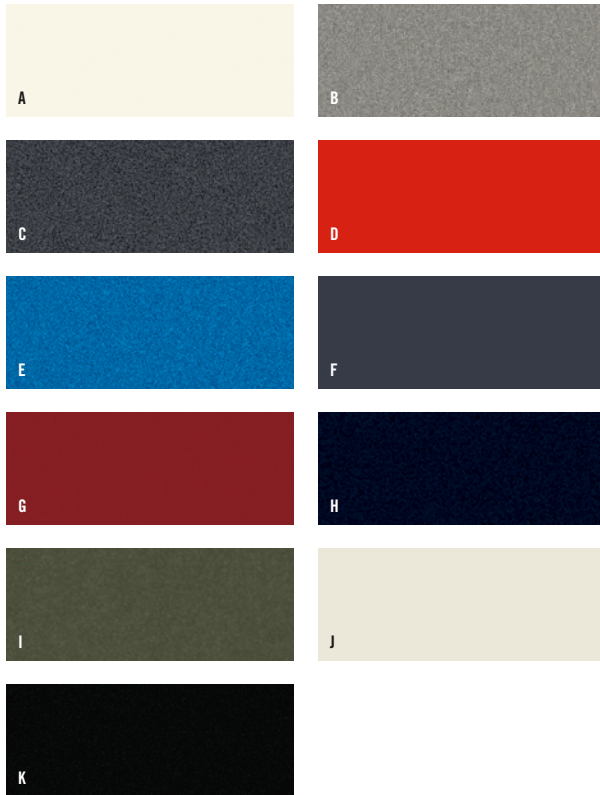
- 2 full-time 4x4 systems: fully disconnecting rear axle for maximum fuel economy — Available
- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4 engine, 180 horsepower/175 lb-ft of torque with a choice of:
  - 6-speed manual transmission — Standard on Sport
  - 6-speed automatic transmission — Standard on North 4x2
  - Class-Exclusive 9-speed automatic transmission<sup>(1)</sup> — Standard on North 4x4, Trailhawk® and Limited
- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre — Available
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup> — Available on your choice of 7- or Largest-in-Class<sup>(3)</sup> 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Available Gloss Black painted roof and dual-pane panoramic sunroof
- Engine Stop/Start technology — Standard on automatic transmissions
- Multi-level cargo floor with up to 3 height positions and reversible cargo mat
- Power liftgate — Available
- Push-button start and steering wheel-mounted audio and cruise controls — Standard
- Selec-Terrain® Traction Management System with up to 5 modes — Available
- Up to 1693 litres of interior cargo volume
- Versatile seating configurations with 60/40 split-folding rear seats and fold-forward front-passenger seat

## SAFETY & SECURITY

- Offers over 65 standard and available Safety and Security features including:
  - 7 standard air bags<sup>(18)</sup>
  - Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
  - Forward Collision Warning (FCW) with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
  - Lane Departure Warning (LDW) with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
  - ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> with dynamic grid lines — Available

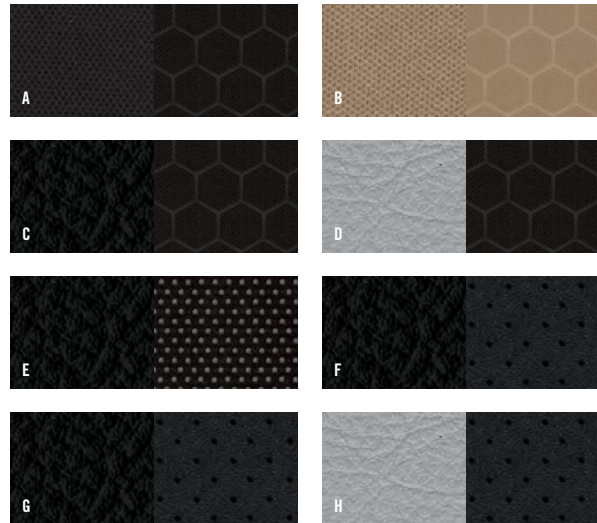
# 2018 ALL-NEW JEEP® COMPASS

## PAINT COLOURS†



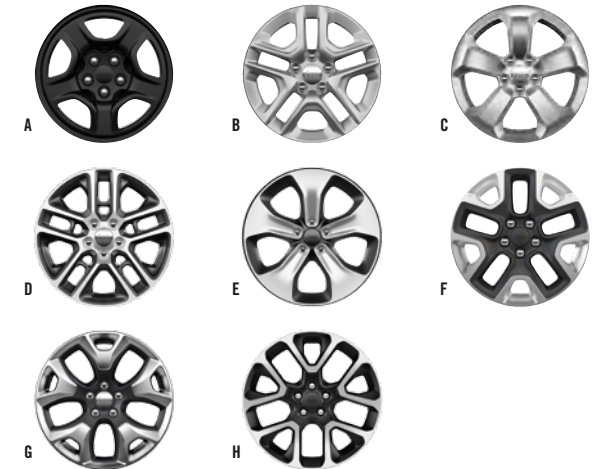
- A White (PW3)
- B Billet Metallic (PSC)
- C Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- D Spitfire Orange (Sport and Trailhawk®) (PF2)
- E Laser Blue Pearl (PBJ)
- F Rhino (Limited and Trailhawk) (PSQ)
- G Redline Pearl (PRM)
- H Jazz Blue Pearl (PBX)
- I Olive Green Pearl (PFP)
- J Pearl White Tri-Coat (Limited) (PWH)
- K Diamond Black Crystal Pearl (PXJ)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A Cloth — Black with Cattle Tan and Diesel Grey accent stitching Standard on Sport
- B Cloth — Sandstorm with Dark Saddle accent stitching Standard on Sport
- C Premium cloth — Black with Cattle Tan and Diesel Grey accent stitching Standard on North
- D Premium cloth — Black/Ski Grey with Ski Grey accent stitching Standard on North
- E Leather-faced with ombré mesh cloth inserts — Black with Ruby Red accent stitching and embossed Trailhawk logo Standard on Trailhawk
- F Leather-faced seats with perforated inserts — Black with Ruby Red accent stitching and embossed Trailhawk logo Available on Trailhawk
- G Leather-faced seats with perforated inserts — Black with Cattle Tan accent stitching and embossed Jeep logo Standard on Limited
- H Leather-faced seats with perforated inserts — Black/Ski Grey with Ruby Red accent stitching and embossed Jeep logo Standard on Limited

## WHEELS



- A 16-inch Low-Gloss Black styled steel Standard on Sport (WDJ)
- B 16-inch Silver aluminum Available on Sport with Sport Appearance Plus Group (WNF)
- C 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum Standard on North (WGN)
- D 17-inch polished aluminum with Granite painted pockets Available on North (WAD)
- E 18-inch polished aluminum with Mid-Gloss Black painted pockets Available on North (WPW)
- F 17-inch Mid-Gloss Black with polished painted pockets Standard on Trailhawk (WFC)
- G 18-inch polished aluminum with Tech Grey painted pockets Standard on Limited (WPR)
- H 19-inch polished aluminum with Gloss-Black painted pockets Available Limited (WP4)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability.

# 2018

## ALL-NEW JEEP® COMPASS



### POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	DRIVE TYPE	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4	6-speed manual transmission	4x2	180	175	10.4 (27)	7.3 (39)
2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4	6-speed automatic transmission	4x2	180	175	10.6 (27)	7.6 (37)
2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4	6-speed manual transmission	4x4	180	175	10.8 (26)	7.6 (37)
2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4	9-speed automatic transmission	4x4	180	175	10.8 (26)	7.8 (36)

### SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

	SPORT	NORTH	TRAILHAWK®	LIMITED
<b>CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)</b>				
4x2	1444 (3184)	1444 (3184)	—	—
4x4	1509 (3327)	1509 (3327)	1648 (3633)	1509 (3327)

#### TOWING, kg (lb)

4x2	N/A	N/A	—	—
4x4	907 (2000)	907 (2000)	907 (2000)	907 (2000)

#### EXTERIOR, mm (in)

Wheelbase	2636 (103.8)	2636 (103.8)	2636 (103.8)	2636 (103.8)
Front Track	1542 (60.7)	1542 (60.7)	1542 (60.7)	1542 (60.7)
Rear Track	1543 (60.3)	1543 (60.3)	1543 (60.3)	1543 (60.3)
Overall Length	4394 (173.0)	4394 (173.0)	4394 (173.0)	4394 (173.0)
Overall Height (with rails)	1647 (64.8)	1647 (64.8)	1647 (64.8)	1647 (64.8)
Overall Width (with open mirrors)	2033 (80.0)	2033 (80.0)	2033 (80.0)	2033 (80.0)
Ground Clearance (minimum running) 4x2/4x4	198 (7.8)/208 (8.2)	198 (7.8)/208 (8.2)	N/A/216 (8.5)	N/A/208 (8.2)

#### INTERIOR, mm (in)

	FRONT	REAR
Headroom (without sunroof/with sunroof)	995 (39.2)/981 (38.6)	978 (38.5)/N/A
Legroom	1046 (41.8)	973 (38.3)
Hip Room	1375 (54.1)	1264 (49.8)
Shoulder Room	1439 (56.7)	1400 (55.1)

#### VOLUMES & CAPACITIES

Cargo, Rear Seats Up, L (cu ft)	770 (27.2)
Cargo, Rear Seats Folded, L (cu ft)	1693 (59.8)
Seating Capacity	5
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)	51 (11.2)

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.



# 2018

## ALL-NEW JEEP® COMPASS

### SPORT



Optional equipment shown.

#### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4 engine with 6-speed manual transmission (4x2/4x4) (21A)
- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4 engine with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) and 6-speed automatic transmission (4x2) (28A)
- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4 engine with ESS and 9-speed automatic transmission (4x4) (27A)

#### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

##### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 3.5-inch customizable in-cluster display centre
- Air conditioning
- Cargo compartment carpet and tie-down loops
- Front and rear floor mats
- Full-length centre console with sliding armrest and storage
- Media:
  - Media hub with audio input jack for mobile devices and USB port
  - Two 12-volt auxiliary outlets
  - Uconnect® 3 multimedia centre with hands-free communication,<sup>(4)</sup> Bluetooth® streaming audio and 6 speakers
- Power front windows with 1-touch up-and-down
- Push-button start and illuminated entry
- Rear cargo underfloor storage tray
- Rear window wiper/washer/defroster
- Rearview day/night mirror
- Seating:
  - 60/40 split-folding rear seat
  - Cloth bucket seats
  - Driver seat height adjuster
  - Manual 6-way driver and front-passenger seats
- Sliding sun visors with vanity mirrors
- Steering wheel-mounted audio and cruise controls
- Tilt/telescoping steering column

##### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Black door handles and daylight opening mouldings
- Black grille surround with chrome inserts
- Black, power, heated manual-folding mirrors
- Capless fuel filler door
- Lower accent cladding
- Quad-halogen headlamps and incandescent taillamps
- Solar control glass
- Tires and Wheels:
  - 16-inch Low-Gloss Black styled steel wheels
  - 215/65R16 BSW all-season tires

##### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel anti-lock disc brakes
- 7 air bags<sup>(18)</sup>
- Electronic park brake
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist, All-Speed Traction Control, Electronic Roll Mitigation (ERM), Trailer Sway Control (TSC) and rain brake support
- Front seat active head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>
- Power door locks
- Remote keyless entry and panic alarm
- Tire service kit

##### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 160-amp alternator
- Electric power steering
- Engine block heater
- Jeep Active Drive 4x4 system (4x4 only)

##### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 16-inch Silver Aluminum Wheels (WNF)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBC)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Sport Appearance Plus Group (AAK)

### NORTH



#### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4 engine with ESS and 6-speed automatic transmission (4x2) (28J)
- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4 engine with ESS and 9-speed automatic transmission (4x4) (27J)

#### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SPORT

- Ambient LED interior lighting
- Automatic headlamps
- Black side roof rails
- Body-colour door handles and exterior mirrors
- Bright daylight opening mouldings
- Cornering fog lamps with Black bezels
- Deep-tint sunscreen glass
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Seating:
  - Premium cloth bucket seats
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Sliding sun visors with illuminated vanity mirror
- Tires and Wheels:
  - 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum wheels
  - 225/60R17 BSW all-season tires

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 17-inch Polished Aluminum Wheels with Granite Painted Pockets (WAD)
- 18-inch Polished Aluminum Wheels with Mid-Gloss Black Painted Pockets (WPW)
- Advanced Safety & Lighting Group (ADG)
- Beats™ Premium Audio System (RCV)
- Black Painted Roof (APP)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBC)
- Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWJ)
- Navigation Group (AMA)
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Popular Equipment Group (ANF)
- Power Liftgate (JRC)
- Safety and Security Group (AJB)
- Trailer Tow Group (4x4 only) (AHT)

# 2018

## ALL-NEW JEEP® COMPASS



### LIMITED

TMP18CA4\_003



#### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4 engine with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) and 9-speed automatic transmission (4x4) (27G)

#### ENHANCEMENTS vs. NORTH

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Black roof with bright side roof rails
- Chrome headlamp surrounds
- Exterior mirrors with supplemental turn signals
- Illuminated front cup holders
- Jeep Active Drive 4x4 system with Selec-Terrain® Traction Management System
- Media:
  - 115-volt power outlet
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Google Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Uconnect® 4 multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Piano Black interior accents
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Remote start and security alarm
- Reversible carpet/vinyl cargo mat
- Seating:
  - Heated front seats and heated steering wheel
  - Leather-faced bucket seats with perforated inserts and embossed Jeep logo
  - Power 12-way driver seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Single exhaust with dual bright tips
- Tires and Wheels:
  - 18-inch polished aluminum wheels with Tech Grey painted pockets
  - 225/55R18 BSW all-season tires
- Windshield wiper de-icer

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 19-inch Polished Aluminum Wheels with Gloss-Black Painted Pockets (WP4)
- Advanced Safety & Lighting Group (ADG)
- Beats™ Premium Audio System (RCV)
- Body-Colour Roof (MX4)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBC)
- Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWJ)
- Navigation Group (AMA)
- Power Liftgate (JRC)
- Safety and Security Group (AJB)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

### TRAILHAWK®

JMP17US4\_111



#### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4 engine with ESS and 9-speed automatic transmission (4x4) (27E)

#### SELECT STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Black grille surround with Neutral Grey inserts
- Black hood decal
- Black interior accents and Red accent stitching
- Black roof
- Capability:
  - Fuel tank, transfer case, transmission and front suspension skid plate shield
  - Hill Descent Control
  - Jeep Active Drive Low 4x4 system with enhanced Selec-Terrain Traction Management System
  - Off-road suspension
  - Red tow hooks, 2-front/1-rear
- Front and rear all-season floor mats
- Media:
  - 115-volt power outlet
  - Apple CarPlay and Android Auto<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Uconnect 4 multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen
- Neutral Grey exterior accents
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Piano Black interior accents
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Red Trail Rated® badge
- Reversible carpet/vinyl cargo mat
- Seating:
  - Leather-faced seats with ombré mesh inserts, Ruby Red accent stitching and embossed Trailhawk logo
- Tires and Wheels:
  - 17-inch polished aluminum wheels with Gloss-Black painted pockets
  - 215/65R17 BSW on-/off-road tires
  - Full-size spare tire
- Trailhawk badge

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Advanced Safety & Lighting Group (ADG)
- Beats Premium Audio System (RCV)
- Body-Colour Roof (MXU)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWJ)
- Leather Interior Group (AJD)
- Navigation Group (AMA)
- Popular Equipment Group (ANF)
- Power Liftgate (JRC)
- Safety and Security Group (AJB)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)

# 2018 ALL-NEW JEEP® COMPASS



## PACKAGE DETAILS

### ADVANCED LIGHTING AND SAFETY GROUP (ADG)

- Bi-xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps with Auto High-Beam Headlamp Control (includes LED signature lighting on Limited)
- Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(15)</sup>
- Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- LED taillamps
- Rearview auto-dimming mirror

### COLD WEATHER GROUP (ADE)

- All-season floor mats
- Heated front seats
- Heated leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Remote start (with automatic transmission)
- Reversible carpet/cargo mat
- Windshield wiper de-icer

### LEATHER INTERIOR GROUP (AJD)

- Heated front seats
- Heated leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Leather-faced seats with perforated inserts
- Power 12-way driver seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Rearview auto-dimming mirror
- Remote start (with automatic transmission)
- Windshield wiper de-icer

### NAVIGATION GROUP (AMA)

- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen

### POPULAR EQUIPMENT GROUP (ANF)

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- 115-volt auxiliary outlet
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Power 12-way driver seat with 4-way lumbar adjust
- Rearview auto-dimming mirror
- Remote start (with automatic transmission)
- Uconnect 4 multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen

### SAFETY AND SECURITY GROUP (AJB)

- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(15)</sup>
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(15)</sup>
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Remote start (with automatic transmission)
- Security alarm

### SPORT APPEARANCE PLUS GROUP (AAK)

- 16-inch Silver aluminum wheels
- Black side roof rails
- Deep-tint sunscreen glass

### TRAILER TOW GROUP (AHT)

- 4-pin wiring harness
- Class III hitch receiver
- Full-size temporary-use spare tire

## UCONNECT MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 3 MULTIMEDIA CENTRE (UCA)

- 5-inch high-definition (HD) full-colour touchscreen display
- AM/FM radio
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- HVAC control integration
- Media hub with auxiliary audio input jack and two USB ports

### UCONNECT 4 MULTIMEDIA CENTRE (UCG)

#### Uconnect 3 features plus:

- 7-inch high-definition touchscreen display
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

### UCONNECT 4 MULTIMEDIA CENTRE (UCM)

#### Uconnect 4 (UCG) features plus:

- 8.4-inch high-definition touchscreen display

### UCONNECT 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> MULTIMEDIA CENTRE (UCQ)

#### Uconnect 4 (UCM) features plus:

- HD radio
- Premium navigation<sup>(12)</sup> with 3D landmarks
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 JEEP® WRANGLER (JK)



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 engine with Best-in-Class 285 horsepower<sup>(37)</sup>
- 4x4 of the Decade by *Four Wheeler* magazine† — Rubicon®
- Canada's most capable off-road SUV<sup>(38)</sup>
- Command-Trac™ shift-on-the-fly part-time 4x4 system — Sport, Sport S, Willys Wheeler, Sahara
- Fog lamps and skid plates
- Modular three-piece Jeep Freedom Top® hardtop — Available
- Rock-Trac® heavy-duty, part-time 4x4 system — Rubicon
- Unsurpassed towing capability<sup>(39)</sup> — Up to 1588 kg (3500 lb) (Wrangler Unlimited)



Properly secure all cargo.

## SAFETY & SECURITY

- Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger air bags<sup>(18)</sup>
- Electronic Roll Mitigation
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup>
- Four-wheel disc brakes
- Fuel tank and transfer case skid plates
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio — Available
- Hill Start Assist
- Security alarm — Available
- Tire pressure monitoring warning lamp
- Tow Hooks — Two front and one rear

<sup>†</sup>Based on 2001 – 2010 model years.

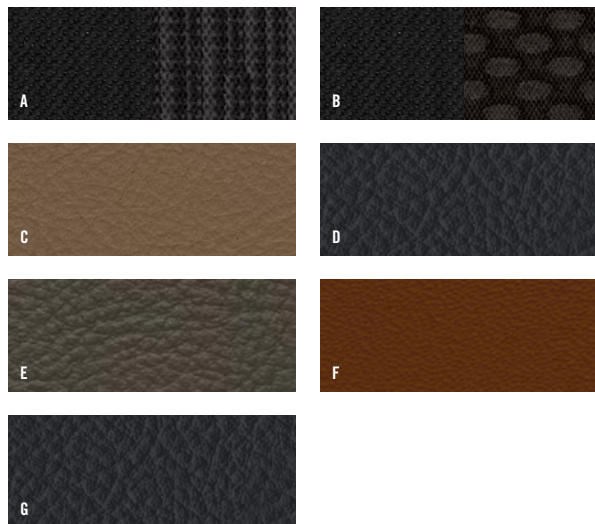
# 2018 JEEP® WRANGLER (JK)

## PAINT COLOURS†



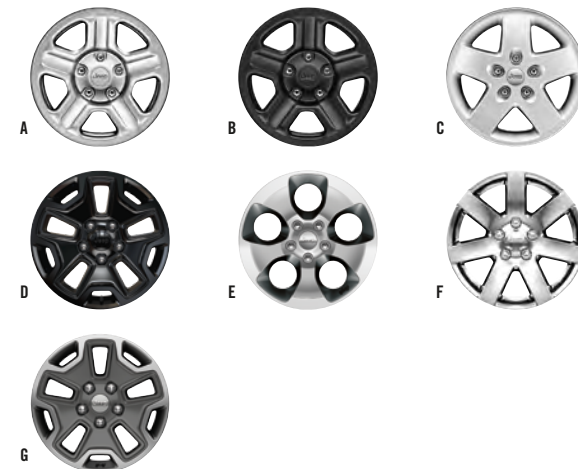
- A Baja Yellow (PYV)
- B Billet Metallic (PSC)
- C Black (PX8)
- D Bright White (PW7)
- E Chief (PQB)
- F Firecracker Red (PRC)
- G Gobi (PUA)
- H Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- I Rhino (PSQ)
- J Xtreme Purple (PHG)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A Cloth — Black Standard on Sport, Sport S and Willys Wheeler
- B Cloth — Black Standard on Sahara® and Rubicon®; includes Light Slate Grey accent stitching with Black interior or Dark Saddle stitching with Dark Saddle interior
- C Leather-faced — Dark Saddle with Black accent stitching Available on Sahara and Rubicon
- D Leather-faced — Black with Light Slate Grey accent stitching Available on Sahara and Rubicon
- E Leather-faced — Olive Green with Cattle Tan accent stitching Available on Sahara
- F Leather — Amaretto Available on Sport Unlimited, Sahara Unlimited, Rubicon Unlimited with Mopar® Amaretto Leather & Premium Sound (AJA)
- G Leather — Black Available on Sport, Sahara, Rubicon Sport S with Mopar Premium Sound and Leather Group (AIC)

## WHEELS



- A 16-inch slot-spoke styled steel Standard on Sport (WLC)
- B 16-inch slot-spoke Black steel Available on Sport (WNP)
- C 17-inch Moab Sparkle Silver aluminum Standard on Sport S; Available on 2-door Sport (WFF)
- D 17-inch High-Gloss Black aluminum Standard on Willys Wheeler (WFG)
- E 18-inch polished aluminum with Granite Crystal painted pockets Standard on Sahara (WFC)
- F 18-inch 7-spoke polished aluminum Available on Sahara (WPT)
- G 17-inch polished aluminum with painted centre Available on 2-door Sport with 32-inch Tire and Wheel Group; Standard on Rubicon (WFA)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability.

# 2018 JEEP® WRANGLER (JK)



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	MODEL	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
3.6L Pentastar™ VVT V6	Wrangler	6-speed manual transmission	285	260	14.2 (20)	11.0 (26)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6	Wrangler	5-speed automatic transmission	285	260	14.1 (20)	11.1 (25)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6	Wrangler Unlimited	6-speed manual transmission	285	260	15.0 (19)	11.4 (25)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6	Wrangler Unlimited	5-speed automatic transmission	285	260	14.7 (19)	11.7 (24)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

	WRANGLER			WRANGLER UNLIMITED		
CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)	SPORT/WILLYS WHEELER	SAHARA®	RUBICON®	SPORT/WILLYS WHEELER	SAHARA	RUBICON
Manual Transmission	1706 (3760)	1792 (3951)	1862 (4104)	1848 (4075)	1936 (4269)	1957 (4315)
Automatic Transmission	1717 (3785)	1803 (3976)	1873 (4129)	1860 (4100)	1948 (4294)	1969 (4340)
GVWR	SPORT/WILLYS WHEELER	SAHARA	RUBICON	SPORT/WILLYS WHEELER	SAHARA	RUBICON
GVWR	2223 (4900)	2268 (5000)	2313 (5100)	2449 (5400)	2495 (5500)	2585 (5700)
TOWING, kg (lb) (when properly equipped)	WRANGLER			WRANGLER UNLIMITED		
Towing Capacity (maximum)	907 (2000)			1588 (3500)		
EXTERIOR, mm (in)	WRANGLER			WRANGLER UNLIMITED		
Wheelbase	2423 (95.4)			2946 (116.0)		
Front Track	1572 (61.9)			1572 (61.9)		
Rear Track	1572 (61.9)			1572 (61.9)		
Overall Height	1842 (72.5)			1844 (72.6)		
Overall Width, without Mirrors	1872 (73.7)			1872 (73.7)		
Overall Length (including spare tire)	4173 (164.3)			4697 (184.9)		
Ground Clearance	211 (8.3)/254 (10.0)	246 (9.7)	254 (10.0)	208 (8.2)/254 (10.0)	246 (9.7)	254 (10.0)
INTERIOR, mm (in)	FRONT		REAR	FRONT		REAR
Headroom	1049 (41.3)		1024 (40.3)	1049 (41.3)		1026 (40.4)
Legroom	1041 (41.0)		904 (35.6)	1041 (41.0)		945 (37.2)
Hip Room	1412 (55.6)		1135 (44.7)	1412 (55.6)		1440 (56.7)
Shoulder Room	1417 (55.8)		1135 (44.7)	1417 (55.8)		1443 (56.8)
VOLUMES & CAPACITIES	WRANGLER			WRANGLER UNLIMITED		
Cargo, Rear Seat Upright, L (cu ft)	362 (12.8)			892 (31.5)		
Cargo, Rear Seat Folded, L (cu ft)	1600 (56.5)			1999 (70.6)		
Seating Capacity	4			5		
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)	70 (15.5)			85 (18.7)		

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

# 2018 JEEP® WRANGLER (JK)

## SPORT



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 6-speed manual transmission (23B)
- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 5-speed automatic transmission (24B)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 12-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Cargo compartment floor mat
- Cloth seating with driver's height-adjustable seat
- Easy-access folding front-passenger seat
- Fold and Tumble rear bench seat
- Front floor mats
- Front seatback map pockets
- Full-length floor console
- Radio 130 multimedia centre with 8 speakers
- Rear compartment covered storage
- Steering wheel-mounted audio and cruise controls
- Temperature and compass display
- Wash-out interior with removable carpets and drain plugs

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 16-inch slot-spoke styled steel wheels with P225/75R16 BSW on/off-road tires
- Black fender flares and bumpers
- Black Sunrider® Soft Top
- Body-colour seven-slot grille
- Full-metal doors with manual windows and door locks
- Halogen headlamps
- Fog lamps
- Manual foldaway mirrors
- Matching full-size spare tire, exterior-mounted
- Tinted windshield and front-door glass

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel disc brakes
- Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger air bags<sup>(18)</sup>
- Cargo tie-down loops
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist, Traction Control, Electronic Roll Mitigation and Trailer Sway Control
- Fuel tank and transfer case skid plates
- Hill Descent Control (5-speed automatic)
- Sentry Key® anti-theft engine immobilizer
- Tire pressure monitoring warning lamp
- Tow hooks — 2 front and 1 rear

#### CAPABILITY AND FUNCTIONALITY

- 3.21 rear axle ratio
- 160-amp alternator
- Command-Trac™ part-time, shift-on-the-fly 4x4 system
- Dana® 44 heavy-duty rear axle and Dana 30 solid front axle
- Engine block heater
- Front and rear stabilizer bars
- Tonx® tool kit

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 3.73 Rear Axle Ratio (DME)
- 16-inch Slot-Spoke Black Wheels (WNP)
- 17-inch Moab Sparkle Silver Aluminum Wheels (WFF)
- Air Conditioning (HAA)
- Alpine® Premium Audio System with 9 Speakers including Subwoofer (RC9)
- Connectivity Group (AAJ)
- Half-Metal Doors with Manual Locks (GCH)
- Jeep Freedom Top® Hardtop, Black Spackle (MX3)
- Jeep Freedom Top Hardtop Headliner (CHD)
- LED Lighting Group (AD6)
- Mopar® Black Appearance Group (ALB)
- Mopar Chrome Edition Group (AEE)
- Mopar Premium Chrome Group (AEQ)
- Mopar Slush Mats (CWA)
- Premium Black Sunrider Soft Top (MX5)
- Radio 430 Multimedia Centre with 6.5-inch Touchscreen (RBZ)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (RSC)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Tubular Side Steps (MRK)

## SPORT S



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 6-speed manual transmission (23S)
- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 5-speed automatic transmission (24S)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SPORT

- 17-inch Moab Sparkle Silver aluminum wheels with P255/75R17 OWL on/off-road tires
- Air conditioning (2-door)
- Chrome/leather-wrapped shift knob
- Deep-tint sunscreen glass
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Rear 60/40 split-folding seat (Unlimited)
- Rear dome lamp (Unlimited)
- Rear floor mats (Unlimited)
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (2-door)

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 3.73 Rear Axle Ratio (DME)
- 32-inch Tire and Wheel Group (2-door) (AAQ)
- Air Conditioning (Unlimited) (HAA)
- Alpine Premium Audio System with 9 Speakers including Subwoofer (RC9)
- Anti-spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Connectivity Group (AAJ)
- Dual Top Group (AEM)
- Half-Metal Doors with Manual Locks (GCH)
- Jeep Freedom Top Hardtop, Black Spackle (MX3)
- Jeep Freedom Top Hardtop Headliner (CHD)
- LED Lighting Group (AD6)
- Max Tow Package (Unlimited) (AHQ)
- Mopar Amaretto Leather & Premium Sound (AJA)
- Mopar Black Appearance Group (ALB)
- Mopar Chrome Edition Group (AEE)
- Mopar Premium Chrome Group (AEQ)
- Mopar Premium Sound and Leather Group (AJC)
- Mopar Slush Mats (CWA)
- Power Convenience Group (AJP)
- Premium Black Sunrider Soft Top (MX5)
- Radio 430 Multimedia Centre with 6.5-inch Touchscreen (RBZ)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (Unlimited) (RSC)
- Supplemental Front-Seat-Mounted Side Air Bags<sup>(18)</sup> (CJ1)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Tubular Side Steps (MRK)

# 2018 JEEP® WRANGLER (JK)

## WILLYS WHEELER



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 6-speed manual transmission (23W)
- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 5-speed automatic transmission (24W)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SPORT S

- 3.73 rear axle ratio
- 17-inch High-Gloss Black aluminum wheels with LT255/75R17C BSW off-road BFGoodrich® tires
- Air conditioning (2-door)
- Anti-spin differential rear axle
- Black Jeep grille badge
- Black, power, heated mirrors, manual folding
- Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- Gloss Black grille, and front and rear bumper appliques
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Low-Gloss Black Wrangler decal
- Mopar® Jeep Trail Rated® Kit
- Mopar slush mats
- Performance suspension
- Power locks and front windows, 1-touch down (Unlimited)
- Remote keyless entry (Unlimited)
- Rock rails
- Security alarm (Unlimited)
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Tire pressure monitoring display
- Willys hood decal

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Air Conditioning (Unlimited) (HAA)
- Alpine® Premium Audio System with 9 Speakers including Subwoofer (RC9)
- Dual Top Group (AEM)
- Half-Metal Doors with Manual Locks (GCH)
- Jeep Freedom Top® Hardtop, Black Spackle (MX3)
- Jeep Freedom Top Hardtop Headliner (CHD)
- LED Lighting Group (AD6)
- Locker Rear Axle (DSH)
- Max Tow Package (Unlimited) (AHQ)
- Power Convenience Group (2-door) (AJP)
- Premium Black Sunrider® Soft Top (MX5)
- Radio 430 Multimedia Centre with 6.5-inch Touchscreen (RBZ)
- Supplemental Front-Seat-Mounted Side Air Bags<sup>(18)</sup> (CJ1)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Tubular Side Steps (MRK)

## SAHARA®



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 6-speed manual transmission (23G)
- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 5-speed automatic transmission (24G)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SPORT S

- 18-inch polished aluminum wheels with Granite Crystal painted pockets with P255/70R18 OWL on-/off-road tires
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Air conditioning
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with reading lamp
- Automatic headlamps
- Black, power, heated mirrors, manual folding
- Body-colour fender flares and bumper overlay
- Bright bezels, grab handles and vent rings
- Bright grille and headlamp accents
- Heavy-duty suspension with gas shocks
- Jeep Freedom Top hardtop, Black Spackle
- Power locks and front windows, 1-touch down
- Radio 430N multimedia centre with 6.5-inch touchscreen and navigation<sup>(12)</sup>
- Remote keyless entry
- Remote start (5-speed automatic)
- Security alarm
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Tubular side steps

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 3.73 Rear Axle Ratio (DME)
- 18-inch 7-Spoke Polished Aluminum Wheels (WPT)
- Air Conditioning with Automatic Temperature Control (HAB)
- Alpine Premium Audio System with 9 Speakers including Subwoofer (RC9)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Body-Colour Jeep Freedom Top Hardtop (MX1)
- Connectivity Group (AAJ)
- Dual Top Group (AEM)
- Heated Front Seats (JPM)
- Jeep Freedom Top Hardtop Headliner (CHD)
- Jeep Trail Rated Kit (XWX)
- Leather-Faced Seats (\*AL)
- LED Lighting Group (AD6)
- Max Tow Package (Unlimited) (AHQ)
- Mopar Amaretto Leather & Premium Sound (AJA)
- Mopar Chrome Edition Group (AEE)
- Mopar Premium Chrome Group (AEQ)
- Mopar Premium Sound and Leather Group (AJC)
- Mopar Slush Mats (CWA)
- Premium Black Sunrider Soft Top (MX5)
- Supplemental Front-Seat-Mounted Side Air Bags<sup>(18)</sup> (CJ1)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)



# 2018 JEEP® WRANGLER (JK)

## RUBICON®



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 6-speed manual transmission (23R)
- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 5-speed automatic transmission (24R)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SAHARA®

- 4.10 rear axle ratio
- 17-inch polished aluminum wheels with Mineral Grey painted centre with LT255/75R17 BSW off-road BFGoodrich® tires
- Black front and rear bumpers and fender flares
- Body-colour grille and headlamp accents
- Dana® 44 heavy-duty front axle
- Electronic front sway bar disconnect
- Performance suspension
- Premium Black Sunrider® Soft Top
- Rock rails
- Rock-Trac® heavy-duty part-time 4x4 system
- Tru-Lok® front and rear axle

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Air Conditioning with Automatic Temperature Control (HAB)
- Alpine® Premium Audio System with 9 Speakers including Subwoofer (RC9)
- Body-Colour Fender Flares (MML)
- Body-Colour Jeep Freedom Top® Hardtop (MX1)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Connectivity Group (AAJ)
- Dual Top Group (AEM)
- Heated Front Seats (JPM)
- Jeep Freedom Top Hardtop, Black Spackle (MX3)
- Jeep Freedom Top Hardtop Headliner (CHD)
- Jeep Trail Rated® Kit (XWX)
- Leather-Faced Seats (\*AL)
- LED Lighting Group (AD6)
- Max Tow Package (Unlimited) (AHQ)
- Mopar® Amaretto Leather & Premium Sound (AJA)
- Mopar Premium Chrome Group (AEQ)
- Mopar Premium Sound and Leather Group (AJC)
- Mopar Slush Mats (CWA)
- Supplemental Front-Seat-Mounted Side Air Bags<sup>(18)</sup> (CJ1)
- Trailer Tow Group (2-door) (AHT)

## PACKAGE DETAILS

### 32-INCH TIRE & WHEEL GROUP (AAQ)

- 17-inch polished aluminum wheels with Mineral Grey painted centre
- LT225/75R17 BSW off-road BFGoodrich tires
- Performance suspension

### ALPINE PREMIUM AUDIO SYSTEM (RC9)

- 9 speakers with all-weather subwoofer
- 552-watt amplifier

### COLD WEATHER GROUP (ADE)

- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with reading lamp (Sport S)
- Black, power, heated mirrors, manual folding (Sport S)
- Heated front seats
- Heavy-duty suspension (Sport S)
- LT265/70R17C KO2 tires (Sport S)
- Mopar slush mats
- Power locks (Sport S)
- Remote keyless entry (Sport S)
- Remote start (5-speed automatic) (Sport S)
- Security alarm (Sport S)

### CONNECTIVITY GROUP (AAJ)

- Chrome/leather-wrapped shift knob
- Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- Hands-free communication<sup>(9)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Tire pressure monitoring display

### LEATHER-FACED SEATS (\*AL)

- Front seatback map pockets
- Heated front seats

### LED LIGHTING GROUP (AD6)

- Automatic headlamps (Sport, Sport S, Willys Wheeler)
- LED fog lamps
- LED reflector headlamps

### MAX TOW PACKAGE UNLIMITED (AHQ)

- 3.73 rear axle ratio (Sport, Sahara and Willys Wheeler)
- 4-pin harness wiring
- Class II hitch receiver

### MOPAR AMARETTO LEATHER & PREMIUM SOUND (AJA)

- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Alpine Premium Audio System with 9 speakers including subwoofer
- Heated front seats
- Leather seating

### MOPAR BLACK APPEARANCE GROUP (ALB)

- Mopar Black Fuel Filler Door with Chrome Screws
- Mopar Black Taillamp Guards
- Mopar Black Tubular Side Steps

### MOPAR CHROME EDITION GROUP (AEE)

- Mopar Chrome Exhaust Tip
- Mopar Chrome Fuel Filler Door
- Mopar Chrome Taillamp Guards
- Mopar Chrome Tubular Side Steps

### MOPAR PREMIUM CHROME GROUP (AEQ)

- Mopar Chrome Exterior Mirrors
- Mopar Chrome Grille

### MOPAR PREMIUM SOUND AND LEATHER GROUP (AJC)

- 115-volt Auxiliary Power Outlet
- Alpine Premium Audio System with 9 Speakers including All-Weather Subwoofer
- Heated Front Seats
- Leather Seating

### POWER CONVENIENCE GROUP (AJP)

- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with reading lamp
- Power, heated mirrors, manual folding
- Power locks
- Power windows, front 1-touch down
- Remote keyless entry
- Security alarm

### TRAILER TOW GROUP (AHT)

- 4-pin wiring harness
- Class II hitch receiver

## UCONNECT® MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### RADIO 130 (RES)

- AM/FM/CD
- Auxiliary audio input jack

### RADIO 430 (RBZ)

- Radio 130 features plus:
- 6.5-inch touchscreen
- 28GB hard drive
- USB port on radio

### RADIO 430N (RHB)

- Radio 430 features plus:
- GPS navigation<sup>(12)</sup>

# 2018 JEEP® CHEROKEE



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4 with 184 hp, 171 lb-ft of torque and as efficient as 7.8 L/100 km (36 mpg) highway<sup>(40)</sup>
- 3.2L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 271 hp, 239 lb-ft of torque and Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology
- Best-in-Class capability<sup>(41)</sup>
- Best-in-Class towing of up to 2041 kg (4500 lb)<sup>(42)</sup>
- Jeep Selec-Terrain® with up to five modes: Auto, Snow, Sport, Sand/Mud and, exclusively on Trailhawk®, Rock settings — Available
- Segment-First 9-speed automatic transmission<sup>(43)</sup>
- Uconnect® 3C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> with 8.4-inch display — Available



## SAFETY & SECURITY

- Bi-xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps — Standard on North and up
- Class-Exclusive Electronic Park Brake with Safe-Hold<sup>(43)</sup>
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start — Available
- Offers more than 70 standard and available safety and security features including:
  - Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop and Go<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
  - Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
  - Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
  - Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
  - Parallel and Perpendicular Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Ten standard air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including supplemental side-curtain and front knee blockers — Standard

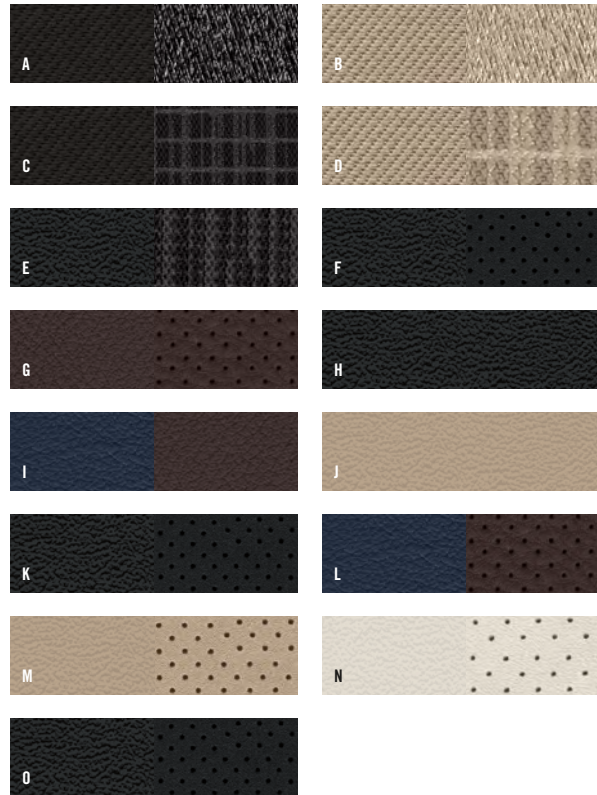
# 2018 JEEP® CHEROKEE

## PAINT COLOURS†



- A Billet Metallic (PSC)
- B Bright White (PW7)
- C Diamond Black Crystal Pearl (PXJ)
- D Firecracker Red (PRC)
- E Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- F Hydro Blue Pearl (PBJ)
- G Light Brownstone Pearl (PT6)
- H Olive Green Pearl (PFP)
- I Patriot Blue Pearl (PPX)
- J Pearl White (PWQ)
- K Rhino (PSQ)
- L Velvet Red Pearl (PRV)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A Cloth — Black with Light Frost accent stitching Standard on Sport and Sport Altitude
- B Cloth — Light Frost with Light Frost accent stitching Standard on Sport
- C Premium Cloth — Black with Light Frost accent stitching Standard on North
- D Premium Cloth — Light Frost with Light Frost accent stitching Standard on North
- E Cloth/Nappa Leather — Black with Red accent stitching Standard Trailhawk®
- F Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Red accent stitching Available on Trailhawk with Trailhawk Leather Plus Group
- G Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Jeep Brown with Red accent stitching Available on Trailhawk with Trailhawk Leather Plus Group
- H Nappa leather-faced — Black with Light Frost accent stitching Standard on Limited and Limited High Altitude
- I Nappa leather-faced — Indigo Blue/Jeep Brown with Pearl accent stitching Standard on Limited
- J Nappa leather-faced — Light Frost with Light Frost accent stitching Standard on Limited
- K Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Light Frost accent stitching Available on Limited with Luxury Group
- L Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Indigo Blue/Jeep Brown with Pearl accent stitching Available on Limited with Luxury Group
- M Nappa leather-faced with perforated suede inserts — Light Frost with Light Frost accent stitching Limited with Luxury Group
- N Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Pearl with Sepia accent stitching Standard on Overland®
- O Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Black stitching Standard on Overland

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVERS



- A 17-inch steel Standard on Sport (WAA)
- B 17-inch aluminum Standard on North (WAC)
- C 18-inch polished aluminum Standard on Limited (WPU)
- D 18-inch Gloss Black five-spoke aluminum Standard on Sport Altitude and Limited High Altitude (WDP)
- E 17-inch Off-Road aluminum Standard on Trailhawk (WAD)
- F 17-inch Off-Road aluminum painted Black Available on Trailhawk (WFK)
- G 18-inch polished aluminum Standard on Overland (WPP)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability. †Late availability.

# 2018 JEEP® CHEROKEE



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	DRIVE TYPE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4	4x2	9-speed automatic transmission	184	171	11.0 (26)	7.8 (36)
2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4	4x4, Jeep Active Drive I	9-speed automatic transmission	184	171	11.3 (25)	8.4 (34)
2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4	4x4, Jeep Active Drive II	9-speed automatic transmission	184	171	11.4 (25)	8.7 (32)
2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4	4x4, Jeep Active Drive Lock	9-speed automatic transmission	184	171	12.1 (23)	9.4 (30)
3.2L Pentastar™ VVT V6	4x2	9-speed automatic transmission	271	239	11.4 (25)	8.3 (34)
3.2L Pentastar VVT V6	4x4, Jeep Active Drive I	9-speed automatic transmission	271	239	11.6 (24)	8.6 (33)
3.2L Pentastar VVT V6	4x4, Jeep Active Drive II	9-speed automatic transmission	271	239	12.8 (22)	9.0 (31)
3.2L Pentastar VVT V6	4x4, Jeep Active Drive Lock	9-speed automatic transmission	271	239	12.9 (22)	9.9 (29)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

### TOWING, kg (lb) (when properly equipped)

#### 2.4L/3.2L

#### 2.4L/3.2L w/TRAILER TOW GROUP

Towing Capacity (maximum)	907 (2000)	2041 (4500)
---------------------------	------------	-------------

EXTERIOR, mm (in)	4x2	JEEP ACTIVE DRIVE I 4x4	JEEP ACTIVE DRIVE II 4x4	JEEP ACTIVE DRIVE LOCK 4x4 (TRAILHAWK®)
Overall Height with Roof Rack	1670 (65.7)	1683 (66.2)	1710 (67.3)	1723 (67.8)
Overall Width	1859 (73.2)	1859 (73.2)	1859 (73.2)	1903 (74.9)
Overall Length	4624 (182)	4624 (182)	4624 (182)	4624 (182)
Ground Clearance, Minimum Running	145 (5.7)	201 (7.9)	201 (7.9)	221 (8.7)

INTERIOR, mm (in)	FRONT	REAR
Headroom	999 (39.4)	978 (38.5)
Legroom	1045 (41.1)	1023 (40.3)
Hip Room	1367 (53.8)	1268 (49.9)
Shoulder Room	1462 (57.6)	1399 (55.1)

### VOLUMES & CAPACITIES

Interior Volume Index, L (cu ft)	3625 (128)
Total Passenger Volume, L (cu ft)	2928 (103.4)
Cargo, Rear Seat Up and Fully Back, L (cu ft)	697 (24.6)
Cargo, Rear Seat Folded, L (cu ft)	1555 (54.9)
Cargo, with Front Passenger and Rear Seats Folded, L (cu ft)	1668 (58.9)
Seating Capacity	5
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)	60 (13.1)

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

# 2018 JEEP® CHEROKEE

## SPORT 4x4 / 4x2



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4 (24A)
- 3.2L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology (26A)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- Air conditioning with rear HVAC outlets and air filtering
- Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- Front and rear carpet floor mats
- Full-length floor console, media centre electronics storage, instrument panel top storage bin, overhead console with sunglasses holder and locking glove box
- Jeep Cargo Management System
- Media Centre:
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - Media hub with 2 USB ports, SD card slot and auxiliary audio input jack
  - Uconnect® 3 with 5-inch touchscreen and 6 speakers
- Power windows with driver's 1-touch down
- Seating:
  - Cloth
  - Rear 60/40 split-reclining seat with armrest and cup holders
  - Steering wheel-mounted cruise controls
- Three 12-volt auxiliary power outlets

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Black, power exterior mirrors and Black door handles
- Bright exhaust tip
- LED daytime running lamps (DRLs) and taillamps
- Projector halogen headlamps with Black accents
- Rear window wiper, washer and defroster
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch steel wheels
  - 225/60R17 BSW all-season tires

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 10 air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including driver and front-passenger knee blockers
- Brake stability control and Trailer Sway Control (TSC)
- Electronic park brake with SafeHold
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Electronic Roll Mitigation (ERM), Hill Start Assist and All-Speed Traction Control
- Keyless entry and anti-theft engine immobilizer Lock-on-sync tire pressure sensor, tire pressure monitoring display and tire service kit
- Power-locking fuel filler door
- Reactive front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>

#### CAPABILITY AND FUNCTIONALITY

- 3.251 final drive ratio (3.2L)
- 3.734 final drive ratio (2.4L)
- Aerodynamic underbody treatment

#### 4x4 ADDS / DIFFERENCES

- 225/65R17 BSW all-season tires
- Compact spare tire
- Jeep Active Drive I 4x4 system
- Selec-Terrain® Traction Management System

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Bi-Xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) Headlamps (LM2)
- Bright Side Roof Rails (MWI)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Compact Spare Tire (4x2) (TBC)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(3)</sup> (RSD)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Sport Altitude Package (AHG)

## NORTH 4x4 / 4x2



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4 (24J)
- 3.2L Pentastar VVT V6 with ESS technology (26J)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SPORT

- 17-inch aluminum wheels
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Air conditioning with rear HVAC outlets, air filtering and integrated climate controls in touchscreen radio
- Ambient LED interior lighting
- Automatic Bi-xenon HID headlamps
- Body-colour exterior mirrors and door handles
- Bright side window mouldings and side roof rails
- Deep-tint privacy glass
- Fog lamps
- Front-passenger fold-flat seat
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with mounted audio and cruise controls
- Power windows with front 1-touch up-and-down
- SiriusXM satellite radio including 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

#### 4x4 ADDS / DIFFERENCES

- 225/65R17 BSW all-season tires
- Compact spare tire
- Jeep Active Drive I 4x4 system
- Selec-Terrain Traction Management System

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Alpine® Premium Sound System with 9 Amplified Speakers and Subwoofer (RC3)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Comfort/Convenience Group (AFB)
- CommandView® Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWJ)
- Compact Spare Tire (4x2) (TBC)
- Jeep Active Drive II (4x4) (DFJ)
- Mopar® Interior Protection Package (ACX)
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- SafetyTec™ Group (AC5)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect 3C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (RA3)

# 2018 JEEP® CHEROKEE

## LIMITED 4x4 / 4x2



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4 (24G)
- 3.2L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology (26G)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. NORTH

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- 18-inch polished aluminum wheels
- 225/55R18 BSW all-season tires
- Air conditioning with Dual-Zone Automatic Temperature Control (ATC), humidity sensor and premium air filter
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with microphone
- Bright front and rear lower fascia accents
- Cargo compartment cover and net
- Heated front seats
- Heated, multifunctional, manual folding exterior mirrors with courtesy lamps and supplemental turn signals
- Heated steering wheel
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- Leather-wrapped shift knob
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Remote start
- Seating:
  - Nappa leather-faced and premium interior accents
  - Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way power lumbar adjust
- Security alarm
- Uconnect® 3C multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen and 6 speakers (NAV-ready<sup>(12)</sup>)
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>
- Windshield wiper de-icer

### 4x4 ADDS/DIFFERENCES

- 225/60R18 BSW touring tires
- Compact spare tire
- Jeep Active Drive I 4x4 system
- Selec-Terrain® Traction Management System

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Alpine® Premium Sound System with 9 Amplified Speakers and Subwoofer (RC3)
- CommandView® Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWJ)
- Compact Spare Tire (4x2) (TBC)
- Jeep Active Drive II (4x4) (DFJ)
- Limited High Altitude Package (AX2)
- Luxury Group (AFF)
- Mopar® Interior Protection Package (ACX)
- SafetyTec™ Group (AC5)
- Technology Group (ADG)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect 3C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen and GPS Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> (RA4)

## TRAILHAWK® 4x4



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4 (25E)
- 3.2L Pentastar VVT V6 with ESS technology (27E)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

- 4.083 final drive ratio
- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Accent-colour grille surrounds, roof rails, exterior mirrors and badging
- Air conditioning with rear HVAC outlets, air filtering and integrated climate controls in touchscreen radio
- Automatic Bi-xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps
- Black hood decal
- Exclusive cloth interior with Red accent stitching
- Front and rear all-season floor mats
- Heavy-duty engine cooling (3.2L)
- Jeep Active Drive Lock
- Leather-wrapped shift knob
- Off-road suspension and locking rear axle
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Red tow hooks (2 front/1 rear)
- Selec-Speed™ Control with Hill Ascent and Hill Descent Control
- Skid plate trim on lower rear fascia
- Skid plates: fuel tank, front suspension, transmission and underbody
- Trail Rated® badge
- Uconnect 8.4 multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen and 6 speakers (NAV-ready<sup>(12)</sup>)
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch off-road aluminum wheels
  - 245/65R17 OWL all-terrain tires
  - Full-size spare tire

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 17-inch Off-Road Aluminum Painted Black Wheels (WFK)
- Alpine Premium Sound System with 9 Amplified Speakers and Subwoofer (RC3)
- Cold Weather Group (ADE)
- Comfort/Convenience Group (AFB)
- CommandView Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWJ)
- Rock Rails (MMU)
- SafetyTec Group (AC5)
- Technology Group (with Trailhawk Leather Plus Group only) (ADG)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Trailhawk Leather Plus Group (2TL)
- Uconnect 3C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen and GPS Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> (RA4)

# 2018 JEEP® CHEROKEE

## OVERLAND® 4x4 / 4x2



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4 (4x2 only) (24M)
- 3.2L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology (26M)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. LIMITED

- 12-way power driver and front-passenger seats including 4-way power lumbar adjust
- Acoustic windshield and front-door glass
- Alpine® premium sound system with 9 amplified speakers and subwoofer
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Body-colour fascias, wheel flares, exterior sill mouldings and door cladding
- Body-colour shark fin antenna
- Bright fascia inserts and chin moulding
- Bright front door sill scuff pads
- Cornering fog lamps
- Heated, leather-wrapped steering wheel with Zebrano high-gloss wood trim and mounted audio and cruise controls
- Leather-wrapped instrument panel
- Memory features: radio settings, driver's seat, exterior mirrors
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Premium Berber floor mats
- Premium Insulation Group
- Premium leather-faced heated and ventilated front seats with perforated inserts
- Uconnect® 3C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> with 8.4-inch touchscreen and GPS navigation

### 4x4 ADDS / DIFFERENCES

- 3.2L Pentastar VVT V6 with ESS technology
- 225/60R18 BSW Touring tires
- Compact spare tire
- Dual bright exhaust tips
- Jeep Active Drive I
- Off-road suspension
- Selec-Terrain® Traction Management System

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- CommandView® Dual-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWJ)
- Compact Spare Tire (4x2 only) (TBC)
- Full-Size Spare Tire (4x4 only) (TBB)
- Heavy-Duty Protection Group (4x4 only) (ADJ)
- Jeep Active Drive II (4x4 only) (DFJ)
- Mopar® Interior Protection Package (ACX)
- Technology Group (ADG)

## UCONNECT MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 3 WITH 5-INCH DISPLAY

- 5-inch high-definition full-colour touchscreen display
- AM/FM radio
- Charging USB port in console
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- HVAC control integration
- Media hub including SD card, USB port and auxiliary audio input jack
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup> including Tune Start, replay and alert setting for favourite songs, artists and sports teams (Standard on North, Available on Sport)

### UCONNECT 3C WITH 8.4-INCH DISPLAY

#### Uconnect 3 features plus:

- 8.4-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- Do Not Disturb feature to route incoming calls to voice mail and suppress texts or send automated replies<sup>(23)</sup>
- Drag and Drop menu bar
- NAV-ready<sup>(12)</sup>
- Remote USB port
- Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup> (compatible with Apple iPhone® 4s or later)

### UCONNECT 3C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> WITH 8.4-INCH DISPLAY

#### Uconnect 3C features plus:

- HD radio (where stations are available)
- Premium navigation<sup>(12)</sup> with 1-step voice destination entry and 3D landmarks, city models and terrains

# 2018 JEEP® CHEROKEE



### 3.2L VARIABLE VALVE TIMING (VVT) V6 ENGINE (26A)

- 3.517 final-drive ratio
- 700-amp maintenance-free battery
- Dual bright exhaust tips
- Engine oil cooler
- Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology

### COLD WEATHER GROUP (ADE)

- All-season floor mats
- Heated front seats
- Heated leather-wrapped steering wheel with mounted audio controls
- Leather-wrapped shift knob
- Power, heated, manual folding exterior mirrors
- Remote start
- Windshield wiper de-icer

### COMFORT/CONVENIENCE GROUP (AFB)

- Air conditioning with Dual-Zone Automatic Temperature Control (ATC), air filtering and humidity sensor
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with microphone
- Cargo compartment cover and net
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry, push-button start and remote start
- Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Power liftgate
- Security alarm
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### HEAVY-DUTY PROTECTION GROUP (ADJ)

- Front suspension skid plates
- Fuel tank skid plate
- Full-size spare tire
- Transmission skid plate
- Underbody skid plate

## PACKAGE DETAILS

### LIMITED HIGH ALTITUDE PACKAGE (AX2)

- 18-inch Gloss Black five-spoke aluminum wheels
- Gloss Black roof rails
- Gloss Black Jeep badging
- Gloss Black fascia appliqué
- Black side window mouldings
- Gloss Black grille surround

### LUXURY GROUP (AFF)

- Memory features: radio settings, driver's seat, exterior mirrors
- Power liftgate
- Premium leather-faced seating with perforated inserts
- Ventilated front seats

### SAFETYTEC™ GROUP (AC5)

- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power, heated, manual folding exterior mirrors with supplemental turn signals and courtesy lamps

### SPORT ALTITUDE PACKAGE (AHG)

- 18-inch Gloss Black five-spoke aluminum wheels
- Bi-xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps
- Deep tint privacy glass
- Gloss Black roof rails
- Gloss Black Jeep badging
- Gloss Black fascia appliqué
- Gloss Black grille surround
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with mounted audio controls
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>

### TECHNOLOGY GROUP (ADG)

- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop and Go (ACC STOP)<sup>(16)</sup>
- Advanced Brake Assist
- Auto High-Beam Headlamp Control
- Exterior mirrors with supplemental turn signals and courtesy lamps
- Forward Collision Warning (FCW) with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Lane Departure Warning (LDW) with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Parallel and Perpendicular Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>

### TRAILER TOW GROUP (AHT)

- 3.517 final-drive ratio (on 4x4 models with 3.2L engine)
- 4- and 7-pin wiring harness
- Auxiliary transmission oil cooler
- Class III hitch receiver
- Full-size spare tire
- Heavy-duty engine cooling (3.2L)

### TRAILHAWK® LEATHER PLUS GROUP (2TL)

- Air conditioning with Dual-Zone ATC, humidity sensor and premium air filter
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with microphone
- Cargo compartment cover and net
- Heated and ventilated front seats with perforated inserts
- Heated, multifunctional, manual folding exterior mirrors with courtesy lamps and supplemental turn signals
- Heated steering wheel
- Jeep Off-Road Accessory Kit
- Keyless Enter 'n Go with proximity entry, push-button start and remote start
- Memory features: radio settings, driver's seat, exterior mirrors
- Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way power lumbar adjust
- Power liftgate
- Premium leather-faced seats
- Security alarm
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>
- Windshield wiper de-icer



# 2018 JEEP® GRAND CHEROKEE



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Class-Exclusive Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology<sup>(44)</sup> achieves fuel economy as efficient as 9.6 L/100 km (29 mpg) highway<sup>(24)</sup>
- 4x4 capability — Standard on all models
- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre — Standard
- Best-in-Class 4x4 capability<sup>(45)</sup>
- Best-in-Class towing of up to 3265 kg (7200 lb)<sup>(46)</sup>
- Class-Exclusive 8-speed automatic transmission<sup>(44)</sup> standard across all models
- Grand Cherokee Trailhawk® was named 2017 “SUV of the Year” by *FOUR WHEELER* magazine
- Heated front- and second-row seats — Available
- Jeep Grand Cherokee is the Most Awarded SUV Ever<sup>(48)</sup>
- Next-generation Uconnect® multimedia centres with the largest available touchscreen in the class<sup>(47)</sup>
- Quadra-Lift® Air Suspension System with Best-in-Class ground clearance<sup>(45)</sup> — Available



## SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel disc antilock brakes with Electronic Brake-Force Distribution — Standard
- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop<sup>(16)</sup> and Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> — Standard
- High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps with auto-levelling — Available
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start — Standard
- Offers over 70 safety and security features
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Standard
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> with view-at-speed capability on 8.4-inch screens — Standard
- Seven air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including knee blocker — Standard

# 2018

## JEEP® GRAND CHEROKEE

### PAINT COLOURS†



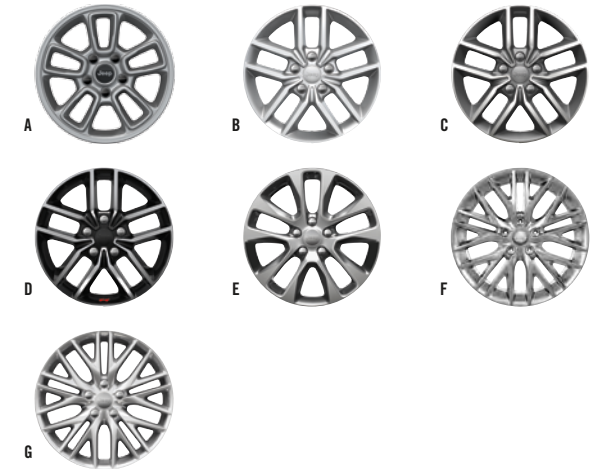
- A Billet Metallic (PSC)
- B Bright White (PW7)
- C Diamond Black Crystal Pearl (PXJ)
- D Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- E Ivory Tri-Coat Pearl (PWD)
- F Redline Pearl (PRM)
- G Rhino (PSQ)
- H True Blue Pearl (PBU)
- I Ultraviolet Metallic (PHR)
- J Velvet Red Pearl (PRV)
- K Walnut Brown Metallic (PUW)

### FABRIC COLOURS



- A Premium cloth — Black Standard on Laredo
- B Premium cloth — Light Frost Beige Standard on Laredo
- C Leather-faced — Light Frost Beige Standard on Limited
- D Leather-faced — Black with Moroccan Sun accent stitching Standard on Limited
- E Nappa leather-faced with perforated suede inserts — Black with Ruby Red embroidered Trailhawk® logo and accent stitching Standard on Trailhawk
- F Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Ruby Red embroidered Trailhawk logo and accent stitching Available on Trailhawk with Trailhawk Luxury Group
- G Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Black accent stitching (Black embroidered Overland® logo and piping on Overland models only) Standard on Overland; Available on Limited with Luxury Group II
- H Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Jeep Brown with Light Diesel embroidered Overland logo and piping Standard on Overland
- I Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Light Frost (Light Frost embroidered Overland logo and Jeep Brown piping on Overland models only) Standard on Overland; Available on Limited with Luxury Group II
- J Natura Plus leather with perforated inserts — Black with Black embroidered Summit® logo, accent stitching and piping Standard on Summit
- K Natura Plus leather with perforated inserts — Tan with Black embroidered Summit logo, accent stitching and piping Standard on Summit
- L Natura Plus leather with perforated inserts — Jeep Brown with Copper embroidered Summit logo and accent stitching, and Jeep Brown piping Standard on Summit
- M Laguna leather with perforated inserts — Ski Grey with Ski Grey embroidered Summit logo and accent stitching and, Indigo Blue piping Available on Summit with Signature Laguna Leather-Wrapped Interior Package

### WHEELS



- A 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum Standard on Laredo (WF4)
- B 18-inch High-Gloss Silver aluminum Available on Laredo; Available on Overland with Off-Road Adventure Group II (WCT)
- C 18-inch polished aluminum with Technical Grey pockets Standard on Limited (WBC)
- D 18-inch polished aluminum with Low-Gloss Black pockets and Red "Willys" logo Standard on Trailhawk (WCV)
- E 20-inch polished aluminum with Technical Grey pockets Standard on Overland; Available on Limited (WSP)
- F 20-inch full-polished aluminum with Satin Clear Coat Standard on Summit; Available on Overland (WSR)
- G 20-inch Satin Carbon aluminum Available on Summit with Premium Plus Appearance Group (WSQ)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability.

# 2018 JEEP® GRAND CHEROKEE



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6	8-speed automatic transmission	295†	260	12.7 (22)	9.6 (29)
5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 Multi-Displacement System (MDS)	8-speed automatic transmission	360	390	16.6 (17)	10.7 (26)

†When equipped with dual exhausts. 290 with single exhaust.

## SPECIFICATIONS§

	LAREDO	LIMITED	TRAILHAWK®	OVERLAND®	SUMMIT®
<b>TOWING, kg (lb) (when properly equipped)</b>					
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6	2812 (6200)	2812 (6200)	2812 (6200)	2812 (6200)	2812 (6200)
5.7L HEMI VVT V8 MDS		3265 (7200)	3265 (7200)	3265 (7200)	3265 (7200)

### EXTERIOR, mm (in) (except where noted)

Wheelbase	2915 (114.8)				
Overall Height (at roof rail/at antenna)	1761 (69.3)/1779 (70.0)				
Overall Width (including mirrors)	2154 (84.8)				
Body Width	1943 (76.5)				
Overall Length	4822 (189.8)				
Front Track	1623 (63.9)				
Rear Track	1627 (64.1)				
Ground Clearance	218 (8.6) — Standard Suspension 264 (10.4) — Quadra-Lift® Air Suspension at Off-Road 2 275 (10.8) — Quadra-Lift Air Suspension at Off-Road 2 (air dam off) (Summit and Trailhawk only)				
Approach Angle (degrees)	26.2 — Standard Suspension 36.1 — Quadra-Lift Air Suspension at Off-Road 2 (air dam off)				
Ramp Breakover Angle (degrees)	19.0 — Standard Suspension 22.8 — Quadra-Lift Air Suspension at Off-Road 2 25.7 — Quadra-Lift Air Suspension at Off-Road 2 (Trailhawk)				
Departure Angle (degrees)	24.0 — Standard Suspension 27.1 — Quadra-Lift Air Suspension at Off-Road 2				

### INTERIOR, mm (in)

	FRONT	REAR
Headroom	1013 (39.9)	995 (39.2)
Legroom	1025 (40.3)	981 (38.6)
Hip Room	1449 (57.0)	1428 (56.2)
Shoulder Room	1491 (58.7)	1474 (58.0)

### VOLUMES & CAPACITIES

Behind Rear Seat, L (cu ft)	1027 (36.3)
Maximum Cargo Volume, L (cu ft)	1934 (68.3)
Seating Capacity	5
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)	93.1 (20.5)

§Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

# 2018 JEEP® GRAND CHEROKEE

## LAREDO



2017 model-year image shown.

### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology (2BE)
- 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shift

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Acoustic windshield and front-door glass with tint
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Cargo tie-down loops and trim panel with storage net
- Full-length floor console and overhead console
- Illuminated entry and front cup holders
- Interior LED lighting with integrated controls
- Leather-wrapped shift knob
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with cruise and audio controls
- Luxury front and rear floor mats
- Media Centre:
  - 2 USB ports, auxiliary audio input jack
  - 6 speakers
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
  - Two 12-volt auxiliary outlets
  - Uconnect® 4 multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen
- Power locks and windows with 1-touch up-and-down
- Seating:
  - 60/40 split-folding rear seats
  - Fold-flat front-passenger seat
  - Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
  - Premium cloth seating

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum wheels
- Automatic quad-halogen projector headlamps
- Black lower fascia, claddings and wheel lip mouldings
- Body-colour grille with bright inserts
- Body-colour mirrors and door handles
- LED taillamps and premium fog lamps
- Power, heated mirrors; manual folding
- Rear window wiper/washer/defroster
- Roof rack with bright side rails

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 3.45 rear axle ratio
- 4-wheel disc antilock brakes
- 7 air bags<sup>(8)</sup> including driver's knee bolster
- Active front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>
- Compact spare tire
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> system with Hill Start Assist, Ready Alert Braking, 4-wheel Traction Control, Rain Brake Support and Trailer Sway Control
- Enhanced Accident Response System (EARS)
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> with dynamic grid lines and Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>

#### CAPABILITY AND FUNCTIONALITY

- Dual battery system (650/130 amp)
- Electric power steering
- Engine block and transmission heater
- Quadra-Trac I® 4x4 system
- Sport Mode and Eco Mode
- Tilt/telescoping steering column

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 18-inch High-Gloss Silver Aluminum Wheels (WCT)
- All-Weather Capability Group (AD3)
- Off-Road Adventure Group I (AWL)
- Power Liftgate
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Security and Convenience Group (AJY)
- Single-Disc Remote CD player (RH1)
- Trailer Tow Group IV (AHX)

## LIMITED



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with ESS technology (2BH)
- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with Multi-Displacement System (MDS) technology (28H)
- 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shift

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. LAREDO

- 18-inch polished aluminum with Technical Grey pockets
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Auto-dimming rearview and exterior driver's mirror
- Bright door handles and front fascia insert
- Capability:
  - 3.09 axle ratio (5.7L)
  - 700-amp maintenance-free battery (5.7L)
  - Hill Descent Control
  - Quadra-Trac II® 4x4 system
  - Selec-Terrain® with Auto, Snow, Sand, Mud and Rock Settings
- Cargo compartment cover
- Chrome, power, heated mirrors with supplemental turn signals
- Dual exhaust with bright tips (5.7L)
- Dual remote USB port for charging
- Heated leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Lower fascia bright accent
- Power liftgate
- Premium door trim panel
- Remote start
- Seating:
  - Leather-faced, heated 1st and 2nd rows
  - Memory settings for driver's seat, radio and exterior mirrors
  - Power 12-way front-passenger seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Security alarm
- Single exhaust with bright tip (3.6L)
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 20-inch Polished Aluminum Wheels with Technical Grey Pockets (WSP)
- Alpine® Premium Audio System with 9 Speakers, Subwoofer and 506-Watt Amplifier (RC3)
- Blind-Spot Monitoring (BSM) with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> (XAN)
- Jeep Active Safety Group (AJ1)
- Luxury Group II (AHN)
- Off-Road Adventure Group II (AWL)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Rear DVD Entertainment Centre (AEK)
- Single-Disc Remote CD Player (RH1)
- Trailer Tow Group IV (AHX)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

# 2018 JEEP® GRAND CHEROKEE

## TRAILHAWK®



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology (2BJ)
- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with Multi-Displacement System (MDS) technology (28J)
- 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shift

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. LIMITED

- 18-inch polished aluminum wheels with Low-Gloss Black pockets and Red Willys logo
- Alpine® premium audio system with 9 speakers, subwoofer and 506-watt amplifier
- Auto-dimming, heated exterior mirrors with supplemental turn signals and memory; power folding
- Black hood decal
- Body-colour door handles, front and rear fascia and shark fin antenna
- Capability:
  - Class IV hitch receiver with 4- and 7-pin wiring harness
  - Electronic Limited-Slip Differential
  - Front suspension, transfer case, fuel tank and underbody skid plate shields
  - Heavy-duty engine cooling
  - Quadra-Drive® II 4x4 system
  - Quadra-Lift® Air Suspension System
  - Red tow hooks
  - Selec-Speed™ Control
- Dual bright exhaust tips
- Full-size spare tire
- Gunmetal headlamp bezels
- Media Centre:
  - Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Mopar® slush mats
- Neutral Grey exterior mirrors, grille, roof rack and badging
- Red Trail Rated® badge
- Seating:
  - Nappa leather-faced seats with perforated suede inserts and Ruby Red embroidered Trailhawk logo and accent stitching
  - Ventilated front seats
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(31)</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Steering wheel paddle shifters

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Blind-Spot Monitoring (BSM) System with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> (XAN)
- Jeep Active Safety Group (AJ1)
- Mopar Rock Rails (MMU)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Rear DVD Entertainment Centre (AEK)
- Single-Disc Remote CD Player (RH1)
- Trailhawk Luxury Group (AAP)

## OVERLAND®



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with ESS technology (2BP)
- 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 with MDS technology (28P)
- 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shift

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. LIMITED

- 20-inch polished aluminum wheels with Technical Grey pockets
- Alpine premium audio system with 9 speakers, subwoofer and 506-watt amplifier
- Bi-xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) automatic headlamps with auto-levelling, high-beam headlamp control and Gunmetal bezel finish
- Body-colour lower fascia, claddings and wheel lip mouldings
- Body-colour shark fin antenna
- Capability:
  - 800-amp battery (3.0L)
  - Chrome front tow hooks
  - Class IV hitch receiver with 4- and 7-pin wiring harness
  - Heavy-duty engine cooling
  - Quadra-Drive II 4x4 system (5.7L or 3.0L)
  - Quadra-Lift Air Suspension System
- Cargo net
- Chrome auto-dimming, heated exterior mirrors with supplemental turn signals and memory; power-folding
- CommandView® dual-pane panoramic sunroof
- Dual exhaust with bright tips
- Full-size spare tire
- Genuine wood accents
- Gunmetal headlamp bezels
- Leather-wrapped instrument panel and centre console armrest
- LED daytime running lamps (DRLs) and fog lamps
- Luxury door trim panel
- Media Centre:
  - Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Power tilt/telescoping steering column
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Seating:
  - Nappa leather-faced seating with perforated inserts, accent stitching and piping, and embroidered Overland logo
  - Underseat lighting
  - Ventilated front seats
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(31)</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Wood and leather-wrapped steering wheel

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- BSM with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> (XAN)
- harman/kardon® 19-Speaker Audio System with 825-Watt Amplifier (RCA)
- Jeep Active Safety Group (AC1)
- Off-Road Adventure Group II (AWY)
- Rear DVD Entertainment Centre (AEK)
- Single-Disc Remote CD Player (RH1)

<sup>1</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 JEEP® GRAND CHEROKEE

## SUMMIT®



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology (2BR)
- 5.7L VVT V8 with Multi-Displacement System (MDS) technology (28R)
- 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shift

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. OVERLAND®

- 20-inch full-polished aluminum wheels with Satin Clear Coat
- Active noise control system
- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop (ACC STOP)<sup>(16)</sup>
- Advanced Brake Assist
- Blind-Spot Monitoring (BSM) with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> and Forward Collision Warning (FCW) with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Bright premium grille
- harman/kardon® 19-speaker audio system with 825-watt amplifier
- Headlamp washers
- Illuminated door sill plates
- Lane Departure Warning (LDW) with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Luxury Berber floor mats
- Parallel and Perpendicular Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Premium accent cladding
- Premium LED fog lamps
- Premium suede-like headliner
- Seating:
  - Natura Plus leather seats with perforated inserts, accent stitching and piping, and embroidered Summit logo
- Steering wheel paddle shifters

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Premium Plus Appearance Group (AVP)
- Rear DVD Entertainment Centre (AEK)
- Signature Laguna Leather-Wrapped Interior Package (AZV)
- Single-Disc Remote CD Player (RH1)
- Skid Plate Group (ADL)

## UCONNECT® MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 4 MULTIMEDIA CENTRE (UCG)

- 7-inch high-definition (HD) full-colour touchscreen
- AM/FM radio
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability;<sup>(2)</sup> Do Not Disturb, Drag and Drop menu bar, and Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup>
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- HVAC control integration
- Media hub including auxiliary audio input jack and 2 USB ports
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup> including Tune Start, replay and alert settings

### UCONNECT 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> MULTIMEDIA CENTRE (UCQ)

#### Uconnect 4 features plus:

- 8.4-inch high-definition full-colour touchscreen
- GPS navigation<sup>(12)</sup>
- HD radio
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 JEEP® GRAND CHEROKEE



## ALL-WEATHER CAPABILITY GROUP (AD3)

- Heated front seats and steering wheel
- Mopar® cargo area liner and slush mats
- Quadra-Trac II® 4x4 system with Hill Descent Control
- Remote start
- Selec-Terrain® with Auto, Snow, Sand, Mud and Rock settings
- Tow hooks, 2 front, 1 rear

## JEEP ACTIVE SAFETY GROUP (AJ1)

- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop (ACC STOP)<sup>(16)</sup>
- Advanced Brake Assist
- Forward Collision Warning (FCW) with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Lane Departure Warning (LDW) with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Parallel and Perpendicular Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers

## LUXURY GROUP II (AHN)

- Auto High-Beam Headlamp Control and levelling
- Bi-xenon High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps
- CommandView® dual-pane panoramic sunroof
- LED Daytime Running Lamps (DRLs) and fog lamps
- Nappa leather-faced seating with perforated inserts
- Power tilt/telescoping steering column
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Ventilated front seats

## OFF-ROAD ADVENTURE GROUP I (AWL)

- Full-size spare tire
- Quadra-Trac II 4x4 system with Hill Descent Control
- Selec-Terrain with Auto, Snow, Sand, Mud and Rock settings
- Skid Plate Group
- Trail Rated® badge

## PACKAGE DETAILS

### OFF-ROAD ADVENTURE GROUP II (AWY)

- 18-inch High-Gloss Silver aluminum wheels (Overland®)
- 265/60R18 BSW All-Season Tires
- Full-size spare tire
- Quadra-Drive® II 4x4 system
- Quadra-Lift® Air Suspension System
- Rear Electronic Limited-Slip Differential
- Selec-Speed™ Control
- Skid Plate Group
- Trail Rated badge
- Trailer Tow Group IV

### PREMIUM PLUS APPEARANCE GROUP (AVP)

- 20-inch Satin Carbon aluminum wheels
- Body-colour door handles and exterior mirrors
- Body-colour side sills and front/rear fascia with Platinum Chrome accents
- Platinum Chrome grille and exterior badges
- Platinum Chrome rear step pad, side sill accents, daylight opening moulding, taillamp surround and roof rails

### SECURITY AND CONVENIENCE GROUP (AJY)

- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Power liftgate
- Cargo compartment cover
- Heated front seats and steering wheel
- Remote start
- Security alarm
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### SIGNATURE LAGUNA LEATHER-WRAPPED INTERIOR PACKAGE – SUMMIT® (AZV)

- Laguna leather centre console lid and armrests
- Laguna leather seats with perforated inserts
- Nappa leather-wrapped dashboard, lower panels and door panels

### SKID PLATE GROUP (ADL)

- Front suspension and fuel tank skid plates
- Tow hooks; 2 front, 1 rear (Laredo, Limited)
- Transfer case and underbody skid plates

### TRAILER TOW GROUP IV (AHX)

- 4- and 7-pin wiring harness
- 180-amp alternator
- Class IV hitch receiver
- Full-size spare tire
- Heavy-duty engine cooling
- Rear load-levelling suspension (Laredo, Limited)

*Note: Package deletes rear tow hook if equipped*

### TRAILHAWK® LUXURY GROUP (AAP)

- Bi-xenon HID automatic headlamps with Auto High-Beam Headlamp Control and auto-levelling
- Cargo compartment cover
- CommandView dual-pane panoramic sunroof
- Leather-faced seats with perforated inserts
- LED fog lamps and DRLs
- Power tilt/telescoping steering column
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers

# 2018 DODGE DURANGO



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Class-Exclusive Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology and 8-speed automatic<sup>(49)</sup> — Standard
- 5-Year/100,000-Kilometre Powertrain Limited Warranty<sup>(74)</sup>
- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 8-speed automatic
- Best-in-Class power<sup>(50)</sup> (360 hp and 390 lb-ft of torque) with the 5.7L HEMI V8 engine — Available
- Best-in-Class standard fuel economy<sup>(51)</sup> as efficient as 9.6 L/100 km (29 mpg) highway
- Best-in-Class towing<sup>(52)</sup> — Up to 3265 kg (7200 lb)
- Class-Exclusive 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre<sup>(49)</sup>
- Over 50 different available seating configurations
- Standard active all-wheel drive (AWD)
- Standard seven-passenger seating
- Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with Largest-in-Class 8.4-inch touchscreen<sup>(49)</sup> — Available



2017 model-year vehicle shown.



## SAFETY & SECURITY

- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Hill Start Assist — Standard
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start — Standard
- ParkSense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Standard
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> with view-at-speed capability — Standard
- Rain Brake Support — Standard
- Ready Alert Braking — Standard
- Seven air bags<sup>(18)</sup> — Standard
- Trailer Sway Control — Standard



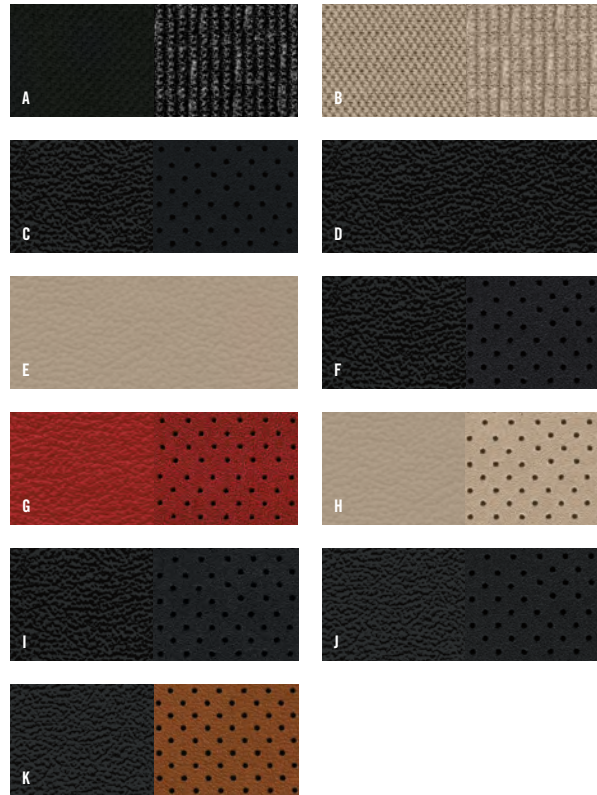
# 2018 DODGE DURANGO

## PAINT COLOURS†



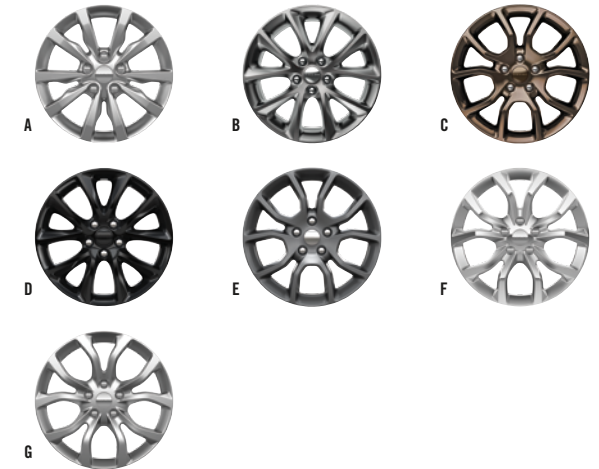
- A** B5 Blue Pearl<sup>†</sup> (PQD)
- B** Billet Metallic (PSC)
- C** Bright White (PW7)
- D** Bruiser Grey (PSQ)
- E** DB Black (PXJ)
- F** Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- G** Ivory Tri-Coat Pearl (PWD)
- H** Octane Red Pearl (PRV)
- I** Redline Pearl (PRM)
- J** True Blue Pearl (PBU)
- K** Ultraviolet Metallic (PHR)
- L** Stout Brown Metallic (PUW)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A** Cloth — Black Standard on SXT
- B** Cloth — Light Frost Beige Standard on SXT
- C** Leather-faced with perforated suede inserts — Black Standard on GT
- D** Leather-faced — Black Available on GT
- E** Leather-faced — Light Frost Beige Available on GT
- F** Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Red embroidered R/T logo and accent stitching Standard on R/T
- G** Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Radar Red with Black embroidered R/T logo and Radar Red accent stitching Standard on R/T
- H** Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Light Frost with Silver embroidered Citadel logo and accent stitching Standard on Citadel
- I** Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Silver embroidered Citadel logo and accent stitching Standard on Citadel
- J** Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Silver embroidered Citadel logo and accent stitching Standard on Citadel
- K** Premium Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Silver Dodge Rhombus embroidered logo and accent stitching Available on Citadel with the Platinum Appearance Package
- K** Premium Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black/Sepia with Silver Dodge Rhombus embroidered logo and accent stitching Available on Citadel with the Platinum Appearance Package

## WHEELS



- A** 18-inch Satin Carbon aluminum Standard on SXT (WPH)
- B** 20-inch Hyper Black aluminum Standard on GT (WRH)
- C** 20-inch Burnished Bronze aluminum Available on GT and R/T with Brass Monkey Appearance Package (WSB)
- D** 20-inch Gloss Black aluminum Available on GT and R/T with Blacktop Package (WEB)
- E** 20-inch Low-Gloss Granite Crystal aluminum Standard on R/T (WF3)
- F** 20-inch polished aluminum Standard on Citadel (WRN)
- G** 20-inch Satin Carbon aluminum Available on Citadel with Platinum Appearance Package (WSW)

<sup>†</sup>Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability. <sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 DODGE DURANGO



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6	8-speed automatic transmission	295†	260	12.7 (22)	9.6 (30)
5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with MDS	8-speed automatic transmission	360	390	16.6 (17)	10.7 (26)

†With dual exhausts, 293 with single exhaust.

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

	SXT	GT	R/T	CITADEL
<b>CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)</b>				
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6	2229 (4913)	2262 (4987)		2312 (5097)
5.7L HEMI VVT V8		2418 (5330)	2418 (5331)	2448 (5397)

<b>GVWR, kg (lb)</b>				
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6		2948 (6500)		
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 (Citadel)		3221 (7100)		
5.7L HEMI VVT V8		3221 (7100)		

<b>TOWING, kg (lb)</b>				
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 (maximum)		2812 (6200)		
5.7L HEMI VVT V8 (maximum)		3265 (7200)		

<b>EXTERIOR, mm (in)</b>				
Wheelbase		3043 (119.8)		
Front Track		1623 (63.9)		
Rear Track		1628 (64.1)		
Overall Height (at roof rail/at antenna)		1801 (70.9) / 1847 (72.7)	1827 (71.9) — R/T	
Overall Width, including Mirrors		2172 (85.5)		
Overall Length		5110 (201.2)		
Ground Clearance		206 (8.1)		

INTERIOR, mm (in)	FRONT	SECOND ROW	THIRD ROW
Headroom	1013 (39.9)	1011 (39.8)	960 (37.8)
Legroom	1024 (40.3)	980 (38.6)	800 (31.5)
Hip Room	1448 (57.0)	1087 (42.8)	1087 (42.8)
Shoulder Room	1486 (58.5)	1280 (50.4)	1280 (50.4)

<b>VOLUMES &amp; CAPACITIES</b>		
Cargo, Behind 3rd Row, L (cu ft)		487 (17.2)
Cargo, Behind 2nd Row with 3rd Row Folded, L (cu ft)		1351 (47.7)
Cargo, Behind Front Row with Both Rear Rows Folded, L (cu ft)		2393 (84.5)
Seating Capacity (with 2nd-row Captain's Chairs)		7 (6)
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)		93.1 (20.4)

§Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

# 2018 DODGE DURANGO

## SXT



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology and 8-speed automatic transmission (2BB)
- All-wheel drive (AWD)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Acoustic windshield and laminated front-door glass with tint
- Air conditioning with automatic tri-zone temperature control
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Covered storage area with tie-down loops and net
- Front and rear interior LED lamps
- Full-length floor console and overhead console
- Illuminated entry and illuminated front cup holders
- Luxury front and rear floor mats
- Media Centre:
  - 2 USB ports and auxiliary audio input jack
  - 6 speakers
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(5)</sup>
  - Uconnect® 4 multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen
- Perforated leather-wrapped sport steering wheel with audio and cruise controls
- Power locks and windows with front 1-touch up-and-down
- Seating:
  - 7-passenger seating
  - 50/50 split-folding 3rd-row seats with remote folding head restraints
  - 60/40 split Fold-and-Tumble 2nd-row bench seat
  - Cloth seats
  - Front-passenger forward fold-flat seat
- Sun visors with vanity mirror
- Tilt/telescoping steering-wheel column
- Two 12-volt auxiliary outlets

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 18-inch Satin Carbon aluminum wheels
- Accent-colour wheel lip moulding and side sills
- Automatic halogen headlamps with chrome bezels
- Body-colour door handles
- Body-colour, power, heated mirrors; manual folding
- Bright grille with accent-colour inserts
- Bright side roof rails with integrated crossbars
- Dodge signature LED racetrack taillamps
- Projector fog lamps
- Rear window wiper/washer/defroster

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 3.45 rear axle ratio
- Electric power steering
- Electronic T-shifter
- Single-speed transfer case
- Sport Mode

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel disc antilock brakes with Rain Brake Support
- 7 air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including advanced multistage front, supplemental front seat side-mounted, supplemental side-curtain and driver's knee blocker
- Active front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>
- Compact spare tire
- Daytime running lamps (DRLs)
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Ready Alert Braking, 4-wheel Traction Control, Trailer Sway Control, Hill Start Assist and Electronic Roll Mitigation (ERM)
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with remote proximity entry and push-button start
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup>
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> with dynamic grid lines
- Power locking fuel door and capless fuel filler
- Tire pressure monitoring system

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Cargo Compartment Cover (CSC)
- Comfort Seating Group (AFD)
- Popular Equipment Group (AIJ)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Second-Row Fold-and-Tumble Captain's Chairs (CFU)
- Single-Disc Remote CD Player (RH1)
- Trailer Tow Group IV (AHX)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

## GT



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with ESS technology and 8-speed automatic transmission (2BE)
- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 8-speed automatic transmission (25E)
- AWD

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SXT

- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Bright front door sill and rear cargo sill scuff pads
- Dual remote USB ports for charging
- Exterior:
  - 20-inch Hyper Black aluminum wheels
  - Auto-dimming exterior driver's mirror
  - Black headlamp bezels
  - Body-colour grille surround, wheel lip moulding, sill moulding, and front and rear fascias
  - Body-colour power, heated mirrors with supplemental turn signals and memory
  - Body-colour shark-fin antenna
  - Dual bright exhaust tips
  - LED DRLs
- Heated, leather-wrapped steering wheel with paddle shifters
- Light black chrome interior accents
- Memory settings for radio
- Power liftgate
- Remote Start
- Seating:
  - Heated front and 2nd-row seats
  - Leather-faced seats with suede inserts
  - Power 10-way, fold-flat front-passenger seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
  - Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust and memory
- Security alarm
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

*Note: No roof rails on GT models*

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Alpine® Premium Audio System with 9 Amplified Speakers, Subwoofer and 506-Watt Amplifier (RC3)
- Blacktop Package (ADX)
- Brass Monkey Appearance Package (AXM)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Rear DVD Entertainment Centre (AEK)
- Safety/Security & Convenience Group (AWC)
- Second-Row Console with Storage and Armrest (CVU)
- Second-Row Fold-and-Tumble Captain's Chairs (CFU)
- Single-Disc Remote CD Player (RH1)
- Trailer Tow Group IV (AHX)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

# 2018 DODGE DURANGO

## R/T



2017 model year image shown.

### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 8-speed automatic transmission (25S)
- All-wheel drive (AWD)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. GT

- 2-speed on-demand transfer case
- 3.09 rear axle ratio
- 700-amp maintenance-free battery
- Alpine® Premium Audio System with 9 amplified speakers, subwoofer and 506-watt amplifier
- Cargo compartment cover and net
- Exterior:
  - 20-inch low-gloss Granite Crystal aluminum wheels
  - Low-beam High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps with automatic levelling and high-beam control
- Full-length floor console with leather armrest
- Full-size spare tire
- Heavy-duty, 4-wheel disc antilock brakes
- High-speed engine controller
- Leather-wrapped door trim panels
- Media Centre:
  - SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
  - SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
  - Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Performance steering and sport suspension
- Power tilt/telescoping steering column
- Premium LED fog lamps
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Rear load-levelling suspension
- Seating:
  - Nappa leather-faced 1st- and 2nd-row seats with perforated inserts, accent stitching and R/T logo
  - Ventilated front seats

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Black Roof Rails (MWE)
- Blacktop Package (ADX)
- Brass Monkey Appearance Package (AXM)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Rear DVD Entertainment Centre (AEK)
- Roof Rack (MWM)
- Second-Row Console with Storage and Armrest (CVR)
- Second-Row Fold-and-Tumble Captain's Chairs (CFU)
- Single-Disc Remote CD Player (RH1)
- Technology Group (ADG)
- Trailer Tow Group IV (AHX)

Note: No roof rails on R/T models

## CITADEL



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ VVT V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology and 8-speed automatic transmission (2BJ)
- 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver MDS and 8-speed automatic transmission (25J)
- AWD

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. GT

- Alpine Premium Audio System with 9 amplified speakers, subwoofer and 506-watt amplifier
- Cargo compartment cover and net
- Exterior:
  - 20-inch polished aluminum wheels
  - Bright front fascia and sill moulding appliqué
  - Bright premium grille
  - Bright side roof rails with integrated crossbars
  - Chrome exterior mirrors and door handles
  - Low-beam HID headlamps with automatic levelling and high-beam control with chrome bezels
- Full-length floor console with leather armrest
- Heated, perforated leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Heavy-duty, 4-wheel disc antilock brakes
- Leather-wrapped door trim panels
- Media Centre:
  - SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
  - SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
  - Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Park-Sense Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Platinum Chrome interior accents
- Power liftgate
- Power sunroof
- Power tilt/telescoping steering column
- Projector fog lamps
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Seating:
  - Nappa leather-faced 1st- and 2nd-row seats with perforated inserts and embroidered Citadel logo
  - Ventilated front seats

### PLATINUM APPEARANCE PACKAGE (2TP)

#### Adds:

- 20-inch Satin Carbon aluminum wheels
- Black roof rails with integrated crossbars
- Platinum door handles
- Platinum exterior badging
- Platinum exterior mirror caps
- Platinum fog lamp bezels and Black headlamp bezels
- Platinum grille surround
- Platinum lower sill mouldings and front and rear fascia appliqué
- Platinum Interior
  - Platinum interior accents
  - Premium Nappa leather-faced 1st- and 2nd-row seats
  - Second-row Fold-and-Tumble Captain's Chairs

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Rear DVD Entertainment Centre (AEK)
- Second-Row Console with Storage and Armrest (CVR)
- Second-Row Fold-and-Tumble Captain's Chairs (CFU)
- Single-Disc Remote CD Player (RH1)
- Technology Group (ADG)
- Trailer Tow Group IV (AHX)

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 DODGE DURANGO



## 5.7L VARIABLE VALVE TIMING (VVT) V8 WITH FUELSAVER MULTI-DISPLACEMENT SYSTEM (MDS) TECHNOLOGY (EZH)

- 2-speed on-demand transfer case
- 3.09 rear axle ratio
- 700-amp maintenance-free battery
- Dual rear exhausts with Bright tips
- Heavy-duty 4-wheel disc antilock brakes
- Heavy-duty engine cooling

## BLACKTOP PACKAGE (ADX)

- 20-inch Gloss Black aluminum wheels
- Gloss Black exterior badging and mirrors
- Gloss Black grille

## BRASS MONKEY APPEARANCE PACKAGE (AXM)

- 20-inch Burnished Bronze wheels
- Gloss Black grille and exterior badging

## COMFORT SEATING GROUP (AFD)

- Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust

## POPULAR EQUIPMENT GROUP (AJ4)

- Heated front seats
- Heated steering wheel

## PACKAGE DETAILS

### REAR DVD ENTERTAINMENT CENTRE (AEK)

- Blu-ray™-/DVD-compatible
- Dual 9-inch front seatback-mounted screens
- Power 12-way driver and front-passenger seats including 4-way lumbar adjust

### SAFETY/SECURITY & CONVENIENCE GROUP (AWC)

- Blind-Spot Monitoring (BSM) with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Cargo compartment cover and net
- Low-beam High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps with automatic levelling and high-beam control
- Power tilt/telescoping steering column
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers

### SECOND-ROW CONSOLE WITH STORAGE AND ARMREST (CVR)

- 12-volt auxiliary power outlet in console
- Illuminated rear cup holders
- Third-row floor mat
- USB charging port in console

### SECOND-ROW FOLD-AND-TUMBLE CAPTAIN'S CHAIRS (CFU)

- Second-row Captain's Chairs with seat-mounted inboard armrests
- Second-row mini console with cup holders

### TECHNOLOGY GROUP (ADG)

- Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) with Stop<sup>(16)</sup>
- Advanced Brake Assist
- BSM with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Forward Collision Warning (FCW) with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Lane Departure Warning (LDW) with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers

### TRAILER TOW GROUP IV (AHX)

- 4- and 7-pin wiring harness
- Class IV hitch receiver
- Full-size spare tire
- Heavy-duty engine cooling
- Rear load-levelling suspension



## UCONNECT 4 MULTIMEDIA CENTRE

- 7-inch touchscreen
- AM/FM radio
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Do Not Disturb
- Drag and Drop menu bar
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup>
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup> including Tune Start, replay and alert settings for favourite songs, artists and sports teams

## UCONNECT® MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> MULTIMEDIA CENTRE

#### Uconnect 4 features plus:

- 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Premium navigation<sup>(12)</sup>
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 MINIVANS / CROSSOVERS



	DODGE JOURNEY	DODGE GRAND CARAVAN	CHRYSLER PACIFICA	CHRYSLER PACIFICA HYBRID
<b>MODELS</b>	CVP, SE Plus, SXT, SXT AWD, Crossroad FWD, GT, Crossroad AWD	CVP, SXT, SXT Premium Plus, Crew, Crew Plus, GT	L, LX, Touring, Touring Plus, Touring-L, Touring-L Plus, Limited	Touring Plus, Touring-L, Limited
<b>ENGINE/HORSEPOWER/ TORQUE, lb-ft</b>	2.4L DOHC 16V Dual Variable Valve Timing (VVT) I-4/173/166 3.6L Pentastar™ VVT V6/283/260	3.6L Pentastar VVT V6/283/260	3.6L Pentastar VVT V6/287/262 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS)/287/262	3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 Hybrid/260/N/A
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>	4-speed automatic transmission (2.4L) 6-speed automatic transmission (3.6L)	6-speed automatic transmission	9-speed automatic transmission	eFlite Electronically Variable
<b>SEATING CAPACITY</b>	5/7	7	7/8	7
<b>GVWR, kg (lb)</b>	2.4L — 5: 2270 (5005), 7: 2404 (5300) 3.6L FWD — 5: 2313 (5100), 7: 2472 (5450) 3.6L AWD — 5: 2540 (5600), 7: 2540 (5600)	2744 (6050)	2724 (6005)	2858 (6300)
<b>TOWING CAPACITY, kg (lb)</b>	2.4L: 450 (1000) 3.6L: 1134 (2500)	1633 <sup>1</sup> (3600)	1633 (3600)	Not Recommended
<b>WHEELBASE, mm (in)</b>	2890 (113.8)	3078 (121.2)	3089 (121.6)	3089 (121.6)
<b>OVERALL HEIGHT, mm (in)</b>	1693 (66.6)/1765 (69.5) with roof rack	1753 (69.0)	1777 (69.9)	1777 (69.9)
<b>TRACK, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1571 (61.8)/1582 (62.3)	1666 (65.6)/1647 (64.8)	1735 (68.3)/1736 (68.3)	1734 (68.2)/1735 (68.2)
<b>OVERALL WIDTH W/ MIRRORS, mm (in)</b>	2127 (83.7)	2247 (88.5)	2297 (90.4)	2297 (90.4)
<b>OVERALL LENGTH, mm (in)</b>	4888 (192.4)	5174 (203.7)	5176 (203.8)	5176 (203.8)
<b>GROUND CLEARANCE, mm (in)</b>	FWD: 185 (7.3) AWD: 188 (7.4)	148 (5.8)	131 (5.1)	130 (5.1)
<b>HEADROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1036 (40.8)/1013 (39.9)/958 (37.7)	1012 (39.8)/939 (37.0) with bench, 999 (39.3) with Captain's Chairs/963 (37.9)	1020 (40.1)/1006 (39.6)/984 (38.7)	1020 (40.1)/1006 (39.6)/984 (38.7)
<b>HEADROOM W/ SUNROOF, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	995 (39.2)/995 (39.2)/958 (37.7)	N/A	975 (38.4)/966 (38.0)/984 (38.7)	975 (38.4)/966 (38.0)/984 (38.7)
<b>LEGROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1036 (40.8)/917 (36.1)/596 (23.4)	1034 (40.7)/941 (37.1) with bench, 926 (36.5) with Captain's Chairs, 959 (37.7) with 2nd-row bench/830 (32.7) with 2nd-row Captain's Chairs	1045 (41.1)/992 (39.0)/929 (36.5)	1045 (41.1)/992 (39.0)/929 (36.5)
<b>HIP ROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1367 (53.8)/1382 (54.4)/1016 (40.0)	1485 (58.4)/1646 (64.8) with bench, 1651 (65.0) with Captain's Chairs/1238 (48.7)	1500 (59.0)/1647 (64.8)/1258 (49.5)	1500 (59.0)/1647 (64.8)/1258 (49.5)
<b>SHOULDER ROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1460 (57.5)/1445 (56.9)/1105 (43.5)	1619 (63.7)/1643 (64.7) with bench, 1628 (64.1) with Captain's Chairs/1575 (62.0)	1622 (63.8)/1602 (63.0)/1555 (61.2)	1622 (63.8)/1602 (63.0)/1555 (61.2)
<b>CARGO VOLUME, L (cu ft) (rear up/rear folded)</b>	5: 1914 (67.6)/1122 (39.6)/N/A 7: 1914 (67.6)/1048 (37.0)/303 (10.7)	3973 (140.3)/2234 (78.9)/881 (31.1)	3979 (140.5)/2478 (87.5)/915 (32.3)	3979 (140.5)/2478 (87.5)/915 (32.3)
<b>VOLUME INDEX, L (cu ft)</b>	5: 3810 (134.5) 7: 3794 (133.9)	5403 (190.8)	5587 (197.3)	5587 (197.3)
<b>FUEL CAPACITY, L (imp gal)</b>	FWD: 77.6 (17.0) AWD: 79.8 (17.6)	76 (16.7)	71.9 (15.8)	64.3 (14.1)

<sup>1</sup>When properly equipped.

# 2018 DODGE JOURNEY



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- Available 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 283 horsepower, 260 lb-ft of torque and as efficient as 9.5 L/100 km (30 mpg) highway<sup>(24)</sup>
- Available Crossroad model offers a rugged, distinctive exterior and many popular interior appointments
- Class-Exclusive second-row in-floor storage bins<sup>(55)</sup> with removable, washable liners
- Complete model lineup from the Canada Value Package (CVP) to the well-equipped Crossroad and GT models
- Largest-in-Class 8.4-inch touchscreen<sup>(54)</sup> with navigation<sup>(12)</sup> — Available
- The most versatile crossover in its class<sup>(54)</sup> with a choice of front-wheel drive (FWD) or all-wheel drive (AWD), 4-cylinder or V6 and five- or seven-passenger seating



## SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes
- Child Seat Anchor System (LATCH)
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup>
- Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Reactive front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>
- Sentry Key® antitheft engine immobilizer
- Seven air bags<sup>(18)</sup>
- Tire pressure monitoring display

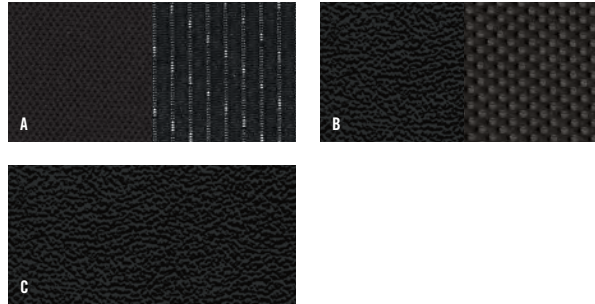
# 2018 DODGE JOURNEY

## PAINT COLOURS†



- A Billet Metallic (PSC)
- B Bruiser Grey (PSQ)
- C Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- D Jazz Blue Pearl (PBX)
- E Olive Green (PFP)
- F Pearl White Tri-Coat (PWH)
- G Pitch Black (PX8)
- H Redline Pearl (PRM)
- I Spitfire Orange (PF2)
- J White (PW3)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A Cloth — Black Standard on CVP, SE Plus and SXT
- B Leather-faced with Sport mesh inserts — Black with Light Grey accent stitching Standard on Crossroad FWD
- C Leather-faced — Black with Light Slate Grey accent stitching Standard on GT and Crossroad AWD

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVERS



- A 17-inch steel with wheel cover Available on CVP (WFU)
- B 17-inch aluminum Standard on CVP and SE Plus (WFJ)
- C 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum Standard on SXT (WFE)
- D 19-inch Gloss Black aluminum Available on SXT with Blacktop Package (WPN)
- E 19-inch Tech Silver aluminum Standard on GT; Available on SXT (WPX)
- F 19-inch Chrome-clad aluminum Available on GT (WP9)
- G 19-inch Hyper Black aluminum Standard on Crossroad FWD and AWD (WP3)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability.



# 2018 DODGE JOURNEY



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
2.4L DOHC 16V Dual Variable Valve Timing (VVT) I-4 — Front-Wheel Drive (FWD)	4-speed automatic transmission	173	166	12.7 (22)	9.2 (31)
3.6L Pentastar™ VVT V6 — FWD	6-speed automatic transmission	283	260	14.2 (20)	9.5 (30)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 — All-Wheel Drive (AWD)	6-speed automatic transmission	283	260	14.5 (19)	10 (28)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

### CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb) (5-passenger vehicle)

2.4L I-4 FWD	1732 (3818)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 FWD	1839 (4054)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 AWD	1922 (4238)

GVWR, kg (lb)	5-PASSENGER	7-PASSENGER
2.4L I-4 FWD	2270 (5005)	2404 (5300)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 FWD	2313 (5100)	2472 (5450)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 AWD	2540 (5600)	2540 (5600)

### TOWING, kg (lb)

2.4L I-4	450 (1000)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6	1134 (2500)

### EXTERIOR, mm (in)

Wheelbase	2890 (113.8)
Overall Height	1693 (66.6)
Overall Height with Roof Rack	1765 (69.5)
Front Track	1571 (61.8)
Rear Track	1582 (62.3)
Overall Width, including Mirrors	2127 (83.7)
Overall Length	4888 (192.4)

### INTERIOR, mm (in)

	FRONT	SECOND	THIRD
Headroom	1036 (40.8)	1013 (39.9)	958 (37.7)
Headroom with Sunroof	995 (39.2)	995 (39.2)	958 (37.7)
Legroom	1036 (40.8)	917 (36.1)	596 (23.4)
Hip Room	1367 (53.8)	1382 (54.4)	1016 (40.0)
Shoulder Room	1460 (57.5)	1445 (56.9)	1105 (43.5)

### VOLUMES & CAPACITIES

Cargo, Behind 3rd Row, L (cu ft)	303 (10.7)
Cargo, Behind 2nd Row (5-passenger), L (cu ft)	1122 (39.6)
Cargo, Behind 2nd Row with 3rd Row Folded (7-passenger), L (cu ft)	1048 (37.0)
Cargo, Behind Front Row with Rear Seats Folded, L (cu ft)	1914 (67.6)
Seating Capacity	5/7
Volume Index (5-passenger), L (cu ft)	3810 (134.5)
Volume Index (7-passenger), L (cu ft)	3794 (133.9)
Fuel Tank, 2.4L/3.6L FWD, L (imp gal)	77.6 (17.0)
Fuel Tank, 3.6L AWD, L (imp gal)	79.8 (17.6)

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

# 2018 DODGE JOURNEY



## CVP



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L DOHC 16V Dual Variable Valve Timing (VVT) I-4 with 4-speed automatic transmission (22F)
- Front-wheel drive (FWD)

### SELECT STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- Air conditioning with front dual-zone manual temperature control and air filtering
- Door sill scuff pads
- Driver and front-passenger lower LED lamps
- Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- Illuminated front cup holders
- Media Centre:
  - Auxiliary audio input jack and remote USB port
  - Radio 4.3 multimedia centre with 4.3-inch touchscreen and 6 speakers
- Power locks and windows, driver 1-touch down
- Seating:
  - Driver's height-adjustable seat
  - Premium cloth low-back bucket seats
  - Second-row 60/40 split-folding reclining/fold-flat seat with before/after adjustment
- Steering wheel-mounted audio and cruise controls
- Storage:
  - Full-length floor console with premium armrest
  - Second-row in-floor storage bins with removable, washable liners
- Three 12-volt power outlets
- Tilt/telescoping steering column

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Body-colour door handles
- Black grille with chrome crosshairs
- Black, power, heated mirrors, manual folding
- Lighting:
  - Incandescent taillamps
  - Liftgate floodlamp
  - Quad-halogen headlamps
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch aluminum wheels
  - Compact spare tire
  - P225/65R17 BSW all-season touring tires

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes with Brake Assist
- 7 air bags<sup>(18)</sup>
- Reactive front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>
- Child Seat Anchor System (LATCH)
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with All-Speed Traction Control, Electronic Roll Mitigation and Trailer Sway Control
- Engine block heater
- Keyless Enter 'n Go<sup>TM</sup> with proximity entry and push-button start
- Sentry Key<sup>®</sup> anti-theft engine immobilizer
- Tire pressure monitoring display

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 17-inch Steel Wheels with Wheel Covers (WFU)
- Black Side Roof Rails with Crossbars (MW1)
- Cargo Compartment Cover<sup>†</sup> (CSC)
- Comfort & Convenience Group<sup>†</sup> (AFB)
- Flexible Seating Group (7-passenger seating) (AGV)
- Front and Rear Floor Mats (CLE)
- Hands-Free Communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> Streaming Audio (RSP)
- Mopar<sup>®</sup> All-Weather Group (AD9)
- Mopar Chrome Accent Package (AFE)
- Second-Row Integrated Child Booster Seats<sup>(56)</sup> (CFL)

## SE PLUS



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L DOHC 16V Dual VVT I-4 with 4-speed automatic transmission (22G)
- FWD

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. CVP

- Black side roof rails with crossbars
- Body-colour, power, heated exterior mirrors, manual folding
- Cargo compartment cover
- Deep-tint sunscreen glass
- Front and rear floor mats
- Leather-wrapped shift knob
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- LED taillamps

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Comfort & Convenience Group<sup>†</sup> (AFB)
- Flexible Seating Group (7-passenger seating) (AGV)
- Hands-Free Communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth Streaming Audio (RSP)
- Mopar All-Weather Group (AD9)
- Mopar Chrome Accent Package (AFE)
- Safe and Sound Group (AWX)
- Second-Row Integrated Child Booster Seats<sup>(56)</sup> (CFL)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (REB)

<sup>†</sup>Fleet only.

# 2018 DODGE JOURNEY



## SXT



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (28K)
- Front-wheel drive (FWD) or all-wheel drive (AWD) (available)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SE PLUS

- 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum wheels
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Automatic headlamps
- Cargo net
- Dual bright exhaust tips
- Fog lamps
- Interior observation mirror
- Overhead console
- Passenger assist handles
- Performance front fascia
- Performance suspension (AWD)
- Power windows with front 1-touch up-and-down
- Security alarm
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- SXT badge
- Touring suspension (FWD)
- Trip computer with temperature and compass read-out

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 6 Premium Speakers with Subwoofer (RC9)
- 19-inch Tech Silver Aluminum Wheels (WPX)
- Blacktop Package (ADX)
- Cargo Compartment Cover (CSC)
- Convenience Group (AAC)
- Flexible Seating Group (7-passenger seating) (AGV)
- Hands-Free Communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® Streaming Audio (RSP)
- Heated Front Seats (JPM)
- Mopar® All-Weather Group (AD9)
- Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> and Back-Up Camera Group<sup>(16)</sup> (AS4)
- Power 10-Way Driver's Seat including 4-Way Lumbar Adjust (JPS)
- Power Sunroof (GWG)
- Rear-Seat Video Group (AV1)
- Safe and Sound Group (AWX)
- Second-Row Integrated Child Booster Seats<sup>(56)</sup> (CFL)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (REB)
- Trailer Tow Prep Group (AHT)

## CROSSROAD FWD



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (28V)
- FWD

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SXT

- 19-inch Hyper Black aluminum wheels with 225/55R19 BSW all-season touring tires
- Air conditioning with front dual-zone automatic temperature control (ATC) and humidity sensor
- Exterior:
  - Black headlamp and taillamp bezels
  - Black lower side sills with Platinum Chrome inserts
  - Crossroad badge
  - Gloss Black grille
  - Platinum Chrome insert on front and rear fascia
  - Platinum Chrome side roof rails
- Front and rear aimable LED lamps
- Liquid Graphite interior accents
- Media Centre:
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(9)</sup>
  - Uconnect 3 multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Seating:
  - Leather-faced seats with Sport mesh inserts
  - Power 10-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
  - Premium door trim panel with Light Grey accent stitching

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 6 Premium Speakers with Subwoofer (RC9)
- Cargo Compartment Cover (CSC)
- Driver Convenience Group (AJV)
- Flexible Seating Group (7-passenger seating) (AGV)
- Heated Front Seats with Heated Steering Wheel (JPM)
- Mopar All-Weather Group (AD9)
- Mopar Chrome Accent Package (AFE)
- Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> and Back-Up Camera Group<sup>(16)</sup> (AS4)
- Power Sunroof (GWG)
- Rear-Seat Video Group (AV1)

# 2018 DODGE JOURNEY

## GT



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (28X)
- All-wheel drive (AWD)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SXT

- 6 premium speakers with subwoofer and 368-watt amplifier
- 19-inch Tech Silver aluminum wheels with 225/55R19 BSW all-season touring tires
- Air conditioning with front dual-zone automatic temperature control (ATC) and humidity sensor
- AWD
- Cargo compartment cover
- Exterior:
  - Bright side roof rails with crossbars
  - Chrome door handles
  - GT and AWD badges
- Front and rear aimable LED lamps
- Media Centre:
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(5)</sup>
  - Uconnect 3 multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(15)</sup>
- Performance suspension
- Remote start
- Seating:
  - Heated front seats and steering wheel
  - Leather-faced seating
  - Power 10-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 19-inch Chrome-Clad Aluminum Wheels (WP9)
- Driver Convenience Group (AJV)
- Flexible Seating Group (7-passenger seating) (AGV)
- Mopar® All-Weather Group (AD9)
- Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> and Back-Up Camera Group<sup>(16)</sup> (AS4)
- Power Sunroof (GWG)
- Rear-Seat Video Group (AV1)
- Second-Row Integrated Child Booster Seats<sup>(56)</sup> (CFL)
- Trailer Tow Prep Group (AHT)

## CROSSROAD AWD



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (28V)
- AWD

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. GT

- 19-inch Hyper Black aluminum wheels
- Black headlamp and taillamp bezels
- Black lower side sills with Platinum Chrome inserts
- Body-colour door handles
- Crossroad badge
- Gloss Black grille
- Liquid Graphite interior accents
- Platinum Chrome insert on front and rear fascia
- Platinum Chrome side roof rails
- Premium interior door trim panel with Light Grey accent stitching

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Driver Convenience Group (AJV)
- Flexible Seating Group (7-passenger seating) (AGV)
- Mopar All-Weather Group (AD9)
- Mopar Chrome Appearance Group (AEE)
- Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> and Back-Up Camera Group<sup>(16)</sup> (AS4)
- Power Sunroof (GWG)
- Rear-Seat Video Group (AV1)
- Second-Row Integrated Child Booster Seats<sup>(56)</sup> (CFL)

# 2018 DODGE JOURNEY



## PACKAGE DETAILS

### BLACKTOP PACKAGE (ADX)

- 19-inch Gloss Black aluminum wheels
- Air conditioning with automatic temperature control (ATC) and humidity sensor
- Black headlamp bezels
- Front and rear aimable LED lamps
- Gloss Black exterior mirrors, front fascia appliqué and grille
- Radio 8.4 multimedia centre
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

### COMFORT & CONVENIENCE GROUP<sup>1</sup> (AFB)

- Power 10-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Second-row integrated child booster seats<sup>(56)</sup>

### CONVENIENCE GROUP (AAC)

- Cargo compartment cover
- Front and rear aimable LED lamps
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> streaming audio
- Remote start
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### DRIVER CONVENIENCE GROUP (AJV)

- Park-Sense<sup>®</sup> Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- ParkView<sup>®</sup> Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### FLEXIBLE SEATING GROUP (7-PASSENGER SEATING) (AGV)

- Air conditioning with tri-zone temperature control
- Second-row 40/60 Tilt 'n Slide<sup>®</sup> easy-entry seat
- Third-row 50/50 folding reclining seat

*Note: Deletes cargo compartment cover*

### HANDS-FREE COMMUNICATION<sup>(4)</sup> WITH BLUETOOTH STREAMING AUDIO (RSP)

- Leather-wrapped shift knob
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel

### MOPAR<sup>®</sup> ALL-WEATHER GROUP (AD9)

- Cargo Tray
- Door Sill Guards
- Slush Mats
- Splash Guards

### MOPAR CHROME ACCENT PACKAGE (AFE)

- Chrome Bodyside Moulding
- Chrome Exhaust Tip
- Chrome Fuel Filler Door
- Chrome Mirror Covers

### MOPAR CHROME APPEARANCE PACKAGE (AEE)

- Chrome Bodyside Moulding
- Chrome Fuel Filler Door
- Chrome Mirror Covers

### NAVIGATION<sup>(12)</sup> AND BACK-UP CAMERA GROUP<sup>(16)</sup> (AS4)

- 6 premium speakers with subwoofer and 368-watt amplifier
- Air conditioning with ATC and humidity sensor
- Front and rear aimable LED lamps
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Uconnect 3 NAV multimedia centre with Garmin<sup>®</sup> navigation<sup>(12)</sup>
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### REAR-SEAT VIDEO GROUP (AV1)

- 6 premium speakers with subwoofer and 368-watt amplifier
- Second-row overhead 9-inch video screen
- Video remote control
- Wireless headphones

### SAFE & SOUND GROUP (AWX)

- Air conditioning ATC and humidity sensor
- Front and rear aimable LED lamps
- Overhead console (SE Plus)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Passenger assist handles
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Uconnect 3 multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup> (SXT models)

### TRAILER TOW PREP GROUP (AHT)

- 4-spin connector wiring
- Engine oil cooler

## UCONNECT<sup>®</sup> MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### RADIO 4.3 (RHA)

- 4.3-inch touchscreen
- AM/FM/CD
- Auxiliary audio input jack
- Remote USB port

#### Available Radio 4.3 features:

- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

### RADIO 8.4 (RE2)

#### Radio 4.3 features plus:

- 8.4-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- SD card slot for music playback
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Available Radio 8.4 features:

- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio

### RADIO 8.4 NAV (RB5)

#### Radio 8.4 features plus:

- Garmin navigation<sup>(12)</sup>
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio

<sup>1</sup>Fleet only.

# 2018 DODGE GRAND CARAVAN



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 is a three-time winner of Wards “10 Best Engines”
  - 283 horsepower and 260 lb-ft of torque
  - As efficient as 9.4 L/100 km (30 mpg) highway<sup>(24)</sup>
  - Up to 1633 kg (3600 lb) towing capacity
- Canada’s Best-Selling minivan for over 33 years
- Class-Exclusive second-row Super Stow ‘n Go® seating with in-floor storage<sup>(57)</sup> — Available
- Class-Exclusive Super Console<sup>(57)</sup> — Available
- Class-Exclusive third-row Stow ‘n Go with tailgate seating system<sup>(57)</sup>
- Stow ‘n Place® Roof Rack System — Available
- The most awarded minivan ever<sup>(58)</sup>



Properly secure all cargo.



Properly secure all cargo.

## SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes
- Dual power sliding doors and power liftgate — Available
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup>
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio — Available
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Remote keyless entry
- Security alarm — Available
- Sentry Key® antitheft engine immobilizer
- Seven air bags<sup>(18)</sup>

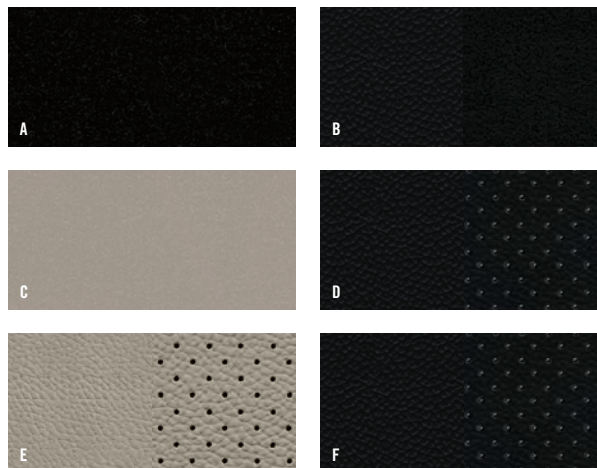
# 2018 DODGE GRAND CARAVAN

## PAINT COLOURS†



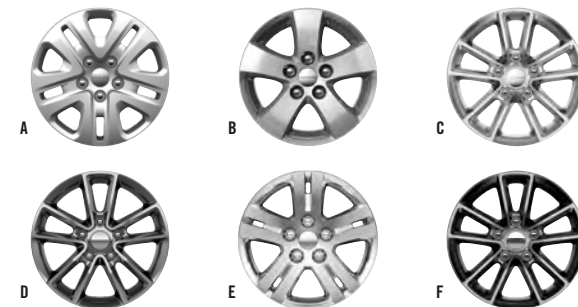
- A Billet Metallic (PSC)
- B Bright White (PW7)
- C Brilliant Black Crystal Pearl (PXR)
- D Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- E Indigo Blue (PBM)
- F Octane Red (PRV)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A Cloth — Black Standard on CVP, SXT and Crew
- B Torino leatherette with perforated suede inserts — Black with Silver accent stitching Standard on SXT Premium Plus
- C Cloth — Light Greystone Standard on Crew
- D Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Light Grey accent stitching Standard on Crew Plus
- E Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Light Greystone Standard on Crew Plus
- F Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Red accent stitching Standard on GT

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVERS



- A 17-inch steel with wheel covers Standard on CVP and SXT (WFU)
- B 17-inch aluminum Available on CVP with SE Plus Group (WFJ)
- C 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum Available on SXT with SXT Plus Group (WGH)
- D 17-inch polished aluminum with Granite Crystal painted pockets Standard on SXT Premium Plus (WF6)
- E 17-inch painted aluminum Standard on Crew and Crew Plus (WGF)
- F 17-inch polished aluminum with Gloss Black painted pockets Standard on GT; Available on SXT with Blacktop Package (WFH)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability.

# 2018 DODGE GRAND CARAVAN



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6	6-speed automatic transmission	283	260	13.7 (21)	9.4 (30)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>s</sup>

### CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)

Curb Weight	2050 (4510)
-------------	-------------

### GVWR, kg (lb)

GVWR	2744 (6050)
------	-------------

### TOWING, kg (lb)

Towing Capacity (maximum)	1633 (3600)
---------------------------	-------------

### EXTERIOR, mm (in)

Wheelbase	3078 (121.2)
Overall Height	1753 (69.0)
Front Track	1666 (65.6)
Rear Track	1647 (64.8)
Overall Width, including Mirrors	2247 (88.5)
Overall Length	5174 (203.7)
Ground Clearance (minimum running)	148 (5.8)

### INTERIOR, mm (in)

	FIRST ROW	BENCH SEAT	CAPTAIN'S CHAIRS	THIRD ROW
Headroom	1012 (39.8)	939 (37.0)	999 (39.3)	963 (37.9)
Legroom	1034 (40.7)	941 (37.1)	926 (36.5)	959 (37.7) with 2nd-row bench/ 830 (32.7) with 2nd-row Captain's Chairs
Hip Room	1485 (58.4)	1646 (64.8)	1651 (65.0)	1238 (48.7)
Shoulder Room	1619 (63.7)	1643 (64.7)	1628 (64.1)	1575 (62.0)

### VOLUMES & CAPACITIES

Cargo, Behind 3rd Row, L (cu ft)	881 (31.1)
Cargo, Behind 2nd Row with 3rd Row Folded, L (cu ft)	2234 (78.9)
Cargo, Behind Front Row with Rear Seats Folded, L (cu ft)	3973 (140.3)
Seating Capacity	7
Volume Index, L (cu ft)	5403 (190.8)
Fuel Tank, L (imp gal)	76 (16.7)

<sup>s</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.



# 2018 DODGE GRAND CARAVAN

## CVP



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (29E)
- Front-wheel drive (FWD)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- Air conditioning with front dual-zone manual temperature control and air filtering
- Front courtesy/map lamps
- Fuel economizer mode
- Luxury steering wheel with audio and cruise controls
- Media Centre:
  - Radio 130 multimedia centre with 4 speakers
- Power front windows, driver's 1-touch down
- Power locks
- Seating:
  - Cloth low-back front bucket seats
  - Rear seatback grocery bag hooks
  - Second-row bench seat and 3rd-row Stow 'n Go® 60/40 split-folding seats with tailgate seating
- Storage:
  - Dual glove boxes
  - Lower instrument panel cubby bin
  - Overhead console with observation mirror
- Three 12-volt auxiliary power outlets
- Tilt/telescoping steering column

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Black bodyside moulding, door handles and sill appliqué
- Black grille with bright crosshairs
- Black, power, heated mirrors, manual folding
- Body-colour fascia
- Quad-halogen headlamps
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch steel wheels with wheel covers
  - 225/65R17 BSW Touring tires

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes with Brake Assist
- Reactive front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>
- Air bags<sup>(18)</sup>:
  - Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger
  - Driver's knee blocker
  - Supplemental front-seat-mounted side and all-row side-curtain
- Child Seat Anchor System (LATCH)
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with All-Speed Traction Control and Trailer Sway Control
- Engine block heater
- Enhanced Accident Response System (EARS)
- Remote keyless entry
- Sentry Key® anti-theft engine immobilizer
- Tire inflation kit
- Tire pressure monitoring warning lamp

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- Touring suspension

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Black Stow 'n Place® Roof Rack System (MW1)
- Climate Group (AAA)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBT)
- Easy-Clean Floor Mats (CL9)
- Mopar® Body-Colour Running Boards (MRL)
- Power 10-Way Driver's Seat including 2-Way Lumbar Adjust† (JPR)
- Security Alarm† (LSA)
- SE Plus Group (ALY)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(3)</sup> (RSC)
- Uconnect® Hands-Free<sup>(4)</sup> Group (AAJ)

## SXT



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (29G)
- FWD

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. CVP

- Deep-tint sunscreen glass
- Easy-clean floor mats
- Exterior:
  - Black Stow 'n Place roof rack system
  - Body-colour bodyside moulding
  - Body-colour door handles
  - SXT badge
- Floor console with cup holders
- Second-row Super Stow 'n Go fold-in-floor bucket seats

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Blacktop Package (ADZ)
- Climate Group (AAA)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBT)
- Load-Levelling and Height-Control† (SER)
- Mopar Body-Colour Running Boards (MRL)
- Mopar Premium Group (AHS)
- Power 10-Way Driver's Seat including 2-Way Lumbar Adjust (JPR)
- Power Convenience Group (AJP)
- Power Window Group (AWH)
- Radio 430N Multimedia Centre with Garmin® Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> (RHB)
- Rear Park Assist Package (AMV)
- Security Alarm† (LSA)
- Security Group (AJB)
- Single-DVD Entertainment System (AT4)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(3)</sup> (RSC)
- SXT Plus Group (AAY)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect Hands-Free<sup>(4)</sup> Group (AAJ)

<sup>†</sup>Fleet only.

# 2018 DODGE GRAND CARAVAN



## SXT PREMIUM PLUS



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (29P)
- Front-wheel drive (FWD)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SXT

- 17-inch polished aluminum wheels with Granite Crystal painted pockets
- Air conditioning with tri-zone manual temperature control
- Black headliner and overhead console
- Black Torino leatherette seats with perforated suede inserts and accent stitching
- Exterior:
  - Body-colour mirrors and sill appliqué
  - Chrome belt mouldings
  - Chrome Stow 'n Place® roof rack system
  - Fog lamps
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel and shift knob
- Piano Black interior accents
- Power 10-way driver's seat including 2-way lumbar adjust
- Power front windows with driver's 1-touch up and down, power 2nd-row windows and power 3rd-row quarter-vented windows
- Storage:
  - Super Console

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Compact Spare Tire (TBT)
- Mopar® Body-Colour Running Boards (MRL)
- Mopar Premium Group (AHS)
- Power Convenience Group (AJP)
- Radio 430N Multimedia Centre with Garmin® Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> (RHB)
- Rear Park Assist Package (AMV)
- Security Group (AJB)
- Single-DVD Entertainment System (AT4)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(3)</sup> (RSC)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect® Hands-Free<sup>(4)</sup> Group (AAJ)

## CREW



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (29K)
- FWD

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SXT

- 6 speakers
- Air conditioning with tri-zone automatic temperature control
- Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- Exterior:
  - Body-colour mirrors and sill appliqué
  - Chrome belt and bodyside mouldings
  - Chrome Stow 'n Place roof rack system
  - Crew badge
  - Fog lamps
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel and shift knob
- Power 10-way driver's seat including 2-way lumbar adjust
- Power front windows with driver's 1-touch up-and-down, power 2nd-row windows and power 3rd-row quarter-vented windows
- Storage:
  - Illuminated front-door storage
  - Super Console
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch painted aluminum wheels
  - P225/65R17 BSW all-season tires

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Compact Spare Tire (TBT)
- Driver Convenience Group (AJV)
- Electronics Convenience Group (AFC)
- Light and Storage Group (ALV)
- Mopar Body-Colour Running Boards (MRL)
- Mopar Premium Group (AHS)
- Passenger's Convenience Group (AJA)
- Power Convenience Group (AJP)
- Radio 430N Multimedia Centre with Garmin® Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> (RHB)
- Safety Sphere Group (AJ1)
- Security Alarm† (LSA)
- Security Group (AJB)
- Single-DVD Entertainment System (AT4)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)

<sup>†</sup>Fleet only.

# 2018 DODGE GRAND CARAVAN



## CREW PLUS



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (29L)
- Front-wheel drive (FWD)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. CREW

- Lighting:
  - Overhead ambient surround lighting
  - Rear swivelling reading/courtesy lamps
- Media Centre:
  - 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
  - Radio 430 multimedia centre with 6.5-inch touchscreen
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power dual sliding doors and power liftgate
- Seating:
  - Heated front seats
  - Leather-faced seats with perforated inserts
  - Power driver and front-passenger seats
- Storage:
  - Single rear overhead console system with overhead bins
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 9 Amplified Speakers with Subwoofer (RC3)
- Compact Spare Tire (TBT)
- Driver Convenience Group (AJV)
- Mopar® Body-Colour Running Boards (MRL)
- Mopar Premium Group (AHS)
- Passenger's Convenience Group (AJA)
- Radio 430N Multimedia Centre with Garmin® Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> (RHB)
- Safety Sphere Group (AJ1)
- Security Group (AJB)
- Single-DVD Entertainment System (AT4)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)

## GT



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (29N)
- FWD

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. CREW PLUS

- 17-inch polished aluminum wheels with Gloss Black pockets
- 2nd- and 3rd-row window shades
- All-Black interior
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with microphone
- Compact spare tire
- Exterior:
  - Automatic headlamps with Black surrounds
  - Black and body-colour grille
  - Black belt mouldings
  - Body-colour bodyside moulding
  - GT badge
- Heated 2nd-row seats
- Heated steering wheel
- Media Centre:
  - 9 amplified speakers with subwoofer
  - 506-watt amplifier
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - Remote USB port
- Performance suspension
- Remote start
- Security alarm

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Black Stow 'n Place® Roof Rack System (MW1)
- Load-Levelling and Height-Control (SER)
- Mopar Body-Colour Running Boards (MRL)
- Mopar Premium Group (AHS)
- Radio 430N Multimedia Centre with Garmin Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> (RHB)
- Safety Sphere Group (AJ1)
- Single-DVD Entertainment System (AT4)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)

*Note: Deletes roof rack*

# 2018 DODGE GRAND CARAVAN



## BLACKTOP PACKAGE (ADZ)

- 17-inch polished aluminum wheels with Gloss Black pockets
- Air conditioning with tri-zone manual temperature control
- All-Black interior with brushed aluminum accents and Silver accent stitching
- Black headlamp surrounds
- Fog lamps
- Gloss Black grille
- Leather-wrapped shift knob
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Rear fascia scuff pad
- Super Console

*Note: Deletes roof rack*

## CLIMATE GROUP (AAA)

- Air conditioning with tri-zone manual temperature control

## DRIVER CONVENIENCE GROUP (AJV)

- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with microphone
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> streaming audio
- Heated front seats
- Heated steering wheel
- Remote USB port

## ELECTRONICS CONVENIENCE GROUP (AFC)

- 28GB of available hard-drive space
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- ParkView<sup>®</sup> Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(15)</sup>
- Radio 430 multimedia centre
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

## RADIO 130 (RES)

- AM/FM/CD
- Auxiliary audio input jack

### Available Radio 130 features:

- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio

## PACKAGE DETAILS

## LIGHT AND STORAGE GROUP (ALV)

- Rear swivelling reading/courtesy lamps
- Single rear overhead console
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

## MOPAR<sup>®</sup> PREMIUM GROUP (AHS)

- Door Sill Guards
- Slush Mats
- Splash Guards

## PASSENGER'S CONVENIENCE GROUP (AJA)

- 2nd- and 3rd-row window shades
- Heated 2nd-row seats

## POWER CONVENIENCE GROUP (AJP)

- Power dual sliding doors
- Power liftgate

## POWER WINDOW GROUP (AWH)

- Power front windows with driver's 1-touch up-and-down
- Power 2nd-row windows
- Power 3rd-row quarter-vented windows

## REAR PARK ASSIST PACKAGE (AMV)

- Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel and shift knob
- Park-Sense<sup>®</sup> Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>

## SAFETY SPHERE GROUP (AJ1)

- Automatic headlamps
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(14)</sup>
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>

## SE PLUS GROUP (ALY)

- 17-inch aluminum wheels
- Deep-tint sunscreen glass
- Power front windows with driver's 1-touch up-and-down
- Power 2nd-row windows
- Power 3rd-row quarter-vented windows

## UCONNECT<sup>®</sup> MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### RADIO 430 (RBZ)

#### Radio 130 features plus:

- 6.5-inch touchscreen
- 28GB of available hard-drive space
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(15)</sup>
- USB port on radio

#### Available Radio 430 features:

- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

## SECURITY GROUP (AJB)

- Remote start
- Security alarm

## SINGLE DVD ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (AT4)

- 6 speakers (on SXT models)
- 28GB of available hard-drive space
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- HDMI port
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(15)</sup>
- Radio 430 multimedia centre
- Remote USB port for charging
- Second-row overhead 9-inch video screen
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Video remote control
- Wireless headphones

## SXT PLUS GROUP (AAY)

- 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum wheels
- Body-colour sill appliqué
- Power front windows with driver's 1-touch up-and-down
- Power 2nd-row windows
- Power 3rd-row quarter-vented windows

## TRAILER TOW GROUP (AHT)

- Hitch with 2-inch receiver
- Load-levelling and height-control
- Trailer tow wiring harness

## UCONNECT<sup>®</sup> HANDS-FREE<sup>(4)</sup> GROUP (AAJ)

- Auto-dimming rearview mirror with microphone
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio
- Hitch with 2-inch receiver
- Remote USB port
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

### RADIO 430N (RHB)

#### Radio 430 features plus:

- Garmin<sup>®</sup> navigation<sup>(12)</sup>
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

#### Available Radio 430N features:

- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio

# 2018 CHRYSLER PACIFICA



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 9-speed automatic transmission with Rotary E-shift — Standard
- 287 horsepower and 262 lb-ft of torque
- Active Noise Cancellation — Standard
- Advanced Technology including:
  - Uconnect® Theatre with wireless streaming, 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre and Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> with 8.4-inch touchscreen display — Available
- Unsurpassed highway fuel economy as efficient as 8.4 L/100 km (34 mpg)<sup>(59)</sup>
- Bold and sculpted exterior, with elegant chrome accents and signature LED lighting
- Class-Exclusive second-row Stow 'n Go® fold-in-floor seating and storage with Easy Tilt<sup>(60)</sup> — Available
- Class-Exclusive third-row Stow 'n Go fold-in-floor 60/40 split-folding bench seat<sup>(60)</sup> — Standard
- Standard 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with available Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology
- The Most Technologically Advanced Minivan in its Class<sup>(60)</sup>



Properly secure all cargo.

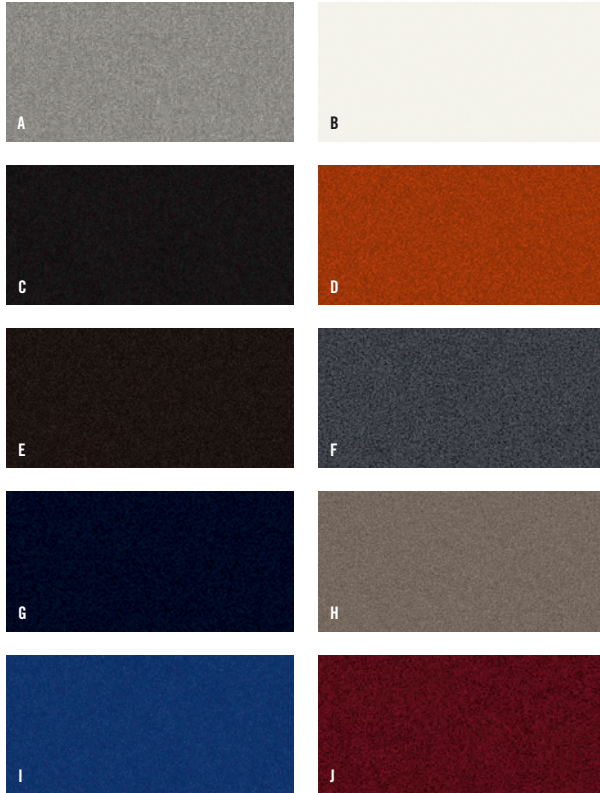


## SAFETY & SECURITY

- More than 100 standard and available features, including:
  - 360° Surround-View Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop and Go<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
  - KeySense programmable key fob
  - Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Parallel and Perpendicular Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>

# 2018 CHRYSLER PACIFICA

## PAINT COLOURS†



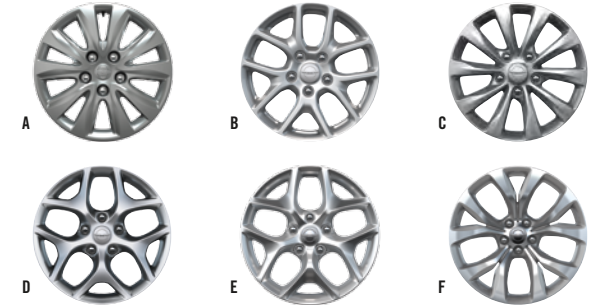
- A Billet Metallic (PSC)
- B Bright White (PW7)
- C Brilliant Black Crystal Pearl (PXR)
- D Copperhead Pearl (PLB)
- E Dark Cordovan Pearl (PUV)
- F Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- G Jazz Blue (PBX)
- H Molten Silver (PTE)
- I Ocean Blue Metallic\* (PBM)
- J Velvet Red Pearl (PRV)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A Cloth — Black with Bamboo pattern Standard on L, LX, Touring and Touring Plus
- B Cloth — Toffee with Bamboo pattern Standard on L, LX, Touring and Touring Plus
- C Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Alloy with Alloy stitching Standard on Touring-L and Touring-L Plus
- D Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Two-tone Alloy/Toffee with Toffee accent stitching Standard on Touring-L and Touring-L Plus
- E Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Sepia accent stitching Standard on Touring-L and Touring-L Plus
- F Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Diesel Grey accent piping and stitching Standard on Limited
- G Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Alloy with Cranberry Wine accent piping and stitching Standard on Limited
- H Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Deep Mocha with Diesel Grey accent piping and stitching Standard on Limited

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVERS



- A 17-inch steel with wheel covers Standard on L and LX (WFL)
- B 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum Standard on Touring; Available on LX (WFL)
- C 17-inch Tech Silver 10-spoke aluminum Standard on Touring Plus, Touring-L and Touring-L Plus (WFS)
- D 18-inch Satin Silver aluminum Available on Touring, Touring Plus, Touring-L and Touring-L Plus (WPR)
- E 18-inch polished aluminum Standard on Limited (WPD)
- F 20-inch polished aluminum with Tech Grey pockets Available on Limited (WPA)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability. \*Late availability.

# 2018 CHRYSLER PACIFICA



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6	9-speed automatic transmission	287	262	12.9 (22)	8.4 (34)
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology	9-speed automatic transmission	287	262	12.4 (23)	8.4 (34)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

### CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)

Curb Weight	1964 (4330)
-------------	-------------

### GVWR, kg (lb)

GVWR	2724 (6005)
------	-------------

### TOWING, kg (lb)

Maximum Towing Capacity	1633 (3600)
-------------------------	-------------

### EXTERIOR, mm (in)

Wheelbase	3089 (121.6)
Overall Height	1777 (69.9)
Front Track	1735 (68.3)
Rear Track	1736 (68.3)
Overall Width, including Mirrors	2297 (90.4)
Overall Length	5176 (203.8)
Ground Clearance (minimum running)	131 (5.1)

### INTERIOR, mm (in)

	FRONT	SECOND	THIRD
Headroom	1020 (40.1)	1006 (39.6)	984 (38.7)
Headroom with Sunroof	975 (38.4)	966 (38.0)	984 (38.7)
Legroom	1045 (41.1)	992 (39.0)	929 (36.5)
Hip Room	1500 (59.0)	1647 (64.8)	1258 (49.5)
Shoulder Room	1622 (63.8)	1602 (63.0)	1555 (61.2)

### VOLUMES & CAPACITIES

Cargo Volume, behind front/second/third rows, L (cu ft)	3979 (140.5)	2478 (87.5)	915 (32.3)
Volume Index, L (cu ft)		5587 (197.3)	
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)		71.9 (15.8)	

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

# 2018 CHRYSLER PACIFICA

L



## POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 engine (27F)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

## STANDARD EQUIPMENT

### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 3.5-inch Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- Active Noise Cancellation (ANC)
- Air conditioning with front dual-zone manual temperature control
- Media Centre:
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™(2)
  - Hands-free communication(4) with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - Media hub with USB port and auxiliary audio input jack
  - Uconnect® 4 with 7-inch touchscreen and 6 speakers
- Power door locks
- Power front and second-row windows with driver's 1-touch down
- Rotary E-shift dial
- Seating:
  - Cloth bucket seats
  - Manual 6-way driver seat
  - Second-row bench seat
  - Third-row Stow 'n Go® fold-in-floor 60/40 split-folding bench seat
- Steering wheel with mounted cruise control
- Storage:
  - Floor tray and console
  - Lower instrument-panel cubby bin
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Sunscreen glass
- Tilt and telescoping steering column
- Two 12-volt auxiliary power outlets

### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 17-inch steel wheels with covers with 235/65R17 BSW all-season tires
- Accent-colour rear fascia
- Accent-colour shark fin antenna
- Black door handles
- Black grille
- Body-colour lower bodyside sill appliqué
- Bright daylight opening surround moulding
- Chrysler wing grille badge and rear deck lid Pacifica badge
- Halogen headlamps with time-off delay
- Incandescent taillamps
- Power, heated, manual folding mirrors with body-colour caps

### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes with Rain Brake Support and Ready Alert Braking
- 8 air bags(18) including advanced multistage driver and front-passenger, driver and front-passenger inflatable knee bolster, supplemental front seat-mounted side, and supplemental side-curtain air bags(18) for all rows
- Child Seat Anchor System (LATCH-ready)
- Electronic Park Brake with Safe Hold
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)(17) with Hill Start Assist
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry (driver door) and push-button start
- Sentry Key® antitheft engine immobilizer
- Tire pressure monitoring display
- Tire Service Kit including puncture sealant and portable air compressor

### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 160-amp alternator
- 730-amp maintenance-free battery
- Capless fuel filler
- Electric power steering
- Engine block heater

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Air Conditioning with Tri-Zone Manual Temperature Control (HAK)
- All-Weather Floor Mats (CKV)
- Black Stow 'n Place® Roof Rack System (MW1)
- Front and Rear Floor Mats (CLA)
- Inflatable Spare Tire Kit (XGQ)
- KeySense Programmable Key Fob (GX3)
- Mopar® Interior Protection Package (ACX)
- Mopar Roadside Emergency Kit (ACK)
- Mopar Running Boards with Splash Guards (MRL)
- Mopar Splash Guards (MKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone Charging Pad (RF8)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera(16) (XAC)
- SafetyTec™ Group (AC5)

LX



## POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology (27E)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

## ENHANCEMENTS vs. L

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with ESS technology
- 180-amp alternator
- 650-amp maintenance-free battery
- Active grille shutters
- Air conditioning with tri-zone manual temperature control
- Body-colour door handles
- Body-colour shark fin antenna
- Front and rear floor mats
- Front seatback map pockets
- Power front windows with 1-touch up-and-down
- Second-row Stow 'n Go fold-in-floor seats with in-floor storage and Easy Tilt
- Steering wheel-mounted audio controls
- Touring suspension
- 8-Passenger Seating (CYF)
- 17-inch Aluminum Wheels (with Wheel Group) (WFN)
- Inflatable Spare Tire Kit (XGQ)
- KeySense Programmable Key Fob (GX3)
- Mopar Interior Protection Package (ACX)
- Mopar Overhead DVD Video System (XR1)
- Mopar Roadside Emergency Kit (ACK)
- Mopar Running Boards with Splash Guards (MRL)
- Mopar Splash Guards (MKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone Charging Pad (RF8)
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera(16) (XAC)
- Power 12-Way Driver's Seat including 4-Way Power Lumbar Adjust (JPR)
- SafetyTec Group (AC5)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription(9) (RSD)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect 4C NAV(12) Multimedia Centre (UCV)



# 2018 CHRYSLER PACIFICA



## TOURING



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology (27K)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. LX

- 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum wheels
- Automatic headlamps
- Black Stow 'n Place® roof rack system
- Cargo compartment lamp
- Dual power sliding doors and power liftgate
- First-row USB charging port
- Interior door handle LED lamps
- Interior observation mirror
- Overhead ambient surround lighting with LED courtesy lamps
- Power 12-way driver's seat including 4-way power lumbar adjust
- Proximity entry all doors
- Rear reading/courtesy lamps
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Stow 'n Go® Assist driver's seat

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 8-Passenger Seating (CYF)
- 17-inch Aluminum Wheels (with Tire & Wheel Group) (WPR)
- Inflatable Spare Tire Kit (XGQ)
- KeySense Programmable Key Fob (GX3)
- Mopar® Interior Protection Package (ACX)
- Mopar Overhead DVD Video System (XR1)
- Mopar Roadside Emergency Kit (ACK)
- Mopar Running Boards with Splash Guards (MRL)
- Mopar Splash Guards (MKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone Charging Pad (RF8)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- SafetyTec™ Group (AC5)
- Security Group (AJB)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre (UCV)

## TOURING PLUS



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with ESS technology (27W)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. TOURING

- 17-inch Tech Silver 10-spoke aluminum wheels
- 180-amp alternator
- Air conditioning with tri-zone automatic temperature control
- Body-colour rear fascia
- Body-colour, power exterior mirrors with manual foldaway
- Bright door handles
- Floor console with cup holders
- Glove box lamp
- LED taillamps
- Liftgate flood lamp
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Premium fascia with Black upper and lower grilles with Chrome accents
- Premium fog lamps with Chrome accent bezels
- Quad-halogen headlamps
- Second-row window shades
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 8-Passenger Seating (CYF)
- KeySense Programmable Key Fob (GX3)
- Mopar Interior Protection Package (ACX)
- Mopar Overhead DVD Video System (XR1)
- Mopar Roadside Emergency Kit (ACK)
- Mopar Running Boards with Splash Guards (MRL)
- Mopar Splash Guards (MKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone Charging Pad (RF8)
- SafetyTec Group (AC5)
- Security Group (AJB)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre (UCV)

## TOURING-L



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology (27L)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. TOURING PLUS

- Bright bodyside molding
- Chrome Stow 'n Place® roof rack system
- Heated driver and front-passenger seats
- Leather-faced seating with perforated inserts
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Rear seatback grocery bag hooks
- Remote start
- Second- and third-row window shades
- Security alarm

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 8-Passenger Seating (CYF)
- 13-Speaker Alpine® Sound Group (AMA)
- Advanced SafetyTec™ Group (ALP)
- Inflatable Spare Tire Kit (XG1)
- KeySense Programmable Key Fob (GX3)
- Mopar® Interior Protection Package (ACX)
- Mopar Overhead DVD Video System (XR1)
- Mopar Roadside Emergency Kit (ACK)
- Mopar Running Boards with Splash Guards (MRL)
- Mopar Splash Guards (MKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone Charging Pad (RF8)
- Power 12-Way Passenger Seat including 4-Way Power Lumbar Adjust (JRG)
- SafetyTec Group (AC5)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(1,2)</sup> Multimedia Centre (UCV)
- Uconnect Theatre Group (AT2)

## TOURING-L PLUS



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with ESS technology (27I)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. TOURING-L

- 13 Alpine speakers with 506-watt amplifier
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Deluxe Insulation Group with acoustic windshield
- Full-length floor console
- Heated steering wheel and heated second-row seats
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power 12-way front-passenger seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Power second-row windows with 1-touch up-and-down
- Premium instrument panel with 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Rear ambient lighting
- Second- and third-row USB charging ports
- Stow 'n Go® Assist front passenger seat
- Uconnect 4 multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 8-Passenger Seating (CYF)
- 20-inch Polished Aluminum Wheels with Tech Grey Pockets and 245/50R20 BSW All-Season Tires (with Tire & Wheel Group) (WPA)
- Advanced SafetyTec Group (ALP)
- Hands-Free Power Sliding Door and Liftgate Group (AAC)
- Inflatable Spare Tire Kit (XG1)
- KeySense Programmable Key Fob (GX3)
- Mopar Interior Protection Package (ACX)
- Mopar Roadside Emergency Kit (ACK)
- Mopar Running Boards with Splash Guards (MRL)
- Mopar Splash Guards (MKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone Charging Pad (RF8)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Tri-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWM)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(1,2)</sup> Multimedia Centre (UCV)
- Uconnect Theatre & Sound Group (AAJ)
- Uconnect Theatre Group (AT2)

# 2018 CHRYSLER PACIFICA

## LIMITED



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology (27P)
- 9-speed automatic transmission

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. TOURING-L PLUS

- 2-tone luxury steering wheel with chrome accent ring
- 18-inch polished aluminum wheels with 235/60R18 BSW all-season tires
- 220-amp alternator
- Auto-adjust-in-Reverse exterior mirrors
- Auto-dimming exterior driver's mirror
- Chrome-capped power-folding exterior mirrors with supplemental turn signals and courtesy lamps
- Driver's memory system for exterior mirrors, seat and radio presets
- Footwell courtesy lamps and illuminated map pockets
- Front door searchlights
- Hands-free dual power sliding doors and power liftgate
- High Intensity Discharge (HID) headlamps
- LED fog lamps
- Power-folding third-row seat
- Premium Nappa leather-faced seating with perforated inserts and 2-mode front ventilation
- Rear deck lid Limited badge
- Soft-touch instrument panel with premium bezel
- Stow 'n Vac™ integrated vacuum powered by RIDGID®
- Super Console with illuminated front cup holders
- Tri-Pane Panoramic Sunroof
- Uconnect® 4C NAV multimedia centre with premium navigation<sup>(12)</sup>

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 8-Passenger Seating & 20-inch Wheel Group (deletes Tri-Pane Panoramic Sunroof) (AMM)
- 20-inch Polished Aluminum Wheels with Tech Grey Pockets and 245/50R20 BSW All-Season Tires (with Tire & Wheel Group) (WPA)
- Advanced SafetyTec™ Group (ALP)
- Inflatable Spare Tire Kit (deletes Stow 'n Vac integrated vacuum) (XG1)
- KeySense Programmable Key Fob (GX3)
- Mopar® Interior Protection Package (ACX)
- Mopar Roadside Emergency Kit (ACK)
- Mopar Running Boards with Splash Guards (MRL)
- Mopar Splash Guards (MKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone Charging Pad (RF8)
- Trailer Tow Group (AHT)
- Uconnect Theatre Group (AT2)
- Uconnect Theatre & Sound Group (AAJ)

## UCONNECT MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 4 WITH 7-INCH DISPLAY (UCG)

- 7-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- AM/FM radio
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Do Not Disturb feature to route incoming calls to voice mail and suppress texts or send automated replies
- Drag and Drop Menu Bar
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- HVAC control integration
- Media hub including USB port and auxiliary audio input jack
- Preset text reply and incoming voice text message reader<sup>(23)</sup>
- Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup> for iPhone® 4s and later
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup> including Tune Start, replay and alert settings for favourite songs, artists and sports teams

### UCONNECT 4 WITH 8.4-INCH DISPLAY (UCR)

#### Uconnect 4 features plus:

- 8.4-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- HD radio (where stations are available)

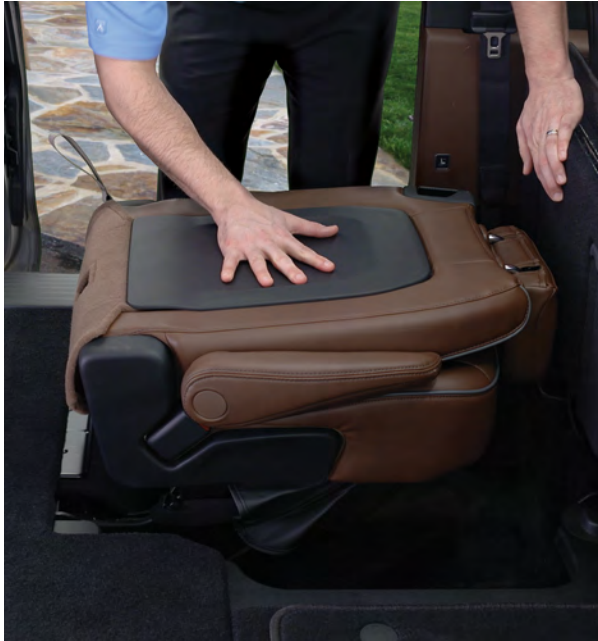
### UCONNECT 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> WITH 8.4-INCH DISPLAY (UCV)

#### Uconnect 4 features plus:

- Premium navigation with pinch-and-zoom multi-touch gestures, 1-step voice destination entry and 3D landmarks, city models and terrains<sup>(12)</sup>
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 CHRYSLER PACIFICA



## 8-PASSENGER SEATING & 20-INCH WHEEL GROUP (AMM)

- 8-passenger seating with removable second-row centre seat
- 20-inch polished aluminum wheels with Tech Grey pockets
- 245/50R20 BSW all-season tires

*Note: Deletes Tri-Pane Panoramic Sunroof*

## 13-SPEAKER ALPINE® SOUND GROUP (AMA)

- 13 Alpine speakers
- 506-watt amplifier
- Third-row USB charging port
- Uconnect® 4 multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen

## ADVANCED SAFETYTEC™ GROUP (ALP)

- 360° Surround-View Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre (Touring-L)
- Acoustic windshield (Touring-L)
- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop and Go<sup>(16)</sup>
- Advanced Brake Assist
- Automatic high-beam headlamp control
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup> (Touring-L)
- Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Parallel and Perpendicular Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers



Properly secure all cargo.

## PACKAGE DETAILS

### INFLATABLE SPARE TIRE KIT (XG1)

- 17-inch inflatable spare tire
- Air compressor
- Puncture sealant

*Note: Deletes Stow 'n Vac™ integrated vacuum on Limited*

### SAFETYTEC GROUP (AC5)

- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power front windows with 1-touch up-and-down (L)

### SECURITY GROUP (AJB)

- Remote Start
- Security alarm

### TIRE & WHEEL GROUP (ACF)

- 18-inch Satin Silver aluminum wheels with 235/60R18 BSW all-season tires
- 20-inch polished aluminum wheels with Tech Grey pockets and 245/50R20 BSW all-season tires (Limited only)

### TRAILER TOW GROUP (AHT)

- 4- and 7-pin trailer tow wiring harness
- 180-amp alternator (LX and Touring)
- 220-amp alternator (Touring-L, Touring-L Plus, and Limited)
- Class II hitch with 2-inch receiver
- Heavy-duty radiator
- Trailer Sway Control

### UCONNECT THEATRE GROUP (AT2)

- 2 Bluetooth® touchpad remote controls
- 2 wireless headphones
- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre (Touring-L)
- 13 Alpine speakers with 506-watt amplifier (Touring-L)
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- 220-amp alternator
- Blu-ray™/DVD player with video USB port
- Dual 10-inch front seatback-mounted touchscreens
- HDMI and USB charging ports
- Power 12-way front-passenger seat including 4-way lumbar adjust (Touring-L)
- Super Console (Touring-L Plus)
- Third-row USB charging port (Touring-L)
- Uconnect 4 multimedia centre (Touring-L)

### UCONNECT THEATRE & SOUND GROUP (AAJ)

**Includes Uconnect Theatre Group content plus:**

- 20 Harman Kardon® amplified speakers with 760-watt amplifier

### WHEEL GROUP (AAT)

- 17-inch aluminum wheels
- Black Stow 'n Place® roof rack system

# 2018

## CHRYSLER PACIFICA HYBRID



2017 model-year vehicle shown.



### PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 7-passenger seating with removable second-row Captain's Chairs and third-row Stow 'n Go® fold-in-floor 60/40 split-folding bench seat
- Best-in-Class fuel economy of 2.6 L/100 km (109 MPG<sub>e</sub>) in city driving<sup>(61)</sup>, up to 53-km (33-mile) zero-emission electric driving range<sup>(62)</sup> and a total driving range of up to 911 km (566 miles)<sup>(62)</sup>
- Can be fully charged in as little as two hours with the available Level 2 240-volt charging system
- First-ever hybrid in its class<sup>(63)</sup>
- Largest-in-Class<sup>(63)</sup> 8.4-inch Uconnect® multimedia centre with Hybrid Electric Pages. View power flow, hybrid/electric driving history and set, edit or override a charging schedule to take advantage of cheaper electricity rates
- Provides a seamless driving experience, automatically shifting between hybrid and full-electric modes based on driving conditions to optimize power and efficiency
- Regenerative braking helps charge the battery when decelerating
- Technologically advanced powertrain pairs a dual-motor Electrically Variable Transmission (EVT) with a specially adapted version of the Award-Winning 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 engine

### SAFETY & SECURITY

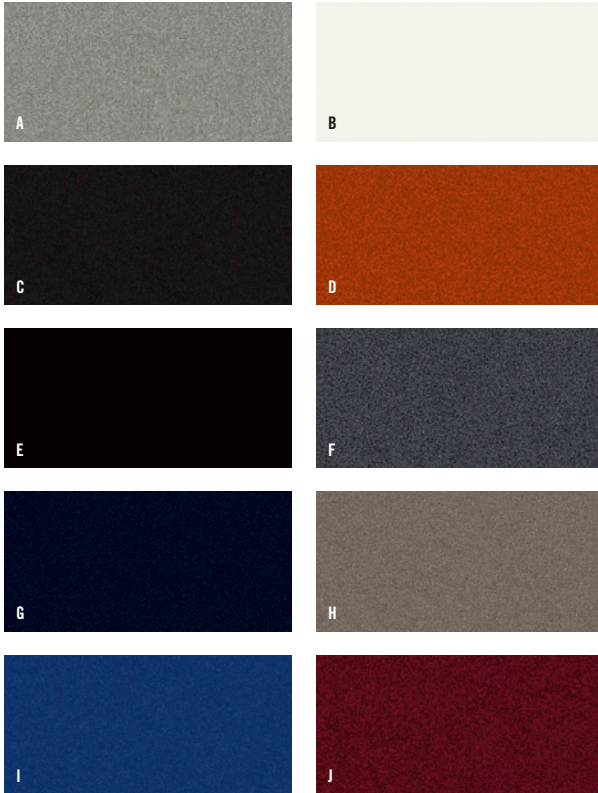
Offers over 100 standard and available safety and security features, including:

- 360° Surround-View Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop and Go<sup>(16)</sup>
- Eight air bags<sup>(18)</sup>
- Electronic Park Brake with Safe Hold feature
- Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Parallel and Perpendicular Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>

# 2018

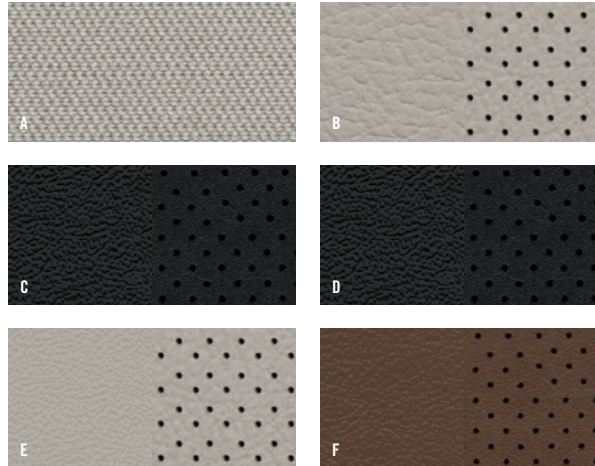
## CHRYSLER PACIFICA HYBRID

### PAINT COLOURS†



- A Billet Metallic (PSC)
- B Bright White (PW7)
- C Brilliant Black Crystal Pearl (PXR)
- D Copperhead Pearl (PLB)
- E Dark Cordovan Pearl (PUV)
- F Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- G Jazz Blue (PBX)
- H Molten Silver (PTE)
- I Ocean Blue Metallic\* (PBM)
- J Velvet Red Pearl (PRV)

### FABRIC COLOURS



- A Cloth — Alloy with Ice Blue accent stitching Standard on Touring Plus
- B Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Alloy with Ice Blue accent stitching Standard on Touring-L
- C Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Sepia accent stitching Standard on Touring-L
- D Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Diesel Grey accent piping and stitching Standard on Limited
- E Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Alloy with Black accent piping and Ice Blue accent stitching Standard on Limited
- F Nappa leather-faced with perforated inserts — Deep Mocha with Diesel Grey accent piping and stitching Standard on Limited

### WHEELS



- A 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum Standard on Touring Plus and Touring-L (WGZ)
- B 17-inch polished aluminum Standard on Limited; Available on Touring-L (WAE)
- C 18-inch polished aluminum Available on Limited (WPU)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability. \*Late availability.

2018

## CHRYSLER PACIFICA HYBRID



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca). L/100 km is an equivalent measure of gasoline fuel consumption for electric energy consumed by Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEV) operating in electric mode. Miles per gallon equivalent (MPGe) ratings based on imperial gallon.

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPGe)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPGe)
3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 Hybrid	eFlite Electrically Variable Transmission (EVT)	260	N/A	Electric and Gas: 2.6 (109) Gas only: 7.3 (39)	Electric and Gas: 3.0 (94) Gas only: 7.2 (39)

SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

## CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)

Curb Weight	2424 (4943)
-------------	-------------

## GVWR, kg (lb)

GVWR	2858 (6300)
------	-------------

## TOWING, kg (lb)

Maximum Towing Capacity	Not Recommended
-------------------------	-----------------

## EXTERIOR, mm (in)

Wheelbase	3089 (121.6)
Overall Height	1777 (69.9)
Front Track	1734 (68.2)
Rear Track	1735 (68.2)
Overall Width, including Mirrors	2297 (90.4)
Overall Length	5176 (203.8)
Ground Clearance (minimum running)	130 (5.1)

## INTERIOR, mm (in)

	FRONT	SECOND	THIRD
Headroom	1020 (40.1)	1006 (39.6)	984 (38.7)
Headroom with Sunroof	975 (38.4)	966 (38.0)	984 (38.7)
Legroom	1045 (41.1)	992 (39.0)	929 (36.5)
Hip Room	1500 (59.0)	1647 (64.8)	1258 (49.5)
Shoulder Room	1622 (63.8)	1602 (63.0)	1555 (61.2)

## VOLUMES &amp; CAPACITIES

Cargo Volume, behind front/second/third rows, L (cu ft)	3979 (140.5)	2478 (87.5)	915 (32.3)
Volume Index, L (cu ft)		5587 (197.3)	
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)		64.3 (14.1)	

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

# 2018

## CHRYSLER PACIFICA HYBRID



### TOURING PLUS



#### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 Hybrid engine (2EA)
- eFlite Electrically Variable Transmission (EVT)

#### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

##### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 17-inch Tech Silver aluminum wheels with 235/65R17 BSW all-season tires
- Automatic quad-halogen headlamps
- Body-colour, power heated exterior mirrors; manual foldaway
- Body-colour rear fascia, shark fin antenna and lower bodyside sill appliqué
- Bright door handle inserts
- Chrome daylight opening surround moulding
- Chrysler wing grille badge and rear deck lid Pacifica badge
- Dual power sliding doors
- Hybrid badge
- LED taillamps
- Painted front fascia with Black upper grille and chrome accents
- Premium fog lamps with chrome accent bezels

##### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc regenerative brakes with Rain Brake Support and Ready Alert Braking
- 8 air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including advanced multistage driver and front-passenger, driver and front-passenger inflatable knee bolster, supplemental front seat-mounted side, and supplemental side-curtain air bags<sup>(18)</sup> for all rows
- Child Seat Anchor System (LATCH-ready)
- Electronic Park Brake with Safe Hold
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Security alarm and Sentry Key® anti-theft engine immobilizer
- Tire pressure monitoring display
- Tire Service Kit including puncture sealant and portable air compressor
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

##### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- Active Noise Cancellation (ANC)
- Air conditioning with tri-zone automatic temperature control
- Deluxe Insulation Group with acoustic windshield
- Door handle LED lamps
- Front and rear floor mats
- Interior observation mirror
- Media Centre:
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
  - First-row USB charging port
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - Media hub with USB port and auxiliary audio input jack
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(5)</sup>
  - Uconnect® 4 multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen and 6 speakers
- Overhead ambient surround lighting with LED courtesy lamps
- Power door locks
- Power front and second-row windows with front 1-touch up-and-down
- Premium instrument panel with 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Rear reading/courtesy lamps
- Rotary E-shift dial
- Seating:
  - 7-passenger seating with easy-entry sliding second-row seat
  - Power 12-way driver seat including 4-way power lumbar adjust
  - Removable second-row cloth bucket seats
  - Third-row Stow 'n Go® fold-in-floor 60/40 split-folding bench seat
- Steering wheel-mounted audio and cruise controls
- Storage:
  - Floor tray and console
  - Front seatback map pockets
  - Lower instrument panel cubby bin
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Sunscreen glass
- Tilt and telescoping steering column
- Two 12-volt auxiliary power outlets

##### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 5-point instrument panel charging indicator
- 6.6-kilowatt onboard charger
- 16-kWh lithium-ion battery
- 650-amp maintenance-free battery
- Active grille shutters
- Capless fuel filler
- Electric power steering
- Front quarter-panel charging port
- Heavy duty suspension

##### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- SafetyTec™ Group (AC5)
- KeySense Programmable Key Fob (GX3)
- Mopar® Running Boards with Splash Guards (MRL)
- Mopar Splash Guards (MKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone Charging Pad (RF8)
- Power Liftgate (JRC)
- Single Rear Overhead DVD System (XR1)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre (UCV)

<sup>1</sup>Late availability.



# 2018

## CHRYSLER PACIFICA HYBRID

### TOURING-L



#### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 Hybrid engine (2EN)
- eFlite Electrically Variable Transmission (EVT)

#### ENHANCEMENTS vs. TOURING PLUS

- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Bright bodyside moulding
- Chrome Stow 'n Place® roof rack system
- Full-length floor console
- Heated driver and front-passenger seats
- Leather-faced seating with perforated inserts
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power liftgate
- Rear seatback grocery bag hooks
- Remote start
- Second- and third-row window shades

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 17-inch Polished Aluminum Wheels (WAE)
- KeySense Programmable Key Fob (GX3)
- Mopar® Running Boards with Splash Guards (MRL)
- Mopar Splash Guards (MKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone Charging Pad (RF8)
- Single Rear Overhead DVD System (XR1)
- Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre (UCV)

### LIMITED



#### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 Hybrid engine (2EC)
- eFlite EVT

#### ENHANCEMENTS vs. TOURING-L

- 13 Alpine® amplified speakers with 506-watt amplifier
- 17-inch polished aluminum wheels
- Advanced SafetyTec™ Group:
  - 360° Surround-View Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Adaptive Cruise Control with Stop and Go<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Advanced Brake Assist
  - Auto High-Beam Headlamp Control
  - Forward Collision Warning with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Lane Departure Warning with Lane Keep Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Parallel and Perpendicular Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Park-Sense Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
  - Rain-sensing windshield wipers

*Note: Removes active grille shutters*
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Chrome-capped power heated exterior mirrors with supplemental turn signals; manual foldaway
- Hands-free dual power sliding doors and power liftgate
- Heated leather-wrapped 2-tone luxury steering wheel with chrome accent ring
- KeySense programmable key fob
- Power 12-way front-passenger seat including 4-way power lumbar adjust
- Premium Nappa leather-faced seats with perforated inserts
- Second- and third-row USB charging ports
- Soft-touch instrument panel
- Super Console
- Uconnect 4C NAV multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen and premium navigation<sup>(12)</sup>
- Uconnect Theatre with wireless streaming:
  - 2 Bluetooth® touchpad remote controls
  - 2 wireless headphones
  - 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
  - Blu-ray®/DVD player with video USB port
  - Dual 10-inch front seatback-mounted high-definition touchscreens
  - HDMI port
- Ventilated driver and front-passenger seats

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 18-inch Polished Aluminum Wheels (WPU)
- 20-Speaker harman/kardon® Sound Group (AAAX)
- Mopar Splash Guards (MKN)
- Mopar Wireless Phone Charging Pad (RF8)
- Tri-Pane Panoramic Sunroof (GWM)

<sup>1</sup>Late availability.

# 2018

## CHRYSLER PACIFICA HYBRID



### PACKAGE DETAILS

#### 20-SPEAKER harman/kardon® SOUND GROUP (AAX)

- 20 harman/kardon amplified speakers
- 760-watt amplifier

#### SAFETYTEC GROUP (AC5)

- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(16)</sup>
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist with Active Braking<sup>(16)</sup>

### UCONNECT® MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

#### UCONNECT 4 WITH 8.4-INCH DISPLAY (UCR)

- 8.4-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- AM/FM radio
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Do Not Disturb feature to route incoming calls to voice mail and suppress texts or send automated replies
- Drag and Drop Menu Bar
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- HD radio (where stations are available)
- HVAC control integration
- Media hub including USB port and auxiliary audio input jack
- Preset text reply and incoming voice text message reader<sup>(23)</sup>
- Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup> for iPhone® 4s and later
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup> including Tune Start, replay and alert settings for favourite songs, artists and sports teams

#### UCONNECT 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> WITH 8.4-INCH DISPLAY (UCV)

##### Uconnect 4 features plus:

- Premium navigation with pinch-and-zoom multi-touch gestures, 1-step voice destination entry and 3D landmarks, city models and terrains
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(31)</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 RAM COMMERCIAL



MODEL	RAM PROMASTER CITY®		RAM PROMASTER®		RAM LIGHT DUTY PICKUP
SERIES	CARGO VAN	WAGON	1500, 2500, 3500	3500	1500
TRIM LEVEL	ST, SLT	ST, SLT	Cargo Van, Window Van <sup>†</sup>	Chassis Cab, Cutaway	ST, SXT, Tradesman®, Express, SLT, HFE, Outdoorsman®, Big Horn®, Rebel, Sport, Laramie®, Laramie Longhorn®, Laramie Limited
BODY STYLE	—	—	Standard Roof (Cargo Van), High Roof (Cargo Van/Window Van <sup>†</sup> )	Standard Roof	Regular Cab, Quad Cab®, Crew Cab
CARGO BED, m (ft/in)	—	—	—	—	1.7 (5'7")/1.9 (6'4")/2.4 (8'0")
CAB-TO-AXLE, mm (ft)	—	—	—	2642 (104)	—
WHEELBASE, mm (ft)	3109 (122.4)	3109 (122.4)	Cargo Van: 2997 (118)/3454 (136) / 4039 (159)/4039 (159 Ext) Window Van: 4039 (159)/4039 (159 Ext)	4039 (159)/4039 (159 Ext)	3061 (120.5)/3569 (140.5)/3797 (149.5)
ENGINE	2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4	2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4	3.6L Pentastar™ VVT V6 3.0L EcoDiesel I-4 <sup>‡</sup>	3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 3.0L EcoDiesel I-4 <sup>‡</sup>	3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 3.0L EcoDiesel V6 <sup>‡</sup>
TRANSMISSION	9-speed automatic transmission	9-speed automatic transmission	6-speed automatic transmission 6-speed automated manual transmission	6-speed automatic transmission 6-speed automated manual transmission	6-speed automatic transmission 8-speed automatic transmission
SEATING CAPACITY (front/rear)	2	5	2 or 3	2 or 3	3 or 2 or 2/3 or 3/3
PAYLOAD CAPABILITY RANGE, kg (lb) <sup>§</sup>	862 (1900)	777 (1713)	1574 (3470) – 2009 (4430)	2191 (4830) – 2359 (5200)	567 (1250) – 853 (1880)
TRAILER-TOWING CAPABILITY RANGE, kg (lb) <sup>§</sup>	907 (2000)	892 (1867)	2313 (5100)	2313 (5100)	1910 (4210) – 4826 (10,640)
GVWR RANGE, kg (lb) <sup>§</sup>	2447 (5395)	2447 (5395)	3878 (8550) – 4241 (9350)	4241 (9350)	2733 (6025) – 3153 (6950)
GCWR RANGE, kg (lb) <sup>§</sup>	2676 (5900)	2676 (5900)	5216 (11,500) – 5670 (12,500)	5216 (11,500) – 5670 (12,500)	4468 (9850) – 7235 (15,950)

<sup>§</sup>Information subject to change. Visit [www.rambodybuilder.com](http://www.rambodybuilder.com) for the latest information. Capability ratings shown are based on properly equipped trucks; optional equipment may be necessary. Weight of additional options, equipment, passengers and cargo must be deducted from these weights. <sup>†</sup>2500 and 3500 only. <sup>‡</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 RAM COMMERCIAL



MODEL	RAM HEAVY DUTY PICKUP			RAM CHASSIS CAB	
SERIES	2500	3500	3500	4500	5500
TRIM LEVEL	ST, SLT, Outdoorsman <sup>®</sup> , Power Wagon <sup>®</sup> , Laramie <sup>®</sup> , Laramie Longhorn <sup>®</sup> , Laramie Limited	ST, SLT, Laramie, Laramie Longhorn, Laramie Limited	ST, SLT, Laramie	ST, SLT, Laramie	ST, SLT, Laramie
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab, Crew Cab, Mega Cab <sup>®</sup>	Regular Cab, Crew Cab, Mega Cab	Regular Cab, Crew Cab	Regular Cab, Crew Cab	Regular Cab, Crew Cab
CARGO BED, m (ft/in)	1.9 (6'4")/2.4 (8'0")	1.9 (6'4")/2.4 (8'0")	—	—	—
CAB-TO-AXLE, mm (ft)	—	—	1524 (60)/2134 (84)	1524 (60)/2134 (84)/ 2743 (108)/3048 (120)	1524 (60)/2134 (84)/ 2743 (108)/3048 (120)
WHEELBASE, mm (ft)	2WD: 3569 (140.5)/3795 (149.4)/ 4303 (169.4)/4077 (160.5)	4WD: 3569 (140.5)/3797 (149.5)/ 4305 (169.5)/4077 (160.5)	3645 (143.5)/ 4255 (167.5)/4379 (172.4)	3674 (144.6)/4278 (168.4)/ 4404 (173.4)/4883 (192.2)/ 5007 (197.1)/5194 (204.5)	3674 (144.6)/4278 (168.4)/ 4404 (173.4)/4890 (192.5)/ 5007 (197.1)/5194 (204.5)
ENGINE	5.7L HEMI <sup>®</sup> V8 5.7L HEMI V8 CNG 6.4L HEMI V8 6.7L Cummins <sup>®</sup> Turbo Diesel I-6	5.7L HEMI V8 6.4L HEMI V8 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6	6.4L HEMI V8 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6	6.4L HEMI V8 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6	6.4L HEMI V8 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6
TRANSMISSION	6-speed automatic transmission 6-speed manual transmission	6-speed AISIN <sup>®</sup> automatic transmission 6-speed manual transmission 6-speed automatic transmission	6-speed AISIN automatic transmission 6-speed manual transmission 6-speed automatic transmission	6-speed AISIN automatic transmission 6-speed manual transmission 6-speed automatic transmission	6-speed AISIN automatic transmission 6-speed manual transmission 6-speed automatic transmission
SEATING CAPACITY (front/rear)	3 or 2 or 2/3 or 3/3	3 or 2 or 2/3 or 3/3	3 or 2 or 2/3 or 3/3	3 or 2 or 2/3 or 3/3	3 or 2 or 2/3 or 3/3
PAYLOAD CAPABILITY RANGE, kg (lb) <sup>§</sup>	676 (1490) – 1810 (3990)	1706 (3760) – 3352 (7390)	1093 (2410) – 3502 (7720)	2817 (6210) – 4382 (9660)	4150 (9150) – 5661 (12,480)
TRAILER-TOWING CAPABILITY RANGE, kg (lb) <sup>§</sup>	3094 (6820) – 8156 (17,980)	4935 (10,880) – 14,151 (31,210)	6482 (14,290) – 10,782 (23,770)	7253 (15,990) – 11,635 (25,650)	7212 (15,900) – 13,880 (30,600)
GVWR RANGE, kg (lb) <sup>§</sup>	3860 (8510) – 4536 (10,000)	4581 (10,100) – 6350 (14,000)	4491 (9900) – 6350 (14,000)	6804 (15,000) – 7484 (16,500)	8164 (18,000) – 8845 (19,500)
GCWR RANGE, kg (lb) <sup>§</sup>	6804 (15,000) – 11,476 (25,300)	8573 (18,400) – 17,736 (39,100)	9525 (21,000) – 14,061 (31,000)	10,886 (24,000) – 15,195 (33,500)	10,886 (24,000) – 17,010 (37,500)

<sup>§</sup>Information subject to change. Visit [www.rambuilder.com](http://www.rambuilder.com) for the latest information. Capability ratings shown are based on properly equipped trucks; optional equipment may be necessary. Weight of additional options, equipment, passengers and cargo must be deducted from these weights.

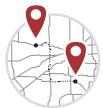
2018

RAM COMMERCIAL UPFIT CENTRE

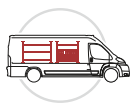


If your vehicle needs custom add-ons and equipment for your unique business, look no further than our dedicated Ram Upfit Centre. Located just steps away from the factory, the Ram Commercial Upfit Centre puts your business needs first with exceptional efficiency, versatility, innovation and reduced costs.

### BENEFITS TO YOUR BUSINESS



Minimize order-to-delivery time



One-stop shopping for all your upfit needs



Easy access to the full range of Mopar® packages



Choose upgrades and parts from the most trusted upfitters



ISO compliant and certified

### SERVICES OFFERED

Factory completion  
Mopar options installed  
ProMaster® fleet installations  
Unique Ram truck and van packages  
Vocational packages  
Graphics and decals

Electrical packages  
Truck boxes — dry freight and refrigeration  
Liftgate and Ram installation  
GPS and telematics installation  
Vision and anti-collision solutions  
Drivetrain (wheel and tire) solutions

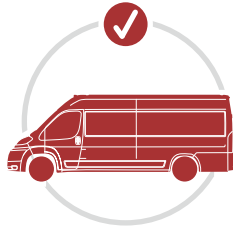
### THE DOWN-LOW ON YOUR UPFIT

How does a Ram ProMaster® upfit happen? It's easier than you think.

1

#### SELECT YOUR UPFIT PACKAGE

It's easy. It's the same upfit you've been ordering.



2

#### APPLY YOUR UPFITTER SHIP-THRU CODE

Apply your upfitter ship-thru code to your order.

ADRIAN STEEL: 99777A  
AUTO TRUCK: 99783A  
FARMBRO: 99594A  
KNAPHEIDE: 99778A  
LEGGETT & PLATT: 99779A  
MIDWAY: 99776A  
RANGER: 99787A  
UTILITMASTER: 99781A



3

#### THE PURCHASE ORDER

Once an agreement is made, the dealership or Fleet Management Company will process the Purchase Order and send it to the Upfit Partner.



4

#### THE PARTS ARE SECURED

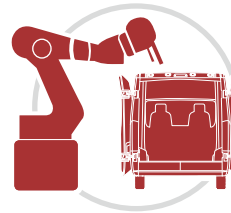
Our Upfit Partners will ensure the required parts are ready for installation at the Upfit Centre. The dedicated upfit shipping team makes parts shipping seamless, painless and ready to go when your ProMaster is ready to have the upfit package.



5

#### YOUR BRAND-NEW RAM PROMASTER IS BORN

The globally proven, extraordinarily efficient and highly capable Ram ProMaster is carefully and precisely manufactured at the Ram ProMaster Assembly Plant.



6

#### A VERY SHORT TRIP

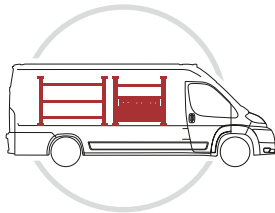
Our Ram Commercial Upfit Centre is across the street from the Ram ProMaster Assembly Plant, which means drop-off time is measured in minutes, and your vehicle will be ready to go to work for you as soon as possible.



7

#### THE PRECISE INSTALLATION

We run our dedicated Ram Commercial Upfit Centre with the same exceptionally high standards as we use to build FCA vehicles worldwide. The selected upfitter will collaborate with the Ram Commercial Upfit Centre to establish the correct installation process.



8

#### A SPEEDY DELIVERY

The moment the upfit on your Ram ProMaster is complete, it's loaded onto a flat deck truck and shipped to you. There is no waiting on other customer orders — or an uncertain rail schedule.



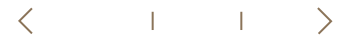
9

#### THE PART WHERE YOU BECOME A HAPPY CUSTOMER

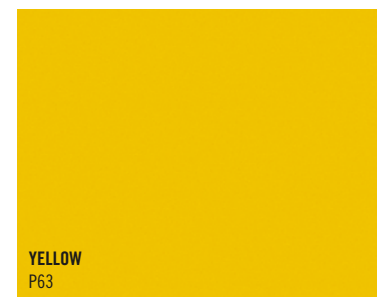
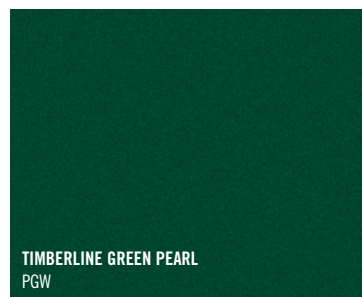
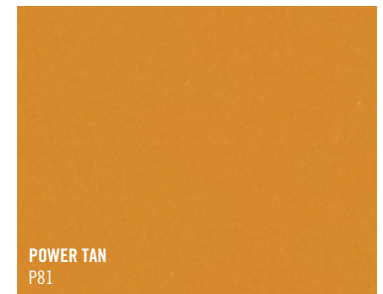
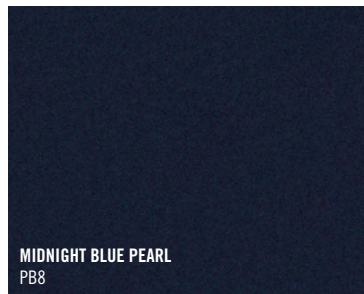
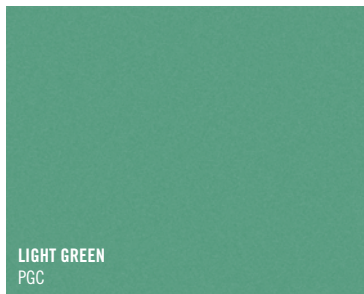
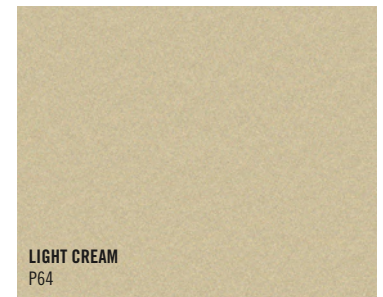
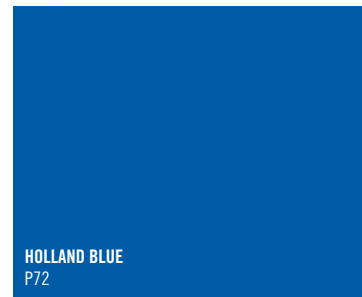
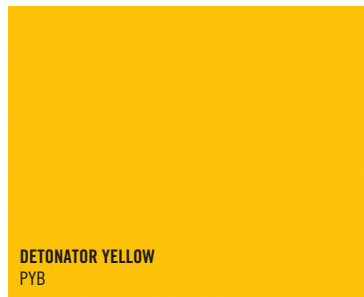
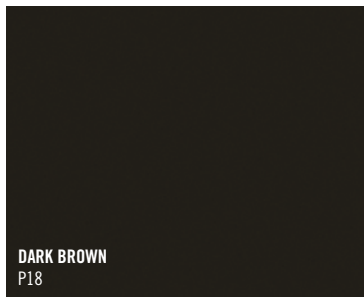
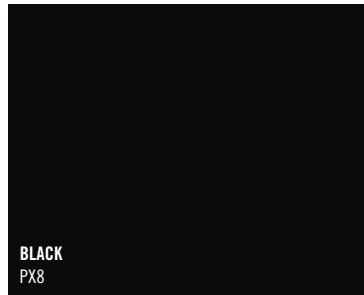
Before you know it, your new Ram ProMaster, with its high-quality upfit, has arrived and is ready to go to work. And so are you!



# 2018 SPECIAL PAINT COLOURS†



## RAM 1500, 2500, 3500 AND CHASSIS CAB



†Low-Volume Paint, see retailer for full details.

# 2018 RAM 1500



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 3-time “Canadian Truck King Challenge” winner (2014, 2016 and 2017)
- Canada’s Longest-Lasting light-duty pickups<sup>(64)</sup>
- Part of Canada’s Best-Selling line of diesel pickups<sup>(65)</sup>
- Powerful, fuel-efficient and Award-Winning engines:
  - 3.6L Pentastar™ VVT V6
  - 3.0L EcoDiesel V6<sup>†</sup>
  - Legendary 5.7L HEMI® V8
- The 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 is Canada’s Best-Selling engine<sup>(66)</sup>
- The 5.7L HEMI V8 is Canada’s Best-Selling V8 engine (based on the past 6 years of registrations)<sup>(67)</sup>
- The only half-ton pickup to offer<sup>(68)</sup>:
  - 3.0L EcoDiesel V6 engine<sup>†</sup>
  - Active Level™ Four-Corner Air Suspension
  - In-floor storage (Crew Cab models)
  - Multilink coil spring rear suspension
  - RamBox® Cargo Management System
- Towing Capacity up to 10,640 lb (4826 kg)



## SAFETY & SECURITY

- Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger air bags<sup>(18)</sup>, front-seat-mounted side air bags<sup>(18)</sup> and supplemental side-curtain air bags<sup>(18)</sup> for front and rear — Standard
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> system with:
  - All-Speed Traction Control
  - Antilock brake system
  - Hill Start Assist
  - Rain Brake Support
  - Ready Alert Braking
  - Trailer Sway Control
- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> with view-at-speed capability — Available

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

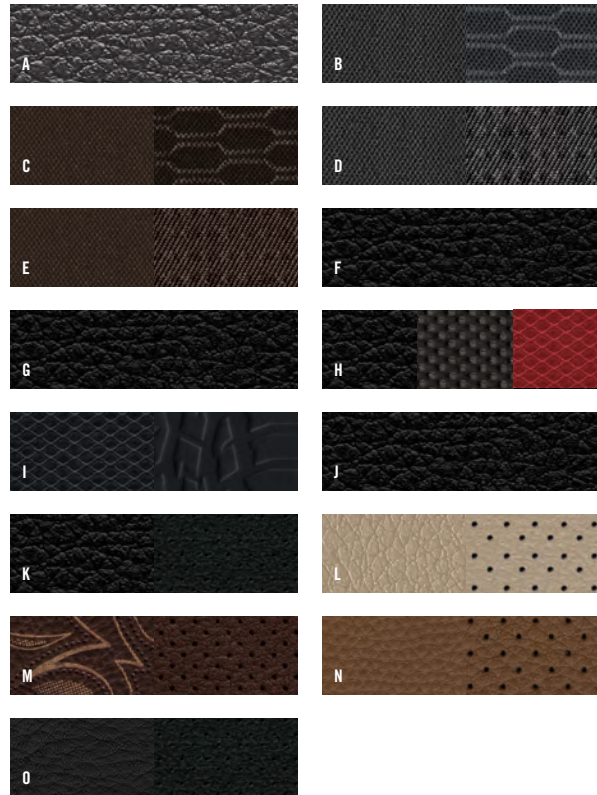


## PAINT COLOURS†



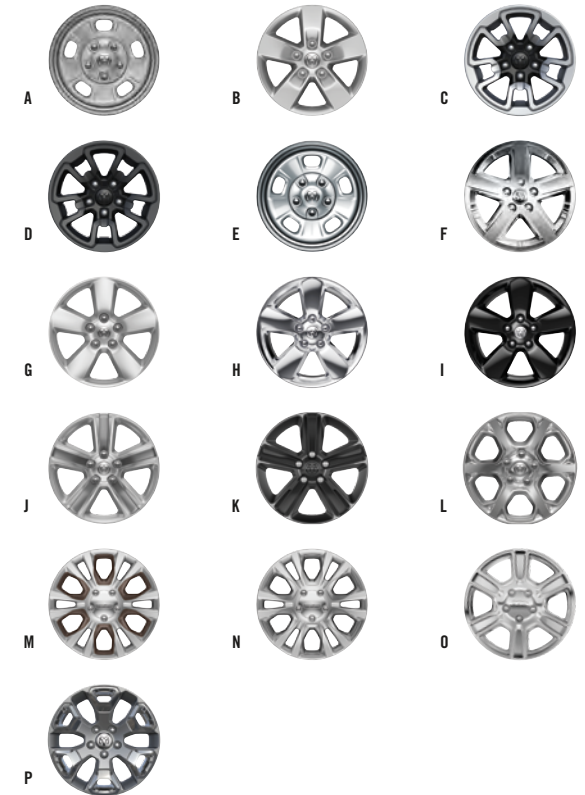
- A** Blue Streak Pearl (PCL)
- B** Bright Silver Metallic (PS2)
- C** Bright White (PW7)
- D** Brilliant Black Crystal Pearl (PXR)
- E** Flame Red (PR4)
- F** Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- G** Maximum Steel Metallic (PAR)
- H** Pearl White (PWQ)
- I** Red Pearl (PRV)
- J** True Blue Pearl (PBU)
- K** Walnut Brown Metallic (PUW)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A** Heavy-duty vinyl — Diesel Grey Standard on ST, Tradesman® and HFE
- B** Cloth — Diesel Grey Standard on SXT, SLT, Outdoorsman® and Big Horn®; Available on ST, Tradesman and Express
- C** Cloth — Canyon Brown Standard on SLT, Outdoorsman and Big Horn
- D** Premium cloth — Diesel Grey Available on SLT, Outdoorsman and Big Horn
- E** Premium cloth — Canyon Brown Available on SLT, Outdoorsman and Big Horn
- F** Sport mesh cloth with vinyl — Black Standard on Sport
- G** Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black Available on Sport
- H** High-durability technical grain vinyl with embossed seat pattern — Black/Radar Red with Light Slate Grey embroidered Rebel logo and accent stitching Standard on Rebel
- I** High-durability technical grain vinyl with embossed seat pattern — Black with Light Slate Grey embroidered “Rebel” logo and accent stitching Standard on Rebel
- J** Leather-faced — Black with Light Slate Grey accent stitching and Rebel logo Available on Rebel
- K** Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Light Slate Grey accent stitching Standard on Laramie®
- L** Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Light Frost Standard on Laramie
- M** Natura Plus leather with perforated inserts and laser etching — Canyon Brown with Tan accent stitching Standard on Laramie Longhorn® (also available in non-laser etching)
- N** Natura Plus leather with perforated inserts — Cattle Tan with Black accent stitching Standard on Laramie Longhorn
- O** Natura Plus leather with perforated inserts — Black Standard on Laramie Limited

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVERS



- A** 17-inch lightweight steel Standard on ST and Tradesman; Available on SLT (Fleet only) (WFP)
- B** 17-inch aluminum Standard on Express, SXT, SLT and Outdoorsman (WFE)
- C** 17-inch aluminum with Matte Black pockets Standard on Rebel (WFK)
- D** 17-inch Matte Black aluminum Available on Rebel with Rebel Black Package (WFF)
- E** 17-inch chrome-clad aluminum Available on SLT (WFJ)
- F** 20-inch chrome-clad aluminum Available on Express (WR2)
- G** 20-inch aluminum Standard on HFE and SLT with SLT Plus Décor Group; Available on SLT and Outdoorsman (WHE)
- H** 20-inch chrome-clad aluminum Standard on Big Horn (WHK)
- I** 20-inch Semi-Gloss Black aluminum Available on Express with Black Express Group and Outdoorsman (WHN)
- J** 20-inch polished aluminum Standard on Sport; Available on SLT with SLT Plus Décor Group (WRF)
- K** 20-inch Black aluminum Standard on Night Edition (WRL)
- L** 20-inch chrome-clad aluminum Standard on Laramie (WRG)
- M** 20-inch polished aluminum with Walnut Brown inserts Standard on Laramie Longhorn with two-tone exterior paint (WRN)
- N** 20-inch polished aluminum with Silver inserts Standard on Laramie Longhorn with monotone exterior paint (WRJ)
- O** 20-inch polished aluminum Available on Laramie Longhorn with monotone exterior paint (WRT)
- P** 20-inch polished forged aluminum with painted inserts Standard on Laramie Limited (WRA)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability. Low-volume colours also available, minimum quantities required. See page 119.

# 2018 RAM 1500



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
4x2	3.0L EcoDiesel V6 (HFE model)	8-speed automatic transmission	240	420	TBD
4x2	3.0L EcoDiesel V6	8-speed automatic transmission	240	420	TBD
4x2	3.6L Pentastar™ VVT V6	8-speed automatic transmission	305	269	13.9 (20)
4x2	5.7L HEMI® VVT V8	8-speed automatic transmission	395	410	15.7 (18)
4x2	5.7L HEMI VVT V8	6-speed automatic transmission	395	410	17.0 (17)
4x4	3.0L EcoDiesel V6	8-speed automatic transmission	240	420	TBD
4x4	3.6L Pentastar VVT V6	8-speed automatic transmission	305	269	14.5 (19)
4x4	5.7L HEMI VVT V8	8-speed automatic transmission	395	410	16.1 (18)
4x4	5.7L HEMI VVT V8	6-speed automatic transmission	395	410	17.5 (16)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

### INTERIOR DIMENSIONS, mm (in)

	REGULAR CAB	QUAD CAB®	CREW CAB
Headroom F/R	1013 (39.9) / N/A	1041 (41.0) / 1008 (39.7)	1041 (41.0) / 1013 (39.9)
Legroom F/R	1041 (41.0) / N/A	1041 (41.0) / 881 (34.7)	1041 (41.0) / 1023 (40.3)
Shoulder Room F/R	1676 (66.0) / N/A	1676 (66.0) / 1668 (65.7)	1676 (66.0) / 1668 (65.7)
Hip Room F/R	1599 (62.8) / N/A	1605 (63.2) / 1598 (62.9)	1605 (63.2) / 1605 (63.2)
Total Interior Volume Litres (cu ft)	1770 (62.5)	3302 (116.6)	3548 (125.3)

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS, mm (in)	REGULAR CAB		QUAD CAB	CREW CAB	
	1.9M (6'4") BOX	2.4M (8') BOX	1.9M (6'4") BOX	1.7M (5'7") BOX	1.9M (6'4") BOX
Wheelbase	3061 (120.5)	3569 (140.5)	3569 (140.5)	3569 (140.5)	3797 (149.5)
Overall Length	5309 (209.0)	5867 (231.0)	5817 (229.0)	5817 (229.0)	6043 (237.9)
Overall Height (empty) 4x2 / 4x4	1894 (74.6) / 1910 (75.2)	1889 (74.4) / 1906 (75.0)	1960 (77.2) / 1975 (77.7)	1954 (76.9) / 1968 (77.5)	1951 (76.8) / 1965 (77.4)
Overall Body Width (without mirrors)	2017 (79.4)	2017 (79.4)	2017 (79.4)	2018 (79.4)	2018 (79.5)
Track — Front 4x2 / 4x4	1728 (68.0) / 1732 (68.2)	1728 (68.0) / 1732 (68.2)	1729 (68.0) / 1732 (68.2)	1727 (68.0) / 1732 (68.2)	1727 (68.0) / 1732 (68.2)
Track — Rear 4x2 / 4x4	1715 (67.5) / 1715 (67.5)	1715 (67.5) / 1715 (67.5)	1715 (67.5) / 1715 (67.5)	1715 (67.5) / 1715 (67.5)	1715 (67.5) / 1715 (67.5)
Turning Diameter 4x2 / 4x4	12 (39.5) / 12.1 (39.8)	13.7 (45.1) / 13.8 (45.4)	13.7 (45.1) / 13.8 (45.4)	12.0 (39.5) / 12.1 (39.8)	13.7 (45.1) / 13.8 (45.4)
Bed Length (at floor)	1939 (76.3)	2497 (98.3)	1939 (76.3)	1712 (67.4)	1936 (76.3)
Bed Height	511 (20.1)	513 (20.2)	511 (20.1)	509 (20.0)	511 (20.1)
Bed Width at Wall	1687 (66.4)	1687 (66.4)	1687 (66.4)	1687 (66.4)	1687 (66.4)
Bed Width at Wheelhousings	1295 (51.0)	1295 (51.0)	1295 (51.0)	1295 (51.0)	1295 (51.0)

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles. Visit [www.rambodybuilder.com](http://www.rambodybuilder.com) for full details.

# 2018 RAM 1500



## TOWING<sup>§</sup> (Conventional ball and hitch) (SAE J2807 compliant) kg (lb) Maximum ratings when properly equipped.

ENGINE	AUTO TRANS	AXLE RATIO	GCWR	REGULAR CAB				QUAD CAB <sup>®</sup>		CREW CAB			
				1.9M (6'4") BOX		2.4M (8') BOX		1.9M (6'4") BOX		1.7M (5'7") BOX		1.9M (6'4") BOX	
				4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4
3.6L Pentastar™ VVT V6	8-speed	3.21	4468 (9850)	2254 (4970)	2155 (4750)	2164 (4770)	2078 (4580)	2091 (4610)	2009 (4430)	2046 (4510)	1910 (4210)		
		3.55	5534 (12,200)	3293 (7260)	3198 (7050)								
		3.55	5625 (12,400)			3298 (7270)	3211 (7080)						
		3.55	5851 (12,900)					3447 (7600)	3366 (7420)	3407 (7510)	3270 (7210)		
		3.92	5851 (12,900)								3270 (7210)		
3.0L EcoDiesel V6	8-speed	3.55	6237 (13,750)			3738 (8240)	3642 (8030)	3611 (7960)	3470 (7650)	3565 (7860)	3438 (7580)		3420 (7540)
		3.92	6237 (13,750) <sup>‡</sup>			3738 (8240)	3642 (8030)	3611 (7960)	3470 (7650)	3565 (7860)	3438 (7580)		3420 (7540)
		3.92	6691 (14,750)			4178 (9210)	4096 (9030)	4064 (8960)	3924 (8650)	4019 (8860)	3892 (8580)		3783 (8340)
5.7L HEMI <sup>®</sup> V8	6-speed	3.21	5602 (12,350)	3252 (7170)		3193 (7040)		3093 (6820)		3053 (6730)		3044 (6710)	
		3.55	6532 (14,400)	4182 (9220)	4096 (9030)	4123 (9090)	4019 (8860)	4023 (8870)	3933 (8670)	3982 (8780)	3905 (8610)	3973 (8760)	3869 (8530)
		3.92	6498 (14,325)	4150 (9150)	4064 (8960)								
		3.92	7235 (15,950)			4826 (10,640)	4722 (10,410)	4726 (10,420)	4636 (10,220)	4686 (10,330)	4608 (10,160)	4676 (10,310)	4572 (10,080)
	8-speed	3.21	6260 (13,800)	3905 (8610)	3801 (8380)	3842 (8470)	3747 (8260)	3715 (8190)	3629 (8000)	3660 (8070)	3624 (7990)	3651 (8050)	3529 (7780)
		3.92	6509 (14,350)	4155 (9160)	4051 (8930)								
		3.92	7190 (15,850)										4459 (9830)
		3.92	7235 (15,950)			4817 (10,620)	4722 (10,410)	4690 (10,340)	4604 (10,150)	4636 (10,220)	4599 (10,140)	4627 (10,200)	

## PAYLOAD<sup>§</sup> (SAE J20807 compliant) kg (lb) — Maximum ratings when properly equipped.

ENGINE	AUTO TRANS	AXLE RATIO	GVWR	REGULAR CAB				QUAD CAB		CREW CAB			
				1.9M (6'4") BOX		2.4M (8') BOX		1.9M (6'4") BOX		1.7M (5'7") BOX		1.9M (6'4") BOX	
				4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4
3.6L Pentastar VVT V6	8-speed	3.21 or 3.55 or 3.92	2733 (6025)	680 (1500)									
			2858 (6300)		708 (1560)								
			2994 (6600)			853 (1880)	767 (1690)						
			3084 (6800)					853 (1880)	771 (1700)	825 (1820)	739 (1630)		
3.0L EcoDiesel V6	8-speed	3.55 or 3.92	2994 (6600)			685 (1510)	585 (1290)						
			3153 (6950)					721 (1590)	626 (1380)	694 (1530)	599 (1320)		567 (1250)
5.7L HEMI <sup>®</sup> V8	6-speed	3.21 or 3.55 or 3.92	2880 (6350)	726 (1600)	635 (1400)								
			2994 (6600)			771 (1700)	671 (1480)						
			3130 (6900)					812 (1790)	717 (1580)	771 (1700)	694 (1530)	762 (1680)	676 (1490)
	8-speed	3.21 or 3.92	2880 (6350)	721 (1590)	631 (1390)								
			2994 (6600)			767 (1690)	671 (1480)						
			3130 (6900)					798 (1760)	712 (1570)	762 (1680)	685 (1510)	744 (1640)	658 (1450)

<sup>§</sup>Information subject to change. All weights are in kilograms (pounds). Please visit [www.rambodybuilder.com](http://www.rambodybuilder.com) for full specifications. Payload and Max Trailer Weights are ESTIMATED values. All weights are shown in pounds unless otherwise stated. Payload and Max Trailer Weight values are rounded to the nearest 10 lb. Payload = GVWR - Base Weight. Trailer Weight Rating (TWR) and Tow Vehicle Trailing Weight are calculated as specified in SAE J2807. Passenger Weight = 300 lb. Options Weight is option content above 33 percent of sales volume. Trailer Equipment Weight = Class IV hitch receiver is 11.1 lb (if not already included in Options Weight). Trailer Hitch is 10 lb if TWR is less or equal to 5000 lb and 65 lb if TWR is greater than 5000 lb. Payload and TWR are mutually exclusive. GAWRs, GVWRs and GCWRs should never be exceeded. The recommended tongue weight for a conventional hitch is 10 percent of the gross trailer weight. The maximum tongue weight for Class IV hitch receiver is limited to 1100 lb. Weight-Distributing Hitch is recommended for trailers over 5000 lb. Quad Cab and Crew Cab models with off-road tires and/or steel wheels have a 6800-lb GVWR. All models with 22-inch tires have a 6200-lb GVWR. <sup>‡</sup>Big Horn models equipped with the 3.0L V6 EcoDiesel engine and a 3.92 axle ratio have a 13,750-lb GCWR.

# 2018 RAM 1500

## ST REGULAR CAB/QUAD CAB®/CREW CAB



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 6-speed automatic transmission — ST and Tradesman® (25A/25B)
- 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver MDS and 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shifter — Tradesman (26B)
- 3.6L Pentastar™ VVT V6 with 8-speed automatic transmission and E-shifter — ST and Tradesman (22A/22B)
- 3.0L EcoDiesel V6† with 8-speed automatic transmission, E-shifter and winter grille cover — Tradesman (28B)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 3.5-inch Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- 12-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Air conditioning
- Behind-the-seat storage bin (Regular Cab)
- Cruise control
- Media Centre:
  - Media hub with remote USB port and auxiliary audio input jack
  - Radio 3.0 multimedia centre with 6 speakers
- Power door locks and front windows with 1-touch up and down (Quad Cab/Crew Cab)
- Seating:
  - Front-seat centre armrest with 3 cup holders
  - Heavy-duty vinyl 40/20/40 front bench seat
  - Heavy-duty vinyl flip-up rear bench seat (Quad Cab/Crew Cab)
- Rear in-floor storage (Crew Cab)
- Rear underseat storage bins (Quad Cab/Crew Cab)
- Tilt steering column

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Automatic quad-halogen headlights
- Black grille, door handles and front/rear bumpers
- Black, power, heated 6 x 9-inch mirrors, manual folding (Quad Cab/Crew Cab)
- Cargo lamp and Centre High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL)
- Moulded-in-Black upper fascia
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch lightweight steel wheels
  - P265/70R17 BSW all-season tires

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel disc antilock brakes with Brake Assist
- 6 air bags
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> System with Hill Start Assist, Trailer Sway Control, Electronic Roll Mitigation, Rain Brake Support, Ready Alert Braking and Traction Control
- Full-size spare tire
- Locking tailgate
- Tire pressure monitoring display

†Late availability.

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 3.21 axle ratio
- 4- and 7-pin trailer wiring harness
- 730-amp maintenance-free battery
- Electronic shift-on-the-fly part-time transfer case (4x4)
- Engine block heater
- Front suspension with upper and lower control arms, coil springs and heavy-duty shock absorbers
- Multilink coil spring rear suspension with heavy-duty shock absorbers
- Power rack and pinion steering
- Rear stabilizer bar (not available on Regular Cab 4x2)

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Active-Level™ Four-Corner Air Suspension System (Quad Cab/Crew Cab) (SER)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Black Express Package (requires Ram Express Model) (AMQ)
- Class IV Hitch Receiver (included with Ram Tradesman model) (XFH)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Popular Equipment Group (AJY)
- Power and Remote Entry Group (AJH)
- Protection Group (ADB)
- Ram Express Model (2TJ)
- Ram HFE Model (Quad Cab 4x2 6'4" box only) (28E)†
- Ram Tradesman Model (2TB)
- RamBox® Cargo Management Group (XB9)
- Spray-In Bedliner (included with Ram Tradesman model) (XMF)
- Trailer Brake Control (included with Trailer Tow Mirrors and Brake Group) (AHC)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors and Brake Group (AHC)
- Uconnect® 3 Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen and Hands-Free Communication<sup>(4)</sup> (RA2)
- Uconnect 3.0 Multimedia Centre with Hands-Free Communication<sup>(4)</sup> (UA1)

## SXT REGULAR CAB/QUAD CAB/CREW CAB



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver MDS and 6-speed automatic transmission (25A)
- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 8-speed automatic transmission and E-shifter (22A)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. ST

- 17-inch aluminum wheels
- Carpet floor covering
- Chrome front/rear bumpers
- Chrome grille with Black insert
- Cloth 40/20/40 front bench seat
- Floor mats
- Remote keyless entry
- SiriusXM satellite radio including 1-year subscription<sup>(9)</sup>

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Active-Level Four-Corner Air Suspension System (Quad Cab/Crew Cab) (SER)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Class IV Hitch Receiver (XFH)
- Fog Lamps (LNI)
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Pickup Box Lighting (XBS)
- Power and Remote Entry Group (AJH)
- Protection Group (ADB)
- RamBox® Cargo Management System (XB9)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors and Brake Group (AHC)
- Uconnect 3 Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen and Hands-Free Communication<sup>(4)</sup> (RA2)
- Uconnect 3.0 Multimedia Centre with Hands-Free Communication<sup>(4)</sup> (UA1)

# 2018 RAM 1500



## SLT

REGULAR CAB/QUAD CAB®/CREW CAB



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 8-speed automatic transmission and E-shifter (22G)
- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shifter (26G)
- 3.0L EcoDiesel V6† with 8-speed automatic transmission, E-shifter and winter grille cover (28G)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SXT

- Body-colour upper fascia
- Chrome door handles
- Media Centre:
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - Uconnect® 3 multimedia centre with 5-inch touchscreen
- Overhead console
- Passenger-side sun visor with mirror
- Premium door trim panel with map pocket
- Rear power sliding window (Quad Cab/Crew Cab)
- Remote keyless entry
- Remote USB port for charging
- Temperature and compass displays
- Traveller and mini trip computer

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 17-inch Chrome-Clad Aluminum Wheel (WFJ)
- Active-Level™ Four-Corner Air Suspension System (Quad Cab/Crew Cab) (SER)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Class IV Hitch Receiver (XFH)
- Comfort Group (AGF)
- Fog Lamps (LNJ)
- Luxury Group (ADA)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Power Sunroof (Quad Cab/Crew Cab only) (GWA)
- Protection Group (ADB)
- RamBox® Cargo Management System (XB9)
- Remote Start and Security Group (AJB)
- SLT Plus Décor Group (ATK)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XME)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors and Brake Group (AHC)
- Uconnect 4C Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCS)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

## OUTDOORSMAN®

QUAD CAB/CREW CAB



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 with 8-speed automatic transmission and E-shifter (22T)
- 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver MDS and 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shifter (26T)
- 3.0L EcoDiesel V6† with 8-speed automatic transmission, E-shifter and winter grille cover (28T)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SLT

- 98-litre fuel tank (3.0L)
- 121-litre fuel tank (3.6L and 5.7L)
- Anti-spin differential rear axle (4x4)
- Black door handles
- Black lower 2-tone paint and fender flares
- Black painted front/rear bumpers
- Body-colour grille
- Class IV hitch receiver (4x4)
- Fog lamps
- Front/rear rubber floor mats
- Front suspension skid plate (4x4)
- Rear extra-heavy-duty shock absorbers (4x4)
- Tow hooks
- Transfer case skid plate shield (4x4)

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 20-inch Semi-Gloss Black Aluminum Wheels (WHN)
- Active-Level Four-Corner Air Suspension System (SER)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Comfort Group (AGF)
- Luxury Group (ADA)
- Monotone Outdoorsman (AP1)
- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAG)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- RamBox Cargo Management System (XB9)
- Rear Camera and Park Assist Group<sup>(16)</sup> (AMV)
- Remote Start and Security Group (AJB)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors and Brake Group (AHC)
- Uconnect 4C Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCS)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

†Late availability.

# 2018 RAM 1500

## BIG HORN® QUAD CAB®/CREW CAB



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shifter (26X)
- 3.0L EcoDiesel V6† with 8-speed automatic transmission, E-shifter and winter grille cover (28X)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SLT

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Chrome grille with chrome billets
- Chrome power folding, heated 6 x 9-inch mirrors with courtesy lamps and supplemental turn signals
- Chrome tubular side steps
- Dual rear exhaust with bright tips
- Electronic shift-on-demand transfer case (4x4)
- Fog lamps
- Glove box and underhood lamps
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio controls
- Overhead console with universal garage door opener
- Pickup box lighting
- Rear dome lamp with on/off switch
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Tow hooks
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 20-inch chrome-clad aluminum wheels
  - Full-size temporary-use spare tire
  - P275/60R20 BSW all-season Goodyear® tires

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Active-Level™ Four-Corner Air Suspension System (SER)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Class IV Hitch Receiver (XFH)
- Comfort Group (AGF)
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Power Chrome Trailer Tow Mirrors (GPC)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Protection Group (ADB)
- RamBox® Cargo Management System (XB9)
- Rear Camera and Park Assist Group<sup>(16)</sup> (AMV)
- Remote Start and Security Group (AJB)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors and Brake Group (XAC)
- Uconnect® 4C Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCS)

## SPORT QUAD CAB/CREW CAB



2017 model year image shown.

### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver MDS and 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shifter (26L)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. BIG HORN

- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Body-colour door handles
- Body-colour billet port grille with "RAM" badge
- Body-colour front fascia and front/rear bumpers
- Body-colour, heated, 6 x 9-inch, power folding mirrors, with driver auto-dimming, courtesy lamps and supplemental turn signals
- Bright rotary dial E-shifter
- Dedicated daytime running lamps (DRLs)
- Fold-flat rear load floor
- Full-length floor console with phone/tablet holder
- Highline door trim panel
- LED interior lighting
- Premium bifunctional halogen projector headlamps and LED taillamps with Black surround
- Seating:
  - 60/40 split-folding rear seat
  - Cloth high-back front bucket seats with vinyl bolsters
  - Power 10-way driver's seat, including 2-way lumbar adjust
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
- Uconnect 4C multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 20-inch polished aluminum wheels
  - Full-size spare tire
  - P275/60R20 OWL all-season Goodyear tires

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Active-Level Four-Corner Air Suspension System (SER)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Class IV Hitch Receiver (XFH)
- Comfort Group (AGF)
- Convenience Group (ADC)
- Night Edition Model (2TQ)
- Park-Sense Front and Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup> (XAG)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Power Adjustable Pedals (XAP)
- Power Black Trailer Tow Mirrors (GPG)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- RamBox Cargo Management System (XB9)
- Remote Start and Security Group (AJB)
- Sport Performance Hood (MGB)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors and Brake Group (XAC)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

Note: does not include tubular side steps

†Late availability.

# 2018 RAM 1500

## REBEL CREW CAB 4X4 ONLY



### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 8-speed automatic transmission and E-shifter (22W)
- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shifter (26W)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. BIG HORN®

- 3.92 rear axle ratio
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Active-Level™ Four-Corner Air Suspension System
- Bilstein® heavy-duty front and rear shocks
- Black badging including 20-inch "RAM" tailgate badge
- Black lower 2-tone paint with Black fender flares
- Black powder-coated front/rear bumpers
- Black, power, heated 6 x 9-inch mirrors; manual folding
- Blacked-out grille with Billet Silver "RAM" badge
- Body-colour door handles
- Class IV hitch receiver
- Dedicated daytime running lamps (DRLs) and LED fog lamps
- Electronic shift-on-the-fly part-time transfer case
- Fold-flat rear load floor storage
- Full-length floor console with phone/tablet holder
- Heated steering wheel with accent stitching
- Off-road rubber floor mats
- Premium bifunctional halogen projector headlamps and LED taillamps with Black surround
- Seating:
  - Heated high-back front bucket seats
  - High-durability technical grain vinyl seats with embroidered logo and embossed tire tread seat pattern
  - Power 10-way driver's seat and 6-way front-passenger seat including 2-way lumbar adjust
- Sport performance hood
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch aluminum wheels with Matte Black pockets
  - 33-inch Toyo® brand all-terrain tires
  - Full-size spare tire

Note: does not include pickup box lighting or tubular side steps

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with Proximity Entry and Push-Button Start (GX4)
- Luxury Group (ADA)
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Protection Group (ADB)
- RamBox® Cargo Management System (XB9)
- Rebel Black Package (AE2)
- Remote Start and Security Group (AJB)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- Tonneau Cover with Embossed Ram's Head Logo (CSU)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors and Brake Group (AHC)
- Uconnect® 4C Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCS)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

## LARAMIE® QUAD CAB® / CREW CAB



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver MDS and 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shifter (26H)
- 3.0L EcoDiesel V6<sup>†</sup> with 8-speed automatic transmission, E-shifter and winter grille cover (28H)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SPORT

- 10-amplified speakers including subwoofer
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control (ATC) and humidity sensor
- Body-colour fender flares
- Chrome door handles, bright front/rear bumpers
- Chrome grille with chrome insert
- Chrome, heated, 6 x 9-inch, power folding mirrors with position memory, auto-dimming, courtesy lamps and supplemental turn signals
- Heated steering wheel
- Instrument panel with woodgrain accents
- Memory feature for radio, driver's seat and pedals
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup>
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> with view-at-speed capability
- Power adjustable pedals
- Premium bifunctional halogen projector headlamps and LED taillamps with chrome surround
- Seating
  - Heated/ventilated front seats
  - Leather-faced 40/20/40 high-back front bench seat (restrictions apply, see your retailer for full details)
  - Power 10-way driver's seat and 6-way front-passenger seat including 2-way lumbar adjust
- Security alarm
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 20-inch chrome-clad aluminum wheels
  - P275/60R20 BSW all-season tires

Note: does not include pickup box lighting

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Active-Level Four-Corner Air Suspension System (SER)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Class IV Hitch Receiver (XFH)
- Convenience Group (ADC)
- Park-Sense Front and Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup> (XAG)
- Pickup Box Lighting (LPL)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Protection Group (ADB)
- RamBox Cargo Management System (XB9)
- Remote Start (AJB)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors and Brake Group (AHC)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 RAM 1500

## LARAMIE LONGHORN® CREW CAB



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shifter (26K)
- 3.0L EcoDiesel V6† with 8-speed automatic transmission, E-shifter and winter grille cover (28K)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. LARAMIE®

- Chrome billet port grille with "RAM" badge
- Chrome bodyside moulding
- Double-stacked centre console with full-leather lid and tambour sliding door
- Lower 2-tone paint, front/rear fascia, fender flares and running boards in Walnut Brown Metallic
- Mopar® bright door entry guards
- Pickup box lighting
- Premium door trim panel
- Premium front/rear floor mats
- Premium Laramie Longhorn instrument cluster
- Premium leather and wood interior accents
- Premium wood and leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Remote start
- Seating:
  - Heated 2nd-row seats
  - Natura Plus leather high-back front bucket seats
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Spray-in bedliner
- Tow hooks
- Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 20-inch polished aluminum wheels with Silver inserts (monotone paint)
  - 20-inch polished aluminum wheels with Walnut Brown inserts (two-tone paint)
  - Full-size spare tire

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 20-inch Polished Aluminum Wheels (requires monotone paint) (WRT)
- Active-Level™ Four-Corner Air Suspension System (SER)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Class IV Hitch Receiver (XFH)
- Convenience Group (ADC)
- Monotone Paint (APA)
- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAG)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Protection Group (ADB)
- RamBox® Cargo Management System (XB9)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors and Brake Group (AHC)

## LARAMIE LIMITED CREW CAB



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver MDS and 8-speed automatic transmission with E-shifter (26V)
- 3.0L EcoDiesel V6† with 8-speed automatic transmission, E-shifter and winter grille cover (28V)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. LARAMIE LONGHORN

- 20-inch bright chrome "RAM" tailgate badge
- 20-inch polished forged aluminum wheels with painted inserts
- All-Black interior
- Auto high-beam headlamp control
- Body-colour front/rear bumpers
- Chrome wheel-to-wheel side steps (5.7L only)
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- Leather-wrapped grab handles
- Luxury door trim panel with Argento wood accents
- Luxury front/rear floor mats
- Premium Laramie Limited instrument cluster
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- Rear window defroster

*Note: does not include tow hooks*

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 20-inch Black "RAM" Tailgate Badge (Brilliant Black Crystal Pearl or Granite Crystal Metallic exterior paint colour only) (MW4)
- 20-inch Body-Colour "RAM" Tailgate Badge (MW6)
- Active-Level Four-Corner Air Suspension System (SER)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Class IV Hitch Receiver (XFH)
- Limited Appearance Group (AST)
- Park-Sense Front and Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup> (XAG)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- RamBox Cargo Management System (XB9)
- Trailer Tow Mirrors and Brake Group (AHC)

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.



# 2018 RAM 1500



## PACKAGE DETAILS

### BLACK EXPRESS PACKAGE (REQUIRES RAM EXPRESS MODEL) (AMQ)

- 20-inch Semi-Gloss Black aluminum wheels
- Black badging
- Black headlamp surrounds
- Body-colour grille with Black insert
- P275/60R20 BSW all-season tires
- Popular Equipment Group (AJY)
- Power and Remote Entry Group (AJH)
- Uconnect® 3 multimedia centre with 5-inch touchscreen

### COMFORT GROUP (AGF)

- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Heated front seats and steering wheel

### CONVENIENCE GROUP (ADC)

- Auto high-beam headlamp control
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers

### LIMITED APPEARANCE GROUP (AST)

- Body-colour fender flares
- Bright front/rear bumpers

### LUXURY GROUP (ADA)

- 7-inch customizable in-cluster display centre
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Glove box lamp
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio controls
- Overhead console with universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>
- Pickup box lighting
- Rear dome lamp
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Underhood lamp

### MONOTONE OUTDOORSMAN® (AP1)

- Body-colour fender flares
- Chrome front/rear bumpers

### MONOTONE PAINT (APA)

- 20-inch polished aluminum wheels with Silver inserts
- Body-colour fender flares
- Chrome front/rear bumpers and tubular side steps

### NIGHT EDITION (2TQ)

- 20-inch Semi-Gloss Black aluminum wheels (WRL)
- Black exterior badging
- Black grille with Black surround
- Black "RAM" tailgate badge
- P275/60R20 OWL all-season tires

### POPULAR EQUIPMENT GROUP (AJY)

- Carpet floor covering
- Cloth 40/20/40 front bench seat
- Floor mats
- Remote keyless entry
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(9)</sup>

### POWER AND REMOTE ENTRY GROUP (AJH)

- Power and heated 6 x 9-inch manual folding exterior mirrors, locks and front windows with 1-touch up-and-down
- Premium vinyl door trim with map pocket
- Remote keyless entry

### PROTECTION GROUP (ADB)

- Front suspension skid plates (4x4 only)
- Tow hooks
- Transfer case skid plate shield

### RAM EXPRESS MODEL (2TJ)

- 17-inch aluminum wheels
- Body-colour grille front fascia, front/rear bumpers
- Carpet floor covering
- Fog lamps
- Front and rear floor mats

### RAM HFE (QUAD CAB® 4X2 6'4" BOX ONLY) (28E)†

- 20-inch aluminum wheels
- 3.0L EcoDiesel V6 with 8-speed automatic transmission
- 3.55 rear axle ratio
- 800-amp battery
- Active grille shutters
- Chrome wheel-to-wheel side steps
- Soft tri-fold tonneau cover

### RAM TRADESMAN® MODEL (2TB)

- 3.0L EcoDiesel V6 with 8-speed (available)
- 3.6L Pentastar™ V6 with 8-speed (available)
- 5.7L HEMI® V8 with 6-speed or 8-speed automatic transmission (standard)
- Class IV hitch receiver
- Spray-in bedliner

### RAMBOX® CARGO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (XB9)

- 4 adjustable cargo tie-down hooks
- Cargo bed extender/divider
- Pickup box lighting

### REAR CAMERA AND PARK ASSIST GROUP<sup>(16)</sup> (AMV)

- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(18)</sup>
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>

### REBEL BLACK PACKAGE (AE2)

- 17-inch Matte Black aluminum wheels
- Black front bumper

### REMOTE START AND SECURITY GROUP (AJB)

- Remote start
- Security alarm

### SLT PLUS DÉCOR GROUP (ATK)

- Luxury Group features plus:
- 20-inch aluminum wheels
- Chrome grille with Chrome billets
- Dual rear exhaust with bright tips
- Fog lamps

### TRAILER TOW MIRRORS AND BRAKE GROUP (AHC)

- Class IV hitch receiver
- Power, 7 x 11-inch heated and manually folding trailer tow mirrors with memory, supplemental turn signals and courtesy lamps
- Trailer Brake Control

## UCONNECT MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### RADIO 3.0 (RA1)

- 4-line text display
- AM/FM
- iPod® mobile device integration
- Media hub including auxiliary audio input jack and remote USB port

### UCONNECT 3.0 (UA1)

#### Radio 3.0 features plus:

- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio

### UCONNECT 5.0 (RA2)

#### Uconnect 3.0 features plus:

- 5-inch full-colour high-definition touchscreen display
- HVAC control integration
- Preset text reply and incoming voice text message reader<sup>(23)</sup>
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(9)</sup> including Tune Start, replay and alert settings for favourite songs, artists and sports teams

### UCONNECT 4C (UCS)

#### Uconnect 5.0 features plus:

- 8.4-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- Apple CarPlay™/Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Do Not Disturb feature to route incoming calls to voice mail and suppress texts or send automated replies
- Drag and Drop Menu Bar
- Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup> for iPhone® 4s or later
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(31)</sup>

### UCONNECT 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> WITH NAVIGATION (UCQ)

#### Uconnect 4C features plus:

- GPS navigation<sup>(12)</sup>
- High-definition (HD) radio
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 RAM HEAVY DUTY



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 5-Year/160,000-Kilometre Diesel Powertrain Limited Warranty<sup>(74)</sup>
- Best-in-Class  $\frac{3}{4}$ -ton towing up to 7403 kg (16,320 lb)<sup>(69)</sup>
- Best-in-Class recommended diesel oil change intervals up to 24,000 kilometres<sup>(70)</sup>
- Best-in-Class gas engine horsepower of 410 hp<sup>(71)</sup>
- Best-in-Class manoeuvrability — Ram 2500<sup>(72)</sup>
- Best-in-Class snowplow rating — 1265 lb (3500)/1225 lb (2500)<sup>(70)</sup>
- Canada's most capable full-size off-road pickup<sup>(70)</sup> — Ram Power Wagon<sup>®</sup>
- Canada's most durable heavy-duty diesel pickups<sup>(73)</sup>
- Capability: Gross Combined Weight Rating (GCWR) up to 17,736 kg (39,100 lb); payload capability up to 3352 kg (7390 lb) — Ram 3500
- Class-Exclusive<sup>(70)</sup> features include:
  - Auto-Level Rear Air Suspension with load-levelling — Available
  - Multilink coil spring rear suspension — Ram 2500
  - Ram Active Air<sup>™</sup> Intake — Standard with 6.7L Cummins<sup>®</sup>
  - RamBox<sup>®</sup> Cargo Management System — Available
- Diesel engine torque up to 900 lb-ft
- Most interior space<sup>(70)</sup> — Mega Cab<sup>®</sup>
- One-ton towing up to 14,157 kg (31,210 lb)

## SAFETY & SECURITY

- Air bags<sup>(18)</sup>:
  - Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger
  - Supplemental front-seat-mounted side
  - Supplemental side-curtain
- Auto High-Beam Headlamp Control — Available
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist, Trailer Sway Control, Electronic Roll Mitigation, Rain Brake Support, Ready Alert Braking and Traction Control
- Park-Sense<sup>®</sup> Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- ParkView<sup>®</sup> Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Power adjustable pedals with memory — Available
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers — Available
- Remote Keyless Entry — Available
- Remote Start — Available
- Security Alarm — Available

# 2018 RAM HEAVY DUTY



## PAINT COLOURS†



- A Black Forest Green Pearl (PGZ)
- B Blue Streak Pearl (PCL)
- C Bright Silver Metallic (PS2)
- D Bright White (PW7)
- E Brilliant Black Crystal Pearl (PXR)
- F Flame Red (PR4)
- G Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- H Maximum Steel Metallic (PAR)
- I Pearl White (PWQ)
- J Red Pearl (PRV)
- K True Blue Pearl (PBU)
- L Walnut Brown Metallic (PUW)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability. Low-volume colours also available, minimum quantities required. See page 119. †Fleet only.

## FABRIC COLOURS

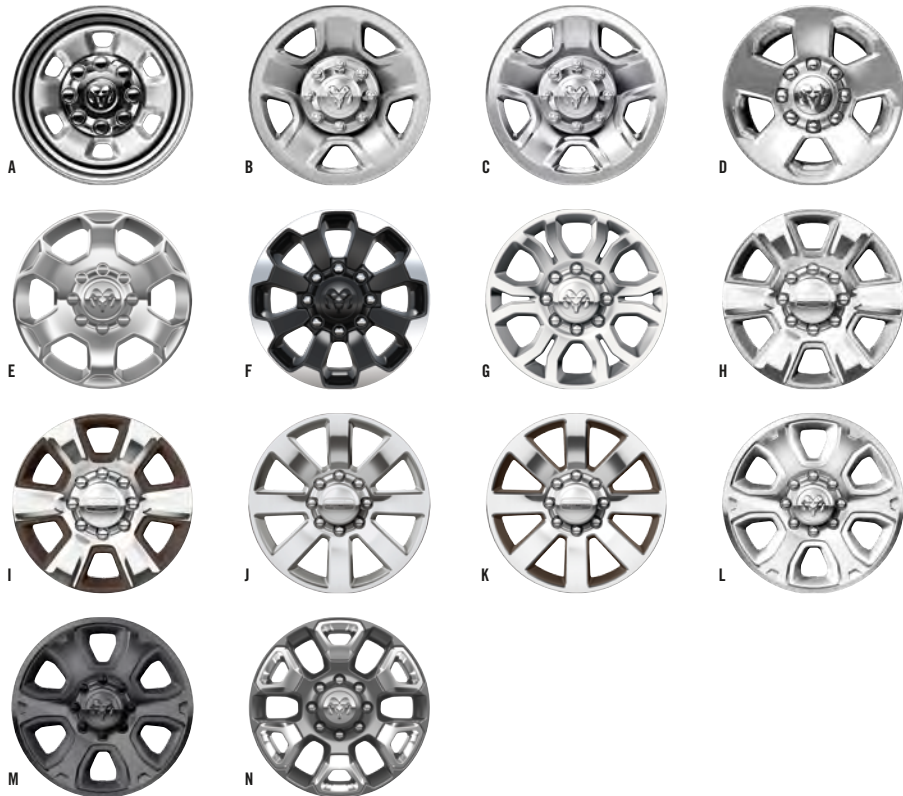


- A Heavy-duty vinyl — Diesel Grey Standard on ST
- B Work-grade vinyl — Diesel Grey Available on ST; Available on SLT\*
- C Cloth — Diesel Grey Standard on SLT and Outdoorsman®; Available on ST
- D Cloth — Canyon Brown Standard on SLT and Outdoorsman
- E Premium cloth — Diesel Grey Available on SLT and Outdoorsman
- F Premium cloth — Canyon Brown Available on SLT and Outdoorsman
- G Vinyl with cloth tread-embossed inserts — Black/Diesel Grey with Light Slate Grey accent stitching and embroidered Power Wagon® logo Standard on Power Wagon
- H Leather-faced — Black with Light Slate Grey accent stitching and embroidered Power Wagon logo Available on Power Wagon
- I Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Light Slate Grey accent stitching Standard on Laramie®
- J Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Light Frost Standard on Laramie
- K Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Light Slate Grey accent stitching Available on Laramie with Sport Appearance Group
- L Natura Plus leather with perforated inserts — Cattle Tan with Black accent stitching Standard on Laramie Longhorn®
- M Natura Plus leather with perforated inserts — Canyon Brown with Tan accent stitching Standard on Laramie Longhorn
- N Natura Plus leather with perforated inserts and laser etching — Canyon Brown with Tan accent stitching Standard on Laramie Longhorn
- O Natura Plus leather with perforated inserts — Black Standard on Laramie Limited

# 2018 RAM HEAVY DUTY

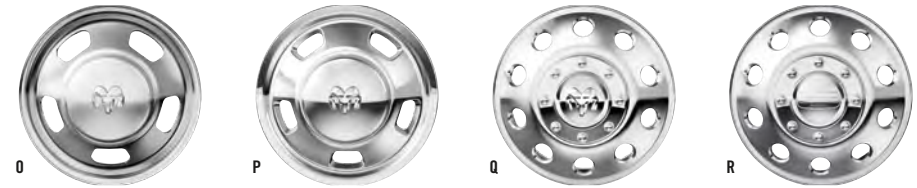


## 2500 AND 3500 SINGLE REAR WHEELS (SWR)



- A** 17-inch styled steel Standard on 2500 ST (WDA)
- B** 18-inch styled steel Standard on 3500 ST; Available on 2500 ST (WBN)
- C** 18-inch chrome-clad steel Standard on 2500 and 3500 SLT; Included with SXT Appearance Group on 2500 and 3500 ST (WBH)
- D** 17-inch aluminum Included with Power Wagon® Package on 2500 ST (WFV)
- E** 18-inch polished forged aluminum Standard on 2500 Outdoorsman®; Available on 2500 and 3500 SLT; Included with SLT Plus Décor Group on 2500 and 3500 SLT (WBE)
- F** 17-inch aluminum with Matte Black painted pockets and Black centre cap Standard on Power Wagon (WFZ)
- G** 18-inch polished aluminum Standard on 2500 and 3500 Laramie® (WBL)
- H** 18-inch polished aluminum with Silver painted pockets Standard on 2500 and 3500 Laramie Longhorn® with monotone exterior paint (WBA)
- I** 18-inch polished aluminum with Walnut Brown painted pockets Standard on 2500 and 3500 Laramie Longhorn with two-tone exterior paint (WBJ)
- J** 20-inch polished aluminum with Silver painted pockets Available on 2500 and 3500 Laramie Longhorn with monotone exterior paint (WRA)
- K** 20-inch polished aluminum with Walnut Brown painted pockets Available on 2500 and 3500 Laramie Longhorn with two-tone exterior paint (WRP)
- L** 20-inch Satin Carbon painted aluminum with Chrome inserts Available on 2500 Outdoorsman, SLT and Laramie, and 3500 SLT and Laramie (WRJ)
- M** 20-inch Black aluminum Included with Black Appearance Group on 2500 and 3500 SLT; Available on 2500 and 3500 Laramie with Sport Appearance Group (WF3)
- N** 20-inch polished forged aluminum Standard on 2500 and 3500 Laramie Limited (WH3)

## 3500 DUAL REAR WHEELS (DWR)



- O** 17-inch argent steel Standard on 3500 ST (WFU)
- P** 17-inch chrome-clad steel Standard on 3500 SLT; Included with SXT Appearance Group on 3500 ST; Included with Sport Appearance Group on 3500 Laramie (WD4)
- Q** 17-inch polished aluminum Standard on 3500 Laramie and Laramie Limited; Available on 3500 SLT and on 3500 Laramie with Sport Appearance Group (WF7)
- R** 17-inch polished aluminum Standard on 3500 Laramie Longhorn (WF9)

# 2018 RAM HEAVY DUTY



## POWER

ENGINES	5.7L HEMI® V8	6.4L HEMI V8	6.7L CUMMINS® I-6 TURBO DIESEL
Horsepower	383 hp @ 5600 rpm	410 hp @ 5600 rpm <sup>†</sup>	385 hp @ 2800 rpm <sup>‡</sup>
Torque	400 lb-ft @ 4000 rpm	429 lb-ft @ 4000 rpm	900 lb-ft @ 1700 rpm <sup>§</sup>
Configuration	90-degree V8	90-degree V8	I-6
Displacement	345 cu in / 5654 cu cm	392 cu in / 6417 cu cm	408 cu in / 6690 cu cm
Bore x Stroke	3.92 x 3.58 in / 99.5 x 90.9 mm	4.09 x 3.72 in / 103.9 x 94.6 mm	4.21 x 4.88 in / 107.0 x 124.0 mm
Block Material	Cast-iron	Cast-iron	Cast-iron
Cylinder Head Material	Aluminum alloy	356 Aluminum	Cast-iron
Air Induction	Naturally aspirated	Naturally aspirated	Turbocharged
Valve Train	Pushrod-operated overhead valves, 16 valves, Variable Valve Timing (VVT)	Pushrod-operated overhead valves, 16 valves, Variable Valve Timing (VVT), Multi-Displacement System (MDS)	OHV, 24 valves, solid lifters
Fuel Delivery/Recommended Fuel	Sequential, multiport, electronic, returnless / unleaded mid-grade (89 octane) — recommended Unleaded regular (87 octane) — acceptable	Sequential, multiport, electronic, returnless / unleaded regular (87 octane)	Electronic high-pressure common rail / ultra low-sulfur diesel
Compression Ratio	10.5:1	10.0:1	16.2:1
Alternator	160-amp	180-amp (standard) 220-amp (available) Dual 380-amp (available)	180-amp (standard) 220-amp (available) Dual 440-amp (available)
Oil Capacity	6.6 L (7.0 qt)	6.6 L (7.0 qt)	11.3 L (12.0 qt)
Maximum Recommended Oil Change Interval	The “smart” oil change indicator system will remind you when to take your vehicle in for maintenance.	The “smart” oil change indicator system will remind you when to take your vehicle in for maintenance.	24,000 kilometres / 6 months**

<sup>†</sup>370 horsepower on 3500 Mega Cab® models.

<sup>‡</sup>Ram 3500 with 6-speed AISIN® automatic only. 370 horsepower on Ram 2500 / 3500 with 6-speed automatic. 350 horsepower on Ram 2500 / 3500 with manual transmission.

<sup>§</sup>Ram 3500 with 6-speed AISIN automatic only. 800 lb-ft on Ram 2500 / 3500 with 6-speed automatic. 660 lb-ft on Ram 2500 / 3500 with manual transmission.

\*\*May be sooner if prompted by the oil change indicator system. Intervals for biodiesel 6% – 20% blends are 12,875 kilometres or 6 months.

## SPECIFICATIONS

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS, mm (in) (unless noted otherwise)	REGULAR CAB	CREW CAB	MEGA CAB
Headroom (front / rear)	1014 (39.9) / —	1041 (41.0) / 1014 (39.9)	1041 (41.0) / 1024 (40.3)
Legroom (front / rear)	1041 (41.0) / —	1041 (41.0) / 1024 (40.3)	1041 (41.0) / 1100 (43.3)
Shoulder Room (front / rear)	1676 (66.0) / —	1676 (66.0) / 1669 (65.7)	1676 (66.0) / 1669 (65.7)
Hip Room (front / rear)	1599 (62.9) / —	1605 (63.2) / 1605 (63.2)	1605 (63.2) / 1605 (63.2)
Total Interior Volume, L (cu ft)	1770 (62.5)	3548 (125.3)	3695 (130.5)

# 2018 RAM HEAVY DUTY



## RAM 2500 SPECIFICATIONS

**TOWING<sup>‡</sup>** kg (lb) — SAE J2807 COMPLIANT<sup>‡</sup>  
Maximum loaded trailer weights (when properly equipped)

ENGINE	AXLE RATIO	GCWR	REGULAR CAB		6'4" BOX		CREW CAB		MEGA CAB <sup>®</sup>	
			8' BOX	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	8' BOX	4x2	4x4
5.7L HEMI <sup>®</sup> V8/66RFE 6-speed	3.73	8301 (18,300)	5393 (11,890)	5221 (11,510)	5225 (11,520)	5080 (11,200)	5166 (11,390)	5003 (11,030)	5008 (11,040)	4890 (10,780)
	4.10	9208 (20,300)	6300 (13,890)	6128 (13,510)	6133 (13,520)	5983 (13,190)	6074 (13,390)	5906 (13,020)	5915 (13,040)	5797 (12,780)
6.4L HEMI V8/66RFE 6-speed	3.73	8981 (19,800)	6042 (13,320)	5865 (12,930)	5870 (12,940)	5728 (12,630)	5811 (12,810)	5652 (12,460)	5679 (12,520)	5552 (12,240)
	4.10	10,342 (22,800)	7402 (16,320)	7226 (15,930)	7230 (15,940)	7090 (15,630)	7171 (15,810)	7013 (15,460)	7040 (15,520)	6913 (15,240)
6.7L Cummins <sup>®</sup> Turbo Diesel I-6/68RFE 6-speed	3.42	11,476 (25,300)	8156 (17,980)	7956 (17,540)	7942 (17,510)	7802 (17,200)	7879 (17,370)	7720 (17,020)	7788 (17,170)	7003 (15,440)
<b>PAYLOAD<sup>‡</sup></b> kg (lb)		<b>GVWR</b>	<b>4x2</b>	<b>4x4</b>	<b>4x2</b>	<b>4x4</b>	<b>4x2</b>	<b>4x4</b>	<b>4x2</b>	<b>4x4</b>
5.7L HEMI V8/66RFE 6-speed		4082 (9000)	1388 (3060)	1211 (2680)	1220 (2690)	1075 (2370)	1161 (2560)	997 (2200)	1002 (2210)	889 (1960)
6.4L HEMI V8/66RFE 6-speed		4536 (10,000)	1810 (3990)	1633 (3600)	1637 (3610)	1497 (3300)	1579 (3480)	1420 (3130)	1447 (3190)	1320 (2910)
6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6/68RFE 6-speed		4536 (10,000)	1433 (3160)	1225 (2720)	1220 (2690)	1080 (2380)	1152 (2540)	998 (2200)	1061 (2340)	916 (2020)

<sup>‡</sup>Information subject to change. All weights shown in kg (lb). Please visit [www.rambodybuilder.com](http://www.rambodybuilder.com) for the latest specifications. Payload and Max Trailer Weights are ESTIMATED values. Payload and Max Trailer Weight values are rounded to the nearest 4.5 kg (10 lb). Trailer Weight Rating (TWR) and Tow Vehicle Trailing Weight are calculated as specified in SAE J2807. Passenger Weight = 300 lb. Options Weight = 100 lb. Trailing Equipment Weight: 75 lb for conventional hitch, 70 lb for gooseneck and 250 lb for fifth wheel. Payload and Trailer Weight Rating are mutually exclusive. GAWRs, GVWRs and GCWRs should never be exceeded. The recommended tongue weight for a conventional hitch is 10 percent of the gross trailer weight. The recommended tongue weight for a fifth-wheel or gooseneck hitch is 15 percent of the gross trailer weight. The maximum tongue weight for Class V (hitch receiver) is limited to 1800 lb. The tongue weight should never exceed any of the manufacturer recommendations, including but not limited to payload and GAWR. A fifth-wheel or gooseneck hitch is required for trailers over 18,000 lb. A gooseneck hitch is required for trailers over 25,000 lb. See your Ram retailer for details. DRW = Dual Rear Wheels. SRW = Single Rear Wheels. GCWR = Gross Combined Weight Rating. GVWR = Gross Vehicle Weight Rating. <sup>‡</sup>This towing standard outlines performance requirements to determine GCWR and TWR. It's designed to reflect real-world conditions that truck owners would likely experience, and takes into account a truck's acceleration, gradeability, braking and handling, as well as its ability to handle heat in a standardized environment with and without a load.

# 2018 RAM HEAVY DUTY



## RAM 3500 SPECIFICATIONS

**TOWING**‡ kg (lb) — SAE J2807 COMPLIANT\*  
Maximum loaded trailer weights (when properly equipped)

ENGINE	AXLE RATIO	REGULAR CAB				CREW CAB				MEGA CAB®			
		GCWR	8' BOX		6'4" BOX		8' BOX		6'4" BOX				
			4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4			
5.7L HEMI® V8/66RFE 6-speed	3.73	8346 (18,400) SRW	5402 (11,910)	5244 (11,560)	5225 (11,520)	5080 (11,200)	5176 (11,410)	4999 (11,020)	5085 (11,210)	4935 (10,880)			
	4.10	9253 (20,400) SRW	6310 (13,910)	6151 (13,560)	6133 (13,520)	5988 (13,200)	6083 (13,410)	5906 (13,020)	5992 (13,210)	5842 (12,880)			
6.4L HEMI V8/66RFE 6-speed	3.73	9027 (19,900) SRW	6065 (13,370)	5883 (12,970)	5883 (12,970)	5734 (12,640)	5820 (12,830)	5656 (12,470)	5738 (12,650)	5588 (12,320)			
	4.10	10,387 (22,900) SRW	7425 (16,370)	7244 (15,970)	7244 (15,970)	7094 (15,640)	7180 (15,830)	7017 (15,470)	7099 (15,650)	6949 (15,320)			
	4.10	10,614 (23,400) DRW	7493 (16,520)	7321 (16,140)			7235 (15,950)	7076 (15,600)	7121 (15,700)	7017 (15,470)			
6.7L Cummins® High-Output Turbo Diesel I-6/AISIN® 6-speed	3.42	11,476 (25,300) SRW	8060 (17,770)	7902 (17,420)	7870 (17,350)	7734 (17,050)	7806 (17,210)	7648 (16,860)	7707 (16,990)	7530 (16,600)			
	3.42	13,290 (29,300) DRW	9712 (21,410)	9539 (21,030)			9453 (20,860)	9308 (20,520)	9344 (20,600)	9208 (20,300)			
	3.73	15,331 (33,800) DRW	11,753 (25,910)	11,580 (25,530)			11,503 (25,360)	11,349 (25,020)	11,385 (25,100)	11,249 (24,800)			
	4.10	17,736 (39,100) DRW	14,157 (31,210)	13,984 (30,830)			13,907 (30,660)	13,753 (30,320)	13,789 (30,400)	13,653 (30,100)			
PAYLOAD‡ kg (lb)	GVWR	4x2		4x4		4x2		4x4		4x2		4x4	
		4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4		
5.7L HEMI V8/66RFE 6-speed	4581 (10,100) SRW	1851 (4080)											
	4672 (10,300) SRW		1783 (3930)										
	4763 (10,500) SRW				1855 (4090)								
	4854 (10,700) SRW					1801 (3970)							
	4990 (11,000) SRW						2032 (4480)			1969 (4280)			
	5126 (11,300) SRW								1991 (4390)			1978 (4350)	
6.4L HEMI V8/66RFE 6-speed	4627 (10,200) SRW	1878 (4140)											
	4717 (10,400) SRW		1787 (3940)										
	4763 (10,500) SRW			1833 (4040)									
	4899 (10,800) SRW				1819 (4010)								
	5035 (11,100) SRW					2041 (4500)							
	5080 (11,200) SRW									2032 (4420)			
	5171 (11,400) SRW								2014 (4440)			1982 (4290)	
	6033 (13,300) DRW	3125 (6890)	2953 (6510)				2867 (6320)	2708 (5970)	2758 (6070)			2672 (5840)	
	6214 (13,700) DRW	3307 (7290)	3134 (6910)										
	6260 (13,800) DRW	3352 (7390)											
	6.7L Cummins High-Output Turbo Diesel I-6/AISIN 6-speed	6305 (13,900) DRW									3030 (6670)		
6350 (14,000) DRW							3184 (7020)	3026 (6670)			2989 (6540)		
5035 (11,100) SRW		1833 (4040)											
5216 (11,500) SRW			1855 (4090)	1823 (4020)									
5262 (11,600) SRW										1719 (3760)			
5307 (11,700) SRW						1778 (3920)							
5443 (12,000) SRW							1987 (4380)						
5579 (12,300) SRW								1964 (4330)				1873 (4070)	
6350 (14,000) DRW		2985 (6580)	2812 (6200)				2735 (6030)	2576 (5680)	2626 (5770)			2490 (5470)	

\*Information subject to change. All weights shown in kg (lb). Please visit [www.rambodybuilder.com](http://www.rambodybuilder.com) for the latest specifications. Payload and Max Trailer Weights are ESTIMATED values. Payload and Max Trailer Weight values are rounded to the nearest 4.5 kg (10 lb). Trailer Weight Rating (TWR) and Tow Vehicle Trailing Weight are calculated as specified in SAE J2807. Passenger Weight = 300 lb. Options Weight = 100 lb. Trailering Equipment Weight: 75 lb for conventional hitch, 70 lb for gooseneck and 250 lb for fifth wheel. Payload and Trailer Weight Rating are mutually exclusive. GCWRs, GVWRs and GVWRs should never be exceeded. The recommended tongue weight for a conventional hitch is 10 percent of the gross trailer weight. The recommended tongue weight for a fifth-wheel or gooseneck hitch is 15 percent of the gross trailer weight. The maximum tongue weight for Class V (hitch receiver) is limited to 1800 lb. The tongue weight should never exceed any of the manufacturer recommendations, including but not limited to payload and GAWR. A fifth-wheel or gooseneck hitch is required for trailers over 18,000 lb. A gooseneck hitch is required for trailers over 25,000 lb. See your Ram retailer for details. DRW = Dual Rear Wheels. SRW = Single Rear Wheels. GCWR = Gross Combined Weight Rating. GVWR = Gross Vehicle Weight Rating. ‡This towing standard outlines performance requirements to determine GCWR and TWR. It's designed to reflect real-world conditions that truck owners would likely experience, and takes into account a truck's acceleration, gradeability, braking and handling, as well as its ability to handle heat in a standardized environment with and without a load.

# 2018 RAM HEAVY DUTY



## ST REGULAR CAB / CREW CAB



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (26A)
- 6.4L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver/Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 6-speed automatic transmission (22A)
- 6.7L Cummins® High-Output Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed AISIN® automatic transmission (28A)
- 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (2FA)
- 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed manual transmission (2EA)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 3.5-inch Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- 12-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Air conditioning
- Black vinyl floor covering
- Cruise control
- Heavy-duty vinyl 40/20/40 front bench seat
- Manual locks and front windows (Regular Cab)
- Media Centre:
  - Media hub with USB port and auxiliary audio input jack
  - Radio 3.0 multimedia centre with 6 speakers
  - Remote USB port for charging
- Power locks and front windows, 1-touch up-and-down (Crew Cab)
- Rear dome lamp
- Storage:
  - Behind-the-seat storage (Regular Cab)
  - Front armrests with storage and cup holders (with automatic)
  - Rear in-floor storage bins (Crew Cab)
  - Rear underseat storage compartment (Crew Cab)

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Automatic quad-halogen headlamps
- Black, 6 x 9-inch mirrors, manual folding (2500 Regular Cab)
- Black, 7 x 11-inch trailer tow mirrors, manual folding (3500 Regular Cab)
- Black door handles and front/rear bumpers
- Black grille with Black insert
- Black, power, heated, 6 x 9-inch mirrors, manual folding (2500 Crew Cab)
- Black, power, heated, 7 x 11-inch trailer tow mirrors, manual folding with supplemental turn signals and courtesy lamps (3500 Crew Cab)
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch styled steel wheels (2500)
  - 18-inch styled steel wheels (3500 SRW)
  - LT245/70R17E BSW all-season tires (2500)
  - LT275/70R18E BSW all-season tires (3500 SRW)

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- Air Bags<sup>(18)</sup>:
  - Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger
  - Supplemental front-seat-mounted side
  - Supplemental side-curtain
- Brakes:
  - 4-wheel antilock disc brakes with Brake Assist
  - Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist, Trailer Sway Control, Electronic Roll Mitigation, Rain Brake Support, Ready Alert Braking and Traction Control
  - Smart diesel exhaust brake (6.7L Cummins)
- Sentry Key® antitheft engine immobilizer
- Tire pressure monitoring display

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 160-amp alternator
- Anti-spin differential rear axle (3500)
- Class V hitch receiver with 4- and 7-pin wiring harness
- Heavy-duty engine cooling
- Manual shift-on-the-fly transfer case (4x4)
- Ram Active Air™ intake (6.7L Cummins)
- Suspension:
  - Front/rear heavy-duty shock absorbers
  - Heavy-duty Hotchkiss rear suspension (3500)
  - Multilink coil spring rear suspension (2500)
- Tow hooks (3500)

#### SELECT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 180-Amp Alternator (5.7L HEMI) (BAD)
- 220-Amp Alternator (6.4L HEMI and 6.7L Cummins) (BAJ)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (2500) (DSA)
- Auto-Level Rear Air Suspension (SEB)
- Black Tubular Side Steps (MRU)
- Chrome Tubular Side Steps (MRT)
- Clearance Lamps (LNC)
- Dual Rear Wheels (3500; N/A on Crew Cab with 6'4" box) (WLA)
- Electronic Trailer Brake Controller (XHC)
- Fifth-Wheel/Gooseneck Prep Group (AHU)
- Heavy-Duty Snowplow Prep Group (4x4) (AHD)
- Instrument Panel-Mounted Auxiliary Switches (LHL)
- Mopar® 20K Fifth-Wheel Hitch (XML)
- Mopar 25K Fifth-Wheel Hitch (3500) (XMN)
- Off-Road Package (2500; 4x4 Crew Cab) (ARC)
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Pickup Box Lighting (LPL)
- Power Wagon® Package (ACE)
- Protection Group (4x4) (ADB)
- RamBox® Cargo Management System (6'4" box, SRW) (XB9)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (RSD)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- SXT Appearance Group (AGR)
- Tow Hooks (4x2) (XEA)
- Tri-Fold Tonneau Cover (CS7)
- Uconnect® 3.0 Multimedia Centre (UA1)
- Uconnect 3 Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (RA2)



# 2018 RAM HEAVY DUTY

## SLT REGULAR CAB / CREW CAB / MEGA CAB®



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (26G)
- 6.4L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver/Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 6-speed automatic transmission (22G)
- 6.7L Cummins® High-Output Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed AISIN® automatic transmission (28G)
- 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (2FG)
- 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed manual transmission (2EG)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. ST

- Carpet floor covering
- Chrome front/rear bumpers
- Chrome grille with Black insert
- Cloth 40/20/40 front bench seat
- Colour-keyed instrument panel
- Electronic shift-on-the-fly transfer case (4x4)
- Floor mats (rear on Crew Cab and Mega Cab)
- Overhead console
- Passenger-side sun visor with mirror
- Premium vinyl door trim with map pocket
- Rear manual sliding window (Regular Cab)
- Rear power sliding window (Crew Cab and Mega Cab)
- Remote keyless entry
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(9)</sup>
- Temperature and compass display
- Traveller/mini trip computer
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 18-inch chrome-clad steel wheels
  - LT275/70R18E BSW all-season tires

### SELECT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 10 Amplified Speakers including Subwoofer (Crew Cab and Mega Cab) (RC3)
- Auto-Level Rear Air Suspension (SEB)
- Black Appearance Group (Crew Cab and Mega Cab) (AMQ)
- Black Tubular Side Steps (MRU)
- Centre High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) Camera (requires Uconnect® 4C or 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre) (LPD)
- Chrome Tubular Side Steps (MRT)
- Chrome Wheel-to-Wheel Side Steps (Crew Cab and Mega Cab) (MRA)
- Clearance Lamps (LNC)
- Comfort Group (AGF)
- Dual Rear Wheels (3500; N/A on Crew Cab 6'4" box) (WLA)
- Fifth-Wheel Gooseneck Prep Group (AHU)
- Fog Lamps (LNJ)
- Heavy-Duty Snowplow Prep Group (4x4) (AHD)
- Luxury Group (ADA)
- Mopar® 20K Fifth-Wheel Hitch (XML)
- Mopar 25K Fifth-Wheel Hitch (3500) (XMN)
- Off-Road Package (2500; 4x4 Crew Cab and Mega Cab) (ARC)
- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAG)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Pickup Box Lighting (LPL)
- Power Sunroof (Crew Cab and Mega Cab) (GWA)
- Premium Cloth Front Bucket Seats (\*MJ)
- Protection Group (4x4) (ADB)
- RamBox® Cargo Management System (6'4" box, SRW) (XB9)
- SLT Plus Décor Group (Crew Cab and Mega Cab) (ATK)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- Tri-Fold Tonneau Cover (CS7)
- Uconnect 3.0 Multimedia Centre (UA1)
- Uconnect 3 Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (RA2)
- Uconnect 4C Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCS)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

## OUTDOORSMAN® CREW CAB 2500 4x4 ONLY



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (26T)
- 6.4L HEMI VVT V8 with MDS and 6-speed automatic transmission (22T)
- 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (2FT)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SLT

- Anti-spin differential rear axle
- Black lower two-tone paint, fender flares and front/rear bumpers
- Body-colour grille with Black insert
- Fog lamps
- Front/rear rubber floor mats
- Tow hooks
- Transfer case skid plate
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 18-inch polished forged aluminum wheels
  - LT275/70R18E OWL on-/off-road tires

### SELECT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 10 Amplified Speakers including Subwoofer (RC3)
- 180-Amp Alternator (5.7L HEMI) (BAD)
- 220-Amp Alternator (6.4L HEMI or 6.7L Cummins) (BAJ)
- Auto-Level Rear Air Suspension (SEB)
- Black Tubular Side Steps (MRU)
- Centre High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) Camera (requires Uconnect 4C or 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre) (LPD)
- Chrome Tubular Side Steps (MRT)
- Chrome Wheel-to-Wheel Side Steps (monotone paint) (MRA)
- Clearance Lamps (LNC)
- Comfort Group (AGF)
- Electronic Trailer Brake Controller (XHC)
- Fifth-Wheel Gooseneck Prep Group (AHU)
- Heavy-Duty Snowplow Prep Group (AHD)
- Instrument Panel-Mounted Auxiliary Switches (LHL)
- Luxury Group (ADA)
- Monotone Paint — Includes body-colour fender flares and chrome front/rear bumpers (AP1)
- Mopar 20K Fifth-Wheel Hitch (XML)
- Off-Road Package (ARC)
- Park-Sense Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAG)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Power Adjustable Pedals (XAP)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Premium Cloth Front Bucket Seats (\*MJ)
- RamBox Cargo Management System (6'4" box) (XB9)
- Remote Start (XBM)
- Security Alarm (LSA)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- Tri-Fold Tonneau Cover (CS7)
- Uconnect 3.0 Multimedia Centre (UA1)
- Uconnect 3 Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (RA2)
- Uconnect 4C Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCS)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

# 2018 RAM HEAVY DUTY

## POWER WAGON® CREW CAB 2500 4x4 ONLY



### POWERTRAIN

- 6.4L HEMI® Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V8 with FuelSaver/Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 6-speed automatic transmission (22P)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SLT

- 4.10 rear axle
- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre with Power Wagon theme
- 180-amp alternator
- Bifunctional halogen projector headlamps with Black surround
- Black fender flares
- Black front/rear bumpers
- Black grille with Billet Silver "RAM" badge
- Black lower two-tone paint
- Black "RAM" tailgate badge
- Body-colour door handles
- Clearance lamps
- Electronic trailer brake controller
- Fog lamps
- Front tow hooks
- Front WARN® electric winch
- Fuel tank and transfer case skid plate shields
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Hill Descent Control
- Manual shift-on-the-fly transfer case
- Mini floor console
- Perforated steering wheel with Light Slate Grey stitching and mounted audio and cruise controls
- POWER WAGON decals on side, tailgate and hood
- Premium taillamps with Black surround
- Suspension:
  - Front disconnecting stabilizer bar
  - Ram Articulink™ suspension
- Tru-Lok® front and rear differentials
- Uconnect® 3 multimedia centre with 5-inch touchscreen
- Vinyl front bench seat with cloth tread-embossed inserts
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch aluminum wheels with Matte Black painted pockets and Black centre cap
  - LT285/70R17D OWL all-terrain tires

### SELECT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 10 Amplified Speakers including Subwoofer (RC3)
- Centre High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) Camera (requires Uconnect 4C or 4C NAV multimedia centre) (LPD)
- Dual 380-Amp Alternators (XF5)
- Leather & Luxury Group (ACX)
- Luxury Group (ADA)
- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAG)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Power Adjustable Pedals (XAP)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Power Wagon Badging Delete (deletes side, tailgate and hood decals) (MT8)
- Premium Vinyl Seats with Cloth Tread-Embossed Inserts (\*S9)
- RamBox® Cargo Management System (XB9)
- Remote Start (XBM)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- Uconnect 4C Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCS)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

## LARAMIE® CREW CAB / MEGA CAB®



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (26H)
- 6.4L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver/MDS and 6-speed automatic transmission (22H)
- 6.7L Cummins® High-Output Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed AISIN® automatic transmission (28H)
- 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (2FH)
- 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed manual transmission (2EH)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. SLT

- 18-inch polished aluminum wheels
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control
- Body-colour fender flares
- Chrome door handles, front/rear bumpers
- Chrome grille with bright insert
- Chrome, power folding, heated, 7 x 11-inch trailer tow mirrors with memory, supplemental turn signals and courtesy lamps (3500)
- Chrome, power folding, heated, auto-dimming 6 x 9-inch mirrors with memory, supplemental turn signals and courtesy lamps (2500)
- Electronic trailer brake controller
- Fog lamps
- Front centre-seat cushion with storage
- Heated leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio and cruise controls
- LED interior lighting
- Media Centre:
  - 10 amplified speakers including subwoofer
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio
  - Media hub including 2 USB ports and auxiliary input jack
  - SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(9)</sup>
  - Uconnect 4C multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Overhead console with universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>
- Park-Sense Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Premium 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Premium bifunctional halogen projector headlamps with Chrome surround
- Premium LED taillamps (turn/stop/tail/running lights) with Chrome surround
- Seating:
  - Leather-faced heated and ventilated 40/20/40 front bench seat
  - Memory feature for radio and driver's seat
  - Power 10-way driver and 6-way front-passenger seats including 2-way lumbar adjust
- Security alarm
- Woodgrain instrument-panel accent

### SELECT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 20-inch Black Aluminum Wheels with Black Badging (requires Sport Appearance Group) (WF3)
- 220-Amp Alternator (6.4L HEMI and 6.7L Cummins) (BA)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (2500) (DSA)
- Auto-Level Rear Air Suspension (SEB)
- Black Tubular Side Steps (MRU)
- Centre High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) Camera (LPD)
- Chrome Wheel-to-Wheel Side Steps (MRA)
- Clearance Lamps (LNC)
- Convenience Group (ADC)
- Dual Rear Wheels (3500; N/A on Crew Cab 6'4" box) (WLA)
- Fifth-Wheel/Gooseneck Prep Group (AHU)
- Heavy-Duty Snowplow Prep Group (4x4) (AHD)
- Instrument Panel-Mounted Auxiliary Switches (LHL)
- Lower Two-Tone Paint (APD)
- Mopar® 20K Fifth-Wheel Hitch (XML)
- Mopar 25K Fifth-Wheel Hitch (3500) (XMN)
- Off-Road Package (2500; 4x4) (ARC)
- Pickup Box Lighting (LPL)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Protection Group (4x4) (ADB)
- RamBox Cargo Management System (6'4" box, SRW) (XB9)
- Remote Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with Proximity Entry and Push-Button Start (GX4)
- Remote Start (requires automatic transmission) (XBM)
- Sport Appearance Group (ADV)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- Tri-Fold Tonneau Cover (CS7)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

<sup>1</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 RAM HEAVY DUTY

## LARAMIE LONGHORN® CREW CAB / MEGA CAB®



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (26K)
- 6.4L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver/Multi-Displacement System (MDS) and 6-speed automatic transmission (22K)
- 6.7L Cummins® High-Output Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed AISIN® automatic transmission (28K)
- 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (2FK)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. LARAMIE®

- 18-inch polished aluminum wheels with Walnut Brown painted pockets
- Chrome belt mouldings
- Chrome billet port grille with "RAM" badge
- Door sill guards
- Double-stacked centre console with full-leather lid and wood tambour door
- Front/rear performance-tuned Bilstein® monotube shocks
- Lower two-tone paint, fender flares, front/rear bumpers and running boards in Walnut Brown Metallic
- Media Centre:
  - SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
  - Uconnect® 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen
- Pickup box lighting
- Power adjustable pedals with memory
- Premium door-trim panel and front/rear floor mats
- Premium Laramie Longhorn instrument cluster and interior accents
- Premium leather-wrapped shift knob and steering wheel with audio and cruise controls
- Radio, driver's seat, mirrors and pedals memory feature
- Remote start
- Seating:
  - Premium leather front bucket seats
  - Premium leather heated 60/40 split-folding rear seats
- Spray-in bedliner and tow hooks

### SELECT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 180-Amp Alternator (5.7L HEMI) (BAD)
- 220-Amp Alternator (6.4L HEMI and 6.7L Cummins) (BAJ)
- Auto-Level Rear Air Suspension (SEB)
- Centre High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) Camera (LPD)
- Chrome Bodyside Moulding (monotone paint) (MJB)
- Chrome, Power Folding, Heated 7 x 11-Inch Trailer Tow Mirrors with Memory, Supplemental Turn Signals and Courtesy Lamps (2500) (GP2)
- Chrome Tubular Side Steps (MRT)
- Chrome Wheel-to-Wheel Side Steps (MRA)
- Clearance Lamps (LNC)
- Convenience Group (ADC)
- Dual Rear Wheels (3500; N/A on Crew Cab 6'4" box) (WLA)
- Fifth-Wheel/Gooseneck Prep Group (AHU)
- Heavy-Duty Snowplow Prep Group (4x4) (AHD)
- Instrument Panel-Mounted Auxiliary Switches (LHL)
- Monotone Paint (APA) — Includes body-colour fender flares, chrome tubular side steps, chrome front/rear bumpers and 18-inch polished aluminum wheels with Silver painted pockets
- Mopar® 20K Fifth-Wheel Hitch (XML)
- Mopar 25K Fifth-Wheel Hitch (3500) (XMN)
- Off-Road Package (2500; 4x4) (ARC)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Protection Group (4x4) (ADB)
- RamBox® Cargo Management System (6'4" box, SRW) (XB9)
- Remote Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with Proximity Entry and Push-Button Start (GX4)
- Tri-Fold Tonneau Cover (CS7)

## LARAMIE LIMITED CREW CAB / MEGA CAB



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (26M)
- 6.4L HEMI VVT V8 with FuelSaver/MDS and 6-speed automatic transmission (22M)
- 6.7L Cummins High-Output Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed AISIN automatic transmission (28M)
- 6.7L Cummins Turbo Diesel I-6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (2FM)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. LARAMIE LONGHORN

### SELECT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 20-inch bright chrome "RAM" badge on tailgate
- 20-inch polished forged aluminum wheels
- All-Black interior
- Auto High-Beam Headlamp Control
- Body-colour fender flares
- Body-colour front/rear bumpers
- Chrome bodyside moulding and tailgate accent
- Chrome wheel-to-wheel side steps (SRW only)
- Luxury Berber front/rear floor mats
- Luxury door-trim panel with Argento wood accents
- Monotone exterior paint
- Premium Black leather front bucket seats
- Premium leather-wrapped steering wheel with real wood accents and audio/cruise controls
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers
- RamBox Cargo Management System (6'4" box, SRW)
- Remote Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- 180-Amp Alternator (5.7L HEMI) (BAD)
- 220-Amp Alternator (6.4L HEMI and 6.7L Cummins) (BAJ)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (2500) (DSA)
- Auto-Level Rear Air Suspension (SEB)
- Centre High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) Camera (LPD)
- Chrome Bumper Group (AST)
- Chrome, Power Folding, Heated 7 x 11-Inch Trailer Tow Mirrors with Memory, Supplemental Turn Signals and Courtesy Lamps (GP2)
- Clearance Lamps (LNC)
- Dual Rear Wheels (3500; N/A on Crew Cab 6'4" box) (WLA)
- Fifth-Wheel/Gooseneck Prep Group (AHU)
- Heavy-Duty Snowplow Prep Group (4x4) (AHD)
- Instrument Panel-Mounted Auxiliary Switches (LHL)
- Mopar 20K Fifth-Wheel Hitch (XML)
- Mopar 25K Fifth-Wheel Hitch (3500) (XMN)
- Off-Road Package (2500; 4x4) (ARC)
- Power Sunroof (GWA)
- Protection Group (4x4) (ADB)
- Tri-Fold Tonneau Cover (CS7)

# 2018 RAM HEAVY DUTY

## PACKAGE DETAILS

### BLACK APPEARANCE GROUP (CREW CAB AND MEGA CAB®) (AMQ)

- 20-inch Black aluminum wheels
- Black door handles and headlamp surround
- Black grille with Black billet inserts
- Black logos and badging
- Body-colour front/rear bumpers
- Brilliant Black Crystal Pearl exterior paint
- Diesel Grey cloth seats
- LT285/60R20E OWL on-/off-road tires
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>

### CHROME BUMPER PACKAGE (AST)

- Chrome front and rear bumpers

### COMFORT GROUP (AGF)

- Heated front seats and steering wheel
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Remote start

### CONVENIENCE GROUP (ADC)

- Auto High-Beam Headlamp Control
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers

### FIFTH-WHEEL/GOOSENECK PREP GROUP (AHU)

- Fifth-wheel/gooseneck hitch mounting provision designed for Mopar® Hitch accessories
- Integrated 7-pin wiring connector
- Rear-axle structural crossmember

### HEAVY-DUTY SNOWPLOW PREP GROUP (4x4) (AHD)

- 180-amp alternator (5.7L HEMI®)
- 220-amp alternator (6.4L HEMI/6.7L Cummins®)
- Transfer case skid plate shield

### LEATHER & LUXURY GROUP (ACX)

- 10 amplified speakers including subwoofer
- Air conditioning with Automatic Temperature Control (ATC)
- Deluxe door trim panel
- Glove box and underhood lamps
- Leather-faced 40/20/40 front bench seat
- LED interior lighting
- Overhead console with universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>
- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(15)</sup>
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Radio/driver's seat/mirrors with memory
- Security alarm
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Uconnect® 4C multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen

### LUXURY GROUP (ADA)

- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Glove box and underhood lamps
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio controls
- Overhead console
- Pickup box lighting
- Power heated mirrors
- Premium 7-inch customizable in-cluster display centre
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
- Universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>

*Note: requires Uconnect 3, 4C or 4C NAV multimedia centre*

### OFF-ROAD PACKAGE (4x4 CREW CAB AND MEGA CAB) (ARC)

- Black fender flares
- Body-colour fender flares (SLT)
- Front/rear performance-tuned Bilstein® shocks
- Hill Descent Control
- Off-road decal
- Tow hooks
- Transfer case skid plate shield

### POWER WAGON® PACKAGE (ACE)

- 4.10 rear axle
- 17-inch aluminum wheels
- 180-amp alternator
- Black fender flares and headlamp surround
- Bright front and rear bumpers
- Fog lamps
- Front disconnecting stabilizer bar
- Front WARN® electric winch
- Fuel tank and transfer case skid plate shields
- Hill Descent Control
- LT285/70R17D OWL all-season tires
- Ram ArticulinK™ suspension
- Tow hooks
- Tru-Lok® front and rear differentials

### PROTECTION GROUP (4x4) (ADB)

- Tow hooks (2500)
- Transfer case skid plate shield

### SLT PLUS DÉCOR GROUP (CREW CAB AND MEGA CAB) (ATK)

**Includes equipment from Luxury Group, in addition to:**

- 18-inch polished forged aluminum wheels
- Anti-spin differential rear axle
- Bright grille with Bright billet inserts
- Chrome tubular side steps (3500)
- Fog lamps
- Trailer Brake Control (Crew Cab)

### SPORT APPEARANCE GROUP (ADV)

- Black premium bifunctional halogen projector headlamps and premium taillamps
- Body-colour billet port grille with "RAM" badge
- Body-colour door handles and front/rear bumpers
- Leather-faced front bucket seats

*Note: Requires 20-inch Black aluminum wheels (WF3)*

### SXT APPEARANCE GROUP (AGR)

- Chrome-clad steel wheels
- Chrome front/rear bumpers and grille
- Cloth 40/20/40 front bench seat
- Floor carpet covering
- Floor mats (rear on Crew Cab)
- LT275/70R18E BSW all-season tires
- Remote keyless entry (Crew Cab)
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(9)</sup>

## UCONNECT MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### RADIO 3.0 (RA1)

- 4-line text display
- AM/FM
- iPod® mobile device integration
- Media hub including auxiliary audio input jack and remote USB port

### UCONNECT 3.0 (UA1)

- Radio 3.0 features plus:**
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio

### UCONNECT 3 (RA2)

- Uconnect 3.0 features plus:**
- 5-inch full-colour high-definition touchscreen display
  - HVAC control integration
  - Preset text reply and incoming voice text message reader<sup>(23)</sup>
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(9)</sup> including Tune Start, replay and alert settings for favourite songs, artists and sports teams

### UCONNECT 4C (UCS)

- Uconnect 3 features plus:**
- 8.4-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Do Not Disturb feature to route incoming calls to voice mail and suppress texts or send automated replies
  - Drag and Drop Menu Bar
  - HD radio
  - Media hub including 2 USB ports and auxiliary audio input jack
  - Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup> for iPhone® 4s and later
  - SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(9)†</sup>

### UCONNECT 4C NAV (UCQ)

- Uconnect 4C features plus:**
- Premium navigation with pinch-and-zoom multi-touch gestures, 1-step voice destination entry and 3D landmarks, city models and terrains<sup>(12)</sup>
  - SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(9)</sup>

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 RAM 2500 CNG



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- Ram 2500 CNG is available on ST or SLT, with Regular Cab or Crew Cab, and 4x2 or 4x4
- Dual-fuel operation is seamless and automatic; no driver operation is required
- Legendary 5.7-litre HEMI® V8 is calibrated for dual-fuel operation, with modified internal engine components, hardened valves and valve seats, and specially designed spark plugs, all factory-installed
- Ram 2500 CNG features two specialized, ultra-strong 130-litre CNG tanks contained in a 50,000-psi-steel box; combined they hold the equivalent of 68 litres of gasoline with a projected range of operation estimated at up to 484 kilometres on the highway
- Range of operation from all fuels is estimated at up to 1555 kilometres on the highway

# 2018 RAM 2500 CNG



## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	TRANSFER CASE	
5.7L HEMI <sup>®</sup> CNG V8	6-speed automatic transmission	383 @ 5600 rpm	400 @ 4000 rpm	Manual Part-time (Standard)	Electronic Part-time (Available)

### CAPABILITY HIGHLIGHTS, kg (lb)

	REGULAR CAB	CREW CAB
Payload (maximum) (4x2 / 4x4)	1066 (2350) / 894 (1970)	839 (1850) / 676 (1490)
Towing (maximum) (4x2 / 4x4)	5679 (12,520) / 4527 (9980)	4169 (9190) / 3094 (6820)
Gross Combined Weight Rating (GCWR)	6804 (15,000)	6804 (15,000)
Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)	4173 (9200)	4173 (9200)

### FUEL TANK VOLUMES

CNG — L (imp gal)	260 (57.2)
Gasoline — L (imp gal)	121 (26.6)

### CAPACITY

Seating Capacity	3 or 2 or 2/3 or 3/3
------------------	----------------------

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles. Visit [www.rambodybuilder.com](http://www.rambodybuilder.com) for the latest specifications.

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVERS



- A 17-inch styled steel Standard on ST; Available on SLT (WDA)
- B 18-inch styled steel Available on ST (WBN)
- C 18-inch Chrome-clad steel Standard on SLT; Available on ST with SXT Appearance Group (WBH)
- D 18-inch polished forged aluminum Available on SLT and SLT with SLT Plus Décor Group (WBE)
- E 20-inch painted Satin Carbon aluminum with Chrome inserts Available on SLT Crew Cab (WRJ)

# 2018 RAM 2500 CNG

## ST REGULAR / CREW



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® CNG V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (27A)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 12-volt auxiliary power outlet
- 3.5-inch Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- Air conditioning
- Black vinyl floor covering
- Cruise control
- Manual locks and front windows (Regular Cab)
- Media Centre:
  - Media hub with USB port and auxiliary audio input jack
  - Radio 3.0 multimedia centre with 6 speakers
  - Remote USB port for charging
- Power locks and front windows with 1-touch up-and-down (Crew Cab)
- Seating:
  - Heavy-duty vinyl 40/20/40 front bench seat
  - Rear folding bench seat
- Storage:
  - Rear in-floor storage bins (Crew Cab)
  - Rear underseat storage compartment (Crew Cab)

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Automatic, quad-halogen headlamps
- Black 6 x 9-inch mirrors, manual folding (Regular Cab)
- Black grille, door handles and front/rear bumpers
- Black, power, heated, 6 x 9-inch mirrors, manual folding (Crew Cab)
- CNG fuel system badge
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch styled steel wheels
  - LT245/70R17E BSW all-season tires

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes with Brake Assist
- Air Bags<sup>(18)</sup>:
  - Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger
  - Supplemental front-seat-mounted side
  - Supplemental side-curtain
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(7)</sup>
- Sentry Key® antitheft engine immobilizer
- Tire pressure monitoring display

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 121-litre (26.6 imp gal) gasoline fuel tank
- Class V hitch receiver with 4- and 7-pin wiring harness
- Dual 130-litre (28.6 imp gal) CNG fuel tanks (total 260 litres)
- Heavy-duty engine cooling
- Manual shift-on-the-fly transfer case (4x4)
- Suspension:
  - 3-link front suspension
  - Front/rear heavy-duty shock absorbers
  - Multi-link coil spring rear suspension

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Cloth 40/20/40 Bench Seat (\*V9)
- Electronic Trailer Brake Controller (XHC)
- Heavy-Duty Snowplow Prep Group (4x4) (AHD)
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA) (Regular Cab — Fleet only)
- Popular Equipment Group (Fleet only) (AJY)
- Protection Group (4x4) (ADB)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(3)</sup> (RSD)
- SXT Appearance Group (AGR)
- Uconnect® 3 Multimedia Centre with 5-Inch Touchscreen (RA2)
- Uconnect 3.0 Multimedia Centre with Hands-Free Communication<sup>(4)</sup> and Bluetooth® Streaming Audio (UA1)
- Work-Grade Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Bench Seat (\*SX)

## SLT REGULAR / CREW



### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI CNG V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (27G)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. ST

- Carpet floor covering
- Chrome accent on shift knob
- Chrome front/rear bumpers
- Chrome grille with Black insert
- Cloth 40/20/40 front bench seat
- Colour-keyed instrument panel
- Electronic shift-on-the-fly transfer case (4x4)
- Floor mats (rear on Crew Cab)
- Overhead console
- Passenger-side sun visor with mirror
- Premium vinyl door trim with map pocket
- Rear manual sliding window (Regular Cab)
- Rear power sliding window (Crew Cab)
- Remote keyless entry
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
- Temperature and compass display
- Traveller/mini trip computer
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 18-inch Chrome-clad steel wheels
  - LT275/70R18E BSW all-season tires

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Black, Power, 7 x 11-inch Trailer Tow Mirrors with Supplemental Turn Signals and Courtesy Lamps, Manual Folding (GPG)
- Comfort Group (AGF)
- Electronic Trailer Brake Controller (XHC)
- Fog Lamps (LNU)
- Heavy-Duty Snowplow Prep Group (4x4) (AHD)
- Luxury Group (ADA)
- Park-Sense Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAG)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Power Adjustable Pedals (XAP)
- Power Sunroof (Crew Cab) (GWA)
- Premium Cloth 40/20/40 Front Bench Seat (Crew Cab) (\*M9)
- Premium Cloth Front Bucket Seats (\*MJ)
- Protection Group (4x4) (ADB)
- Remote Start (XBM)
- Security Alarm (LSA)
- SLT Plus Décor Group (Crew Cab) (ATK)
- Uconnect 3 Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (RA2)
- Uconnect 3.0 Multimedia Centre with Hands-Free Communication<sup>(4)</sup> and Bluetooth Streaming Audio (UA1)
- Uconnect 4C Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCS)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)

# 2018 RAM 2500 CNG



## COMFORT GROUP (AGF)

- Heated front seats
- Heated steering wheel
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio controls
- Premium cloth seats
- Remote Start

## HEAVY-DUTY SNOWPLOW PREP GROUP (4x4) (AHD)

- 180-amp alternator
- Transfer case skid plate shield

## LUXURY GROUP (ADA)

- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Black, heated, power folding, auto-dimming 6 x 9-inch mirrors with courtesy lamps and supplemental turn signals
- Glove box and underhood lamps
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Overhead console with universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>
- Pickup box lighting
- Premium 7-inch customizable in-cluster display centre
- Rear dome lamp
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors

## RADIO 3.0 (RA1)

- 4-line text display
- AM/FM
- iPod® mobile device integration
- Media hub including auxiliary audio input jack and remote USB port

## UCONNECT 3.0 (UA1)

- Radio 3.0 features plus:
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio

## UCONNECT 3 (RA2)

- Uconnect 3.0 features plus:
- 5-inch full-colour high-definition touchscreen display
  - HVAC control integration
  - Preset text reply and incoming voice text message reader<sup>(23)</sup>
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup> including Tune Start, replay and alert settings for favourite songs, artists and sports teams

<sup>1</sup>Late availability.

## PACKAGE DETAILS

### POPULAR EQUIPMENT GROUP (AJY)

- Cloth 40/20/40 bench seat
- Floor carpet and floor mats (rear on Crew Cab)
- Remote keyless entry (Crew Cab)
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>

### PREMIUM CLOTH 40/20/40 FRONT BENCH SEAT (\*M9)

- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Fold-flat load floor storage (Crew Cab)
- Front armrest with cup holder
- Front centre-seat-cushion storage
- Power 10-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Rear 60/40 split-folding bench seat (Crew Cab)
- Remote USB port for charging
- Storage tray (Crew Cab)

### PREMIUM CLOTH FRONT BUCKET SEATS (\*MJ)

- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Fold-flat load floor storage (Crew Cab)
- Full-length floor console
- Power 10-way driver's seat including 4-way lumbar adjust
- Rear 60/40 split-folding bench seat (Crew Cab)
- Remote USB port for charging

### PROTECTION GROUP (4x4) (ADB)

- Tow hooks
- Transfer case skid plate

### SLT PLUS DÉCOR GROUP (ATK)

Includes Luxury Group (ADA) equipment plus:

- 18-inch polished forged aluminum wheels
- Anti-spin rear differential
- Bright grille with bright inserts
- Electronic trailer brake controller
- Fog lamps

### SXT APPEARANCE GROUP (AGR)

Includes Popular Equipment Group (AJY) equipment plus:

- 18-inch Chrome-clad steel wheels
- Chrome grille and front/rear bumpers
- LT275/70R18E BSW all-season tires

## UCONNECT® MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 4C (UCS)

Uconnect 3 features plus:

- 8.4-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
- Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Do Not Disturb feature to route incoming calls to voice mail and suppress texts or send automated replies
- Drag and Drop Menu Bar
- HD radio
- Media hub including 2 USB ports and auxiliary audio input jack
- Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup> for iPhone® 4s and later
- SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>

### UCONNECT 4C NAV (UCQ)

Uconnect 4C features plus:

- Premium navigation with pinch-and-zoom multi-touch gestures, 1-step voice destination entry and 3D landmarks, city models and terrains<sup>(12)</sup>
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>



# 2018 RAM CHASSIS CAB



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 5 total factory Power Take-Off (PTO) options available with gas or diesel engines:
  - 4x2 or 4x4
  - Right- or left-side
  - Split-shaft
- 6.4L HEMI® Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V8 engine with up to 410 hp and 429 lb-ft of torque
- 6.7L Cummins® Turbo Diesel engine with up to 325 hp and 750 lb-ft of torque — Available
- Available in Regular Cab/Crew Cab models, 3500/4500/5500 series, 4x2/4x4, SRW/DRW and 60-/84-/108-/120-inch cab-to-axle (CA) lengths
- Available Ram 3500 SRW with 4491 kg (9900 lb) Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)
- Upfitter-friendly design:
  - All components located below top of frame rail
  - Auxiliary switch bank with a host of inputs/outputs — Available
  - Built-in tandem PTO capability — Available
  - Electrical upfitter module — Available



## CAPABILITY

- Best-in-Class<sup>(75)</sup>:
  - Dual 220-amp alternators — 440 amps total
  - Dual fuel tanks providing 197 L and 83 L tanks for 280 litres total — Available
  - Recommended oil change intervals up to 24,000 kilometres<sup>(9)</sup>
- Front Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR) up to 3289 kg (7250 lb) (4500/5500)
- Gross Combined Weight Rating (GCWR) up to 17,464 kg (38,500 lb) (5500)
- Outstanding payload capability of up to 5661 kg (12,480 lb) (5500)
- Towing up to 13,880 kg (30,600 lb) (5500)
- Unsurpassed GVWR up to 8845 kg (19,500 lb) (5500)

# 2018 RAM CHASSIS CAB

## PAINT COLOURS†



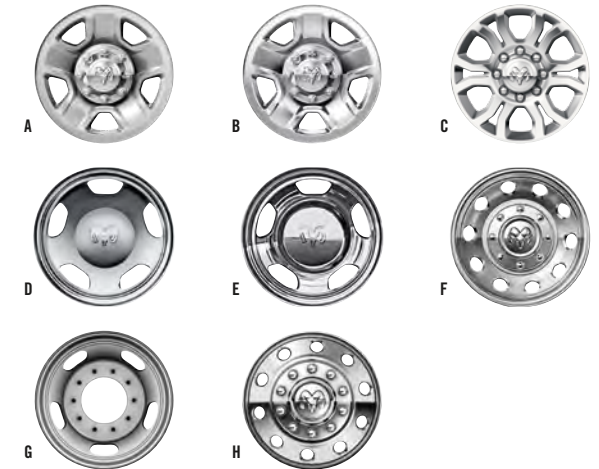
- A** Black Forest Green Pearl (PGZ)
- B** Blue Streak Pearl (PCL)
- C** Bright Silver Metallic (PS2)
- D** Bright White (PW7)
- E** Brilliant Black Crystal Pearl (PXR)
- F** Flame Red (PR4)
- G** Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- H** Maximum Steel Metallic (PAR)
- I** Pearl White (PWQ)
- J** Red Pearl (PRV)
- K** True Blue Pearl (PBU)
- L** Walnut Brown Metallic (PUW)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A** Heavy-duty vinyl — Diesel Grey Standard on ST
- B** Work-grade vinyl — Diesel Grey Available on ST and SLT
- C** Cloth — Diesel Grey Standard on SLT; Available on ST
- D** Cloth — Canyon Brown Standard on SLT
- E** Premium cloth — Canyon Brown Available on SLT
- F** Premium cloth — Diesel Grey Available on SLT
- G** Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Black with Light Slate Grey accent stitching Standard on Laramie®
- H** Leather-faced with perforated inserts — Light Frost Standard on Laramie

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVERS



- A** 18-inch argent steel Standard on 3500 ST SRW and 4491 kg (9900 lb) GVWR ST (WBN)
- B** 18-inch chrome-clad steel Standard on 3500 SLT SRW and 4491 kg (9900 lb) GVWR SLT; Available on 3500 ST SRW, 3500 SRW 4491 kg (9900 lb) GVWR ST and 3500 ST SRW with SXT Appearance Group (WBH)
- C** 18-inch polished aluminum Standard on 3500 Laramie SRW and 4491 kg (9900 lb) GVWR Laramie; Available on 3500 ST and SLT SRW, and 4491 kg (9900 lb) GVWR ST and SLT (WBL)
- D** 17-inch argent steel Standard on 3500 ST DRW (WFU)
- E** 17-inch steel with chrome covers Standard on 3500 SLT DRW; Available on 3500 ST DRW with SXT Appearance Group (WD4)
- F** 17-inch polished aluminum Standard on 3500 Laramie DRW; Available on 3500 SLT DRW (WF7)
- G** 19.5-inch steel Standard on 4500/5500 ST and SLT (WP3)
- H** 19.5-inch polished forged aluminum Standard on 4500/5500 Laramie; Available on 4500/5500 ST and SLT (WP4)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability. Low-volume colours also available, minimum quantities required. See page 119.

# 2018 RAM CHASSIS CAB



## SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINES	6.4L HEMI® V8	6.7L CUMMINS® TURBO DIESEL I-6	6.7L CUMMINS HIGH-OUTPUT TURBO DIESEL I-6
Horsepower	410 @ 5600 rpm <sup>f</sup>	320 @ 2800 rpm	325 @ 2400 rpm
Torque — lb-ft	429 @ 4000 rpm	650 @ 1400 rpm	750 @ 1500 rpm
Displacement — cu cm (cu in)	6417 (392)	6690 (408)	6690 (408)
Construction	Cast-iron block/ aluminum head	Cast-iron block and head	Cast-iron block and head
Valve System	OHV, 16 valves, pushrod design	OHV, 24 valves, solid lifters	OHV, 24 valves, solid lifters
Oil Change interval (under normal operation)	‡	24,000 km or 6 months	24,000 km or 6 months

DRIVELINE	MODEL		
Transmission	66RFE	G56	AISIN® AS66RC (HEMI) and AS69RC (Cummins)
Type	6-speed automatic transmission	6-speed manual transmission with overdrive	6-speed automatic transmission
PTO Capability		Left and right side	Left- and right-side
Gear Ratio:	1st	3.23	5.94
	2nd	1.84	3.28
	3rd	1.41	1.98
	4th	1.00	1.31
	5th	0.82	1.00
	6th	0.63	0.74
	Reverse	4.44	5.42
Available Axle Ratio	3500 = 4.10	3500 = 3.42, 3.73, 4.10	3500 = 4.44 (with 6.4L HEMI) 3.42, 3.73, 4.10 (with 6.7L Cummins)
	—	4500 = 4.10, 4.44	4500 = 4.44, 4.88 (with 6.4L HEMI) 4.10, 4.44 (with 6.7L Cummins)
	—	5500 = 4.10, 4.44	5500 = 4.88 (with 6.4L HEMI) 4.10, 4.44, 4.88 (with 6.7L Cummins)

BRAKES	FRONT	REAR
Type	Disc	Disc
Rotors, mm (in)	3500: 360 x 39 (14.2 x 1.5) 4500/5500: 390 x 39 (15.3 x 1.5)	3500: 358 x 34 (14.1 x 1.3) 4500/5500: 390 x 39 (15.3 x 1.5)
Brakes	Twin-piston pin slider	Twin-piston pin slider
System	Antilock (ABS)	Antilock (ABS)
Booster	Hydroboost	

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	3500	4500/5500	
Alternator	— Standard	180-amp (with 6.7L Cummins Diesel and 6.4L HEMI)	180-amp (with 6.7L Cummins Diesel and 6.4L HEMI)
		220-amp (with Ambulance Prep Group)	220-amp (with Ambulance Prep Group)
		220-amp (with Snowplow Prep Group)	220-amp (with Snowplow Prep Group)
	— Optional	Dual 220-amp (with 6.7L Cummins Diesel and 6.4L HEMI)	Dual 220-amp (with 6.7L Cummins Diesel and 6.4L HEMI)
		Dual 380-amp and 220-amp (with 6.4L HEMI)	Dual 380-amp and 220-amp (with 6.4L HEMI)
Battery — Standard	730-amp, maintenance-free	730-amp, maintenance-free	
Trailer Tow Wiring Harness — Standard	7-pin	7-pin	
Electronic Interface Module — Optional	Over 50 inputs/outputs	Over 50 inputs/outputs	

<sup>f</sup>370 hp at 4,600 rpm on 3500 models over 10,000-lb GVWR. 366 hp on 4500/5500 models. <sup>‡</sup>Oil change indicator system will remind you when it's time to take your vehicle in for maintenance.

# 2018 RAM CHASSIS CAB



## SPECIFICATIONS

### RAM 3500/4500/5500 CHASSIS CAB

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS, mm (in) unless otherwise specified	REGULAR CAB	CREW CAB
Headroom (front/rear)	1014 (39.9)	1041 (41.0)/1014 (39.9)
Legroom (front/rear)	1041 (41.0)	1041 (41.0)/1023 (40.3)
Shoulder Room (front/rear)	1676 (66.0)	1676 (66.0)/1669 (65.7)
Hip Room (front/rear)	1599 (62.9)	1605 (63.2)/1605 (63.2)
Standard Seating Capacity	3	6

### RAM 3500 CHASSIS CAB (DRW)

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS, mm (in) unless otherwise specified	REGULAR CAB 60" CA	REGULAR CAB 84" CA	CREW CAB 60" CA
Wheelbase	3645 (143.5)	4255 (167.5)	4379 (172.4)
Overall Length	5951 (234.3)	6561 (258.3)	7170 (282.3)
Back of Cab to Taillamp	2847 (112.1)	3456 (136.1)	2847 (112.1)
Front of Bumper to Back of Cab	3127 (123.1)	3127 (123.1)	3861 (152.0)
Overall Height (curb load) — 4x4	2035 (80.1)	2032 (80.0)	2030 (79.9)
Top of Frame to Top of Cab	1219 (48.0)	1219 (48.0)	1232 (48.5)
Overall Body Width (with standard mirrors)	2464 (97.0)	2464 (97.0)	2464 (97.0)
Outside of Rear Tires	2338 (92.0)	2338 (92.0)	2338 (92.0)
Turning Diameter, m (ft)	16.9 (55.5)	15.8 (51.8)	16.2 (53.2)

### MAXIMUM WEIGHTS, PAYLOAD, TOWING; kg (lb) (when properly equipped)

		REGULAR CAB 60" CA		REGULAR CAB 84" CA		CREW CAB 60" CA	
		4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4
6.4L HEMI® V8 / 66RFE 6-speed (DRW)	GCWR	10909 (24,000)					
	Towing	7970 (17,570)	7865 (17,340)	7933 (17,490)	7806 (17,210)	7752 (17,090)	7630 (16,820)
	GVWR	6350 (14,000)					
	Payload	3502 (7720)	3397 (7490)	3466 (7640)	3338 (7360)	3284 (7240)	3162 (6970)
	FAWR / RAWR	2495 (5500) / 4468 (9850)					
6.7L Cummins® High-Output Turbo Diesel I-6 / 6-speed AISIN® (DRW)	GCWR	14,061 (31,000)					
	Towing	10,782 (23,770)	10,673 (23,530)	10,741 (23,680)	10,714 (23,400)	10,564 (23,290)	10,437 (23,010)
	GVWR	6350 (14,000)					
	Payload	3211 (7080)	3103 (6840)	3171 (6990)	3044 (6710)	2994 (6600)	2867 (6320)
	FAWR / RAWR	2722 (6000) / 4468 (9850)					

\*All dimensions shown in kg (lb). Payload and Max Trailer Weights are ESTIMATED values. All values are shown in pounds unless otherwise stated. Payload and Max Trailer Weight values are rounded to the nearest 10 lbs. Payload = GVWR - Base Weight. GAWRs, GVWRs, and GCWRs should never be exceeded. Recommended tongue weight determined by class hitch receiver and hardware limits of upfit. Upfit or Aftermarket Weight not included in Base Weight. See your Ram retailer for details. For full towing and capability details, visit [www.rambodybuilder.com](http://www.rambodybuilder.com). DRW = Dual Rear Wheels. SRW = Single Rear Wheels. GCWR = Gross Combined Weight Rating. GVWR = Gross Vehicle Weight Rating. FAWR = Front Axle Weight Ratio. RAWR = Rear Axle Weight Ratio.

# 2018 RAM CHASSIS CAB



## SPECIFICATIONS

### RAM 3500 SRW 4,491-KG (9,900-LB) GVWR CHASSIS CAB

**MAXIMUM WEIGHTS, PAYLOAD, TOWING;**  
kg (lb) (when properly equipped)

		REGULAR CAB 60" CA			
		4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4
6.4L HEMI® V8 / 6-speed AISIN® (DRW)	GCWR	10,909 (24,000)			
	Towing	8128 (17,920)	8020 (17,680)	7929 (17,480)	7784 (17,160)
	GVWR	4491 (9900)			
	Payload	1860 (4100)	1751 (3860)	1660 (3660)	1515 (3340)
	FAWR / RAWR	2495 (5500) / 4468 (9850)			
6.7L Cummins® High-Output Turbo Diesel I-6 / 6-speed AISIN (DRW)	GCWR	10,909 (24,000)			
	Towing	7838 (17,280)	7802 (17,200)	7638 (16,840)	7493 (16,520)
	GVWR	4491 (9900)			
	Payload	1510 (3330)	1474 (3250)	1311 (2890)	1166 (2570)
	FAWR / RAWR	2722 (5500) / 4468 (9850)			

### RAM 4500 CHASSIS CAB (DRW)

**MAXIMUM WEIGHTS, PAYLOAD, TOWING;**  
kg (lb) (when properly equipped)

		REGULAR CAB 60" CA		REGULAR CAB 84" CA		REGULAR CAB 108" CA		REGULAR CAB 120" CA		CREW CAB 60" CA		CREW CAB 84" CA	
		4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4
6.4L HEMI V8 / 66RFE 6-speed (DRW)	GCWR	11,794 (26,000)											
	Towing	8623 (19,010)	8446 (18,620)	8550 (18,850)	8378 (18,470)	8482 (18,700)	8324 (18,350)	8419 (18,560)	8296 (18,290)	8360 (18,430)	8201 (18,080)	8296 (18,290)	8160 (17,990)
	GVWR	7484 (16,500)											
	Payload	4382 (9660)	4205 (9270)	4309 (9500)	4137 (9120)	4241 (9350)	4082 (9000)	4178 (9210)	4055 (8940)	4119 (9080)	3960 (8730)	4055 (8940)	3919 (8640)
	FAWR / RAWR	2948 (6500) / 5443 (12,000)						3175 (7000) / 5443 (12,000)					
6.7L Cummins High-Output Turbo Diesel I-6 / 6-speed AISIN (DRW)	GCWR	15,195 (33,500)											
	Towing	11,635 (25,650)	11,453 (25,250)	11,530 (25,420)	11,358 (25,040)	11,489 (25,330)	11,304 (24,920)	11,453 (25,250)	11,276 (24,860)	11,340 (25,000)	11,181 (24,650)	11,276 (24,860)	11,140 (24,560)
	GVWR	7484 (16,500)											
	Payload	3992 (8800)	3810 (8400)	3887 (8570)	3488 (8190)	3847 (8480)	3661 (8070)	3810 (8400)	3633 (8010)	3697 (8150)	3538 (7800)	3633 (8010)	3497 (7710)
	FAWR / RAWR	3289 (7250) / 5443 (12,000)											

\*All dimensions shown in kg (lb). Payload and Max Trailer Weights are ESTIMATED values. All values are shown in pounds unless otherwise stated. Payload and Max Trailer Weight values are rounded to the nearest 10 lbs. Payload = GVWR - Base Weight. GAWRs, GVWRs, and GCWRs should never be exceeded. Recommended tongue weight determined by class hitch receiver and hardware limits of uplift. Uplift or Aftermarket Weight not included in Base Weight. See your Ram retailer for details. For full towing and capability details, visit [www.rambodybuilder.com](http://www.rambodybuilder.com). DRW = Dual Rear Wheels. SRW = Single Rear Wheels. GCWR = Gross Combined Weight Rating. GVWR = Gross Vehicle Weight Rating. FAWR = Front Axle Weight Ratio. RAWR = Rear Axle Weight Ratio.

# 2018 RAM CHASSIS CAB



## SPECIFICATIONS

### RAM 5500 CHASSIS CAB (DRW)

MAXIMUM WEIGHTS, PAYLOAD, TOWING; kg (lb) (when properly equipped)	REGULAR CAB 60" CA		REGULAR CAB 84" CA		REGULAR CAB 108" CA		REGULAR CAB 120" CA		CREW CAB 60" CA		CREW CAB 84" CA		
	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	4x2	4x4	
6.4L HEMI® V8/ 66RFE 6-speed (DRW)	GCWR	11,794 (26,000)											
	Towing	8600 (18,960)	8432 (18,590)	8541 (18,830)	8369 (18,450)	8464 (18,660)	8305 (18,310)	8441 (18,610)	8269 (18,230)	8369 (18,450)	8197 (18,070)	8283 (18,260)	8119 (17,900)
	GVWR	8618 (19,000)	8618 (19,000)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)	8618 (19,000)	8618 (19,000)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)
	Payload	5493 (12,110)	5325 (11,740)	5661 (12,480)	5489 (12,100)	5584 (12,310)	5425 (11,960)	5561 (12,260)	5389 (11,880)	5262 (11,600)	5089 (11,220)	5402 (11,910)	5239 (11,550)
	FAWR/RAWR	2948 (6500)/6124 (13,500)					3175 (7000)/6124 (13,500)						
6.7L Cummins® High-Output Turbo Diesel I-6/6-speed AISIN® (DRW)	GCWR	17,463 (38,500)											
	Towing	13,880 (30,600)	13,689 (30,180)	13,825 (30,480)	13,630 (30,050)	13,785 (30,390)	13,567 (29,910)	13,744 (30,300)	13,531 (29,830)	13,617 (30,020)	13,458 (29,670)	13,531 (29,830)	13,499 (29,760)
	GVWR	8618 (19,000)	8618 (19,000)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)	8618 (19,000)	8618 (19,000)	8845 (19,500)	8845 (19,500)
	Payload	5103 (11,250)	4912 (10,830)	5275 (11,630)	5080 (11,200)	5235 (11,540)	5017 (11,060)	5194 (11,450)	4981 (10,980)	4840 (10,670)	4681 (10,320)	4981 (10,980)	4949 (10,910)
	FAWR/RAWR	3289 (7250)/6124 (13,500)											

### RAM 4500/5500 CHASSIS CAB (DRW)

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS, mm (in) unless otherwise specified	REGULAR CAB 60" CA	REGULAR CAB 84" CA	REGULAR CAB 108" CA	REGULAR CAB 120" CA	CREW CAB 60" CA	CREW CAB 84" CA
Wheelbase	3670 (144.5)	4280 (168.5)	4890 (192.5)	5194 (204.5)	4404 (173.4)	5014 (197.4)
Overall Length	5951 (234.3)	6561 (258.3)	7170 (282.3)	7475 (294.3)	6685 (263.2)	7295 (287.2)
Back of Cab to Taillamp	2822 (111.1)	3432 (135.1)	4041 (159.1)	4346 (171.1)	2822 (111.1)	3432 (135.1)
Front of Bumper to Back of Cab	3127 (123.1)	3127 (123.1)	3127 (123.1)	3127 (123.1)	3861 (152.0)	3861 (152.0)
Overall Height (curb load), 4x4	2035 (80.1)	2032 (80.0)	2030 (79.9)	2027 (79.8)	2047 (80.6)	2044 (80.5)
Top of Frame to Top of Cab	1217 (47.9)	1217 (47.9)	1217 (47.9)	1217 (47.9)	1227 (48.3)	1227 (48.3)
Overall Body Width (with standard mirrors)	2461 (97)					
Outside of Rear Tires	2362 (93.0)	2362 (93.0)	2362 (93.0)	2329 (91.7)	2362 (93.0)	2362 (93.0)
Turning Diameter, m (ft)	12.7 (41.7)	14.6 (48.0)	16.4 (54.1)	17.4 (57.2)	15.0 (49.2)	16.9 (55.7)

\*All dimensions shown in kg (lb). Payload and Max Trailer Weights are ESTIMATED values. All values are shown in pounds unless otherwise stated. Payload and Max Trailer Weight values are rounded to the nearest 10 lbs. Payload = GVWR - Base Weight. GAWRs, GVWRs, and GCWRs should never be exceeded. Recommended tongue weight determined by class hitch receiver and hardware limits of upfit. Upfit or Aftermarket Weight not included in Base Weight. See your Ram retailer for details. For full towing and capability details, visit [www.rambuilder.com](http://www.rambuilder.com). DRW = Dual Rear Wheels. SRW = Single Rear Wheels. GCWR = Gross Combined Weight Rating. GVWR = Gross Vehicle Weight Rating. FAWR = Front Axle Weight Ratio. RAWR = Rear Axle Weight Ratio.

# 2018 RAM CHASSIS CAB



## ST REGULAR CAB / CREW CAB

### POWERTRAIN

- 6.4L HEMI® V8 with 6-speed AISIN® automatic transmission (27A)
- 6.4L HEMI V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (22A)
- 6.7L Cummins® I-6 Turbo Diesel with 6-speed AISIN automatic transmission (29A)
- 6.7L Cummins I-6 Turbo Diesel with 6-speed manual transmission (2EA)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 3.5-inch Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- Air conditioning
- Black vinyl floor covering
- Cruise control
- Heavy-duty vinyl 40/20/40 front bench seat
- Instrument panel-mounted auxiliary switches
- Media Centre:
  - 12-volt auxiliary power outlet
  - Media hub with USB port and auxiliary audio input jack
  - Radio 3.0 multimedia centre with 2 speakers (Regular Cab)
  - Radio 3.0 multimedia centre with 6 speakers (Crew Cab)
  - Remote USB port for charging
- Mini floor console (manual)
- Power locks and front windows, 1-touch up-and-down (Crew Cab)

### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Automatic quad-halogen headlamps
- Black door handles, front bumper and grille
- Black fender flares (4500/5500)
- Black, power, trailer tow mirrors with supplemental turn signals and courtesy lamps, manual folding (Crew Cab)
- Black trailer tow mirrors, manual folding (Regular Cab)
- Clearance lamps
- Tow hooks (3500 diesel and all 4500/5500 models)
- Wheels:
  - 17-inch argent steel (3500)
  - 18-inch argent steel (3500 SRW 4,491-kg [9,900-lb] GVWR)
  - 19.5-inch steel (4500/5500)

### SAFETY & SECURITY

- Air Bags<sup>(18)</sup>:
  - Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger
  - Supplemental front-seat-mounted side (3500 SRW 4,491-kg [9900-lb] GVWR)
  - Supplemental side-curtain front and rear (3500 SRW 4,491-kg [9900-lb] GVWR)
- Brakes
  - 4-wheel antilock disc with Brake Assist
  - Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup>
  - “Smart” diesel exhaust brake (6.7L Cummins)
- Tire pressure monitoring display (3500 SRW 4,491-kg [9900-lb] GVWR)

### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 4.10 axle ratio
- 4.44 axle ratio (6.4L HEMI with AISIN)
- 7-pin wiring harness
- 83-litre mid-ship fuel tank (3500 4491-kg [9900-lb] GVWR)
- 180-amp alternator
- 197-litre rear fuel tank (N/A on 3500 SRW 4491-kg [9900-lb] GVWR)
- Anti-spin differential rear axle
- Dual Rear Wheels (DRW)
- Engine block heater
- Front and rear heavy-duty shock absorbers
- Front stabilizer bar and heavy-duty rear stabilizer bar
- Heavy-duty engine cooling
- Manual shift-on-the-fly transfer case (4x4)
- Ram Active Air™ intake (6.7L Cummins)
- Single Rear Wheels (3500 SRW 4,491-kg [9900-lb] GVWR)

### SELECT OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 3.42 Rear Axle Ratio (6.7L Cummins) (DMR)
- 17-inch Steel Wheels with Chrome Covers (3500 DRW) (WD4)
- 19.5-inch Polished Forged Aluminum Wheels (4500/5500) (WP4)
- 83-Litre Mid-Ship Fuel Tank (NFA)
- 220-Amp Alternator (BAJ)
- Ambulance Prep Group (AHZ)
- B-20 Biodiesel Capability (6.7L Cummins) (XXJ)
- Black Tubular Side Steps (Regular Cab) (MRU)
- Body-Colour Fender Flares (3500) (MML)
- Cargo Lamp and Centre High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) (LPE)
- Chrome Tubular Side Steps (MRT)
- Dual 160-Amp and 220-Amp Alternator — Total 380 Amps (6.4L HEMI) (XF5)
- Dual 220-Amp Alternator — Total 440 Amps (6.7L Cummins) (XF7)
- Electronic Shift-on-the-Fly Transfer Case (4x4) (DK3)
- Electronic Trailer Brake Controller (XHC)
- Heavy-Duty Snowplow Prep Group (4x4) (AHD)
- Max Tow Package (6.7L Cummins and AISIN) (AHQ)
- Park-Sense® Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (requires fog lamps and SXT Appearance Group) (XAG)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Power Take-Off (PTO) Prep Group — Left-Side (AISIN) (LBV)
- PTO Prep Group — Right-Side (AISIN) (LBN)
- Rubber Floor Mats (Front on Regular Cab; Front/Rear on Crew Cab) (CLY / CLF)
- Single Rear Wheels (3500 with 60" CA) (AR9)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (RSD)
- Tandem 197- and 83-Litre Fuel Tanks (NLL)
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (XBT)
- Transfer Case Skid Plate Shield (4x4) (XEF)
- Uconnect® 3.0 Multimedia Centre with Hands-Free Communication<sup>(4)</sup> and Bluetooth® Streaming Audio (UA1)
- Uconnect 3 Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (RA2)
- Upfitter Electronic Interface Module (XXS)
- Voltage Monitoring Auto Idle-Up System (XF6)

# 2018 RAM CHASSIS CAB

## SLT REGULAR CAB / CREW CAB

### POWERTRAIN

- 6.4L HEMI® V8 with 6-speed AISIN® automatic transmission (27G)
- 6.4L HEMI V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (22G)
- 6.7L Cummins® I-6 Turbo Diesel with 6-speed AISIN automatic transmission (29G)
- 6.7L Cummins I-6 Turbo Diesel with 6-speed manual transmission (2EG)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. ST

- Carpet floor covering
- Chrome front bumper
- Chrome grille with Black insert
- Cloth 40/20/40 front bench seat
- Floor mats (rear floor mats on Crew Cab only)
- Instrument panel colour-keyed accents
- Media Centre:
  - 6 speakers
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(1)</sup>
- Overhead console
- Premium vinyl door trim with map pocket
- Remote keyless entry
- Temperature and compass displays
- Traveller/mini trip computer
- Wheels:
  - 17-inch steel with chrome covers (3500)
  - 18-inch chrome-clad steel (3500 SRW 4491-kg [9900-lb] GVWR)

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 3.42 Rear Axle Ratio (6.7L Cummins) (DMR)
- 4.10 Rear Axle Ratio (N/A with AISIN) (DMF)
- 17-inch Polished Aluminum Wheels (3500 DRW) (WF7)
- 19.5-inch Polished Forged Aluminum Wheels (4500/5500) (WP4)
- 83-Litre Mid-Ship Fuel Tank (NFA)
- 220-Amp Alternator (BA)
- Ambulance Prep Group (AHZ)
- B-20 Biodiesel Capability (diesel) (XXJ)
- Black Tubular Side Steps (Regular Cab) (MRU)
- Body-Colour Fender Flares (3500) (MML)
- Cargo Lamp and CHMSL (LPE)
- Chrome Tubular Side Steps (MRT)
- Comfort Group (AGF)
- Delete Front Centre Seat (CJT)
- Delete Rear Seat (Crew Cab) (CF8)
- Dual 160-Amp and 220-Amp Alternator — Total 380 Amps (gas) (XF5)
- Dual 220-Amp Alternator — Total 440 amps (diesel) (XF7)
- Electronic Shift-On-The-Fly Transfer Case (4x4) (DK3)
- Electronic Trailer Brake Controller (XHC)

## LARAMIE® CREW CAB

### POWERTRAIN

- 6.4L HEMI V8 with 6-speed AISIN automatic transmission (27H)
- 6.4L HEMI V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (22H)
- 6.7L Cummins I-6 Turbo Diesel with 6-speed AISIN automatic transmission (29H)
- 6.7L Cummins I-6 Turbo Diesel with 6-speed manual transmission (2EH)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. ST

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Air conditioning with dual-zone automatic temperature control (ATC)
- Chrome door handles
- Chrome grille with chrome insert
- Chrome, power, heated 7 x 11-inch trailer tow mirrors with memory, supplemental turn signals and courtesy lamps, manual folding
- Electronic shift-on-the-fly transfer case (4x4)
- Fog lamps
- Fold-flat load floor (Crew Cab)
- Heated leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio and cruise controls
- Instrument panel woodgrain accents
- LED interior lighting
- Media Centre:
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio
  - Memory feature for radio
  - SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)(1)</sup>
  - Uconnect 4C multimedia centre with 8.4-inch touchscreen and Apple CarPlay and Android Auto<sup>(2)</sup>
- Overhead console with universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>
- Premium bifunctional halogen projector headlamps with chrome surround
- Rear power sliding window
- Remote start (automatic)
- Seating:
  - Leather-faced heated and ventilated 40/20/40 front bench seat
  - Power 10-way memory driver and 6-way passenger seats with 2-way power lumbar adjust
- Security alarm
- Wheels:
  - 17-inch polished aluminum (3500 DRW)
  - 18-inch polished aluminum (3500 SRW 4491-kg [9900-lb] GVWR)
  - 19.5-inch polished forged aluminum (4500/5500)

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 3.42 Rear Axle Ratio (6.7L Cummins) (DMR)
- 83-Litre Mid-Ship Fuel Tank (NFA)
- 220-Amp Alternator (BA)
- Ambulance Prep Group (AHZ)
- B-20 Biodiesel Capability (6.7L Cummins) (XXJ)
- Body-Colour Fender Flares (3500) (MML)
- Cargo Lamp and Centre High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL) (LPE)
- Chrome Tubular Side Steps (MRT)
- Convenience Group (ADC)
- Dual 160-Amp and 220-Amp Alternator — Total 380 Amps (6.4L HEMI) (XF5)
- Dual 220-Amp Alternator — Total 440 Amps (6.7L Cummins) (XF7)
- Electronic Trailer Brake Controller (XHC)
- Engine Shutdown Timer (XCL)
- Heavy-Duty Snowplow Prep Group (4x4) (AHD)
- Leather-Faced High-Back Front Bucket Seats (\*GJ)
- LED Taillamps (LAY)
- Max Tow Package (6.7L Cummins and AISIN) (AHQ)
- Park-Sense Front and Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAG)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- ParkView Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Power Adjustable Pedals with Memory (automatic) (XAP)
- PTO Prep Group — Left-Side (AISIN) (LBV)
- PTO Prep Group — Right-Side (AISIN) (LBN)
- Rubber Floor Mats (CLF)
- Single Rear Wheels (3500 with 60" CA) (AR9)
- Tandem 83- and 197-Litre Fuel Tanks (NLL)
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (XBT)
- Tow Hooks (3500 gas) (XEA)
- Transfer Case Skid Plate Shield (4x4) (XEF)
- Uconnect® 3.0 Multimedia Centre with Hands-Free Communication<sup>(4)</sup> and Bluetooth® Streaming Audio (UA1)
- Uconnect 3 Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (RA1)
- Uconnect 4C Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCS)
- Uconnect 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 8.4-inch Touchscreen (UCQ)
- Upfitter Electronic Interface Module (XXS)
- Voltage Monitoring Auto Idle-Up System (XF6)
- Work-Grade Vinyl 40/20/40 Bench Seat (\*SX)

<sup>(1)</sup>Late availability.



# 2018 RAM CHASSIS CAB



## AMBULANCE PREP GROUP (AHZ)

- 220-amp alternator
- Upfitter electronic interface module
- Voltage monitoring auto idle-up system

## COMFORT GROUP (AGF)

- Heated front seats
- Heated leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Remote start (automatic)

## CONVENIENCE GROUP (ADC)

- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Automatic high-beam headlamp control
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- Rain-sensing windshield wipers

## HEAVY-DUTY SNOWPLOW PREP GROUP (4X4) (AHD)

- 220-amp alternator
- Transfer case skid plate shield

## LEATHER-FACED HIGH-BACK FRONT BUCKET SEATS (\*6J)

- 60/40 split-folding heated rear seat
- Full-length floor console



## RADIO 3.0 (RA1)

- 4-line text display
- AM/FM/MP3
- iPod® integration
- Media hub including auxiliary audio input jack and remote USB port

## UCONNECT 3.0 (UA1)

- Radio 3.0 features plus:
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio

## PACKAGE DETAILS

### LUXURY GROUP (ADA)

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Glove box and underhood lamps
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio and cruise controls
- Overhead console with mini trip computer and universal garage door opener<sup>(22)</sup>
- Rear dome lamp with on/off switch
- Rear power sliding window (Crew Cab)
- Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors

### MAX TOW PACKAGE (6.7L CUMMINS® AND AISIN®) (AHQ)

- 4.10 (3500), 4.44 (4500), 4.88 (5500) axle ratio
- Aluminum rear axle differential cover (3500)
- Dual transmission oil cooler (3500)
- Special transmission software calibration
- Underbody thermal protection

### POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) PREP GROUP — LEFT-SIDE (LBV)

- Hard-wired remote start
- Split-shaft capability (diesel)

### POWER TAKE-OFF (PTO) PREP GROUP — RIGHT-SIDE (LBN)

- Hard-wired remote start
- Split-shaft capability (diesel)

### PREMIUM CLOTH 40/20/40 FRONT BENCH SEAT (\*M9)

- 10-way power driver's seat including 2-way power lumbar adjust
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat (Crew Cab)
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Fold-flat load floor (Crew Cab)
- Front armrest with 3 cup holders (automatic)
- Front centre-seat-cushion storage
- Remote USB port (for charging)

### PREMIUM CLOTH FRONT BUCKET SEATS (\*MJ)

- 10-way power driver's seat including 2-way power lumbar adjust
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Fold-flat load floor (Crew Cab)
- Full-length floor console
- Remote USB port (for charging)

### SXT APPEARANCE GROUP (AMP)

- 17-inch steel wheels with chrome wheel covers (DRW)
- 18-inch chrome-clad steel wheels (SRW)
- Chrome front bumper
- Chrome grille with Black insert

## UCONNECT® MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

### UCONNECT 3 (RA2)

- Uconnect 3.0 features plus:
- 5-inch full-colour high-resolution touchscreen display
  - HVAC control integration
  - Preset text reply and incoming voice text message reader<sup>(23)</sup>
  - SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup> including Tune Start, replay and alert settings for your favourite songs, artists and sports teams

### UCONNECT 4C (UCS)

- Uconnect 3 features plus:
- 8.4-inch full-colour touchscreen display
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™ with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Do Not Disturb feature to route incoming calls to voice mail and suppress text messages
  - HD radio
  - SiriusXM Guardian<sup>(3)†</sup>
  - Siri® Eyes Free<sup>(15)</sup> for iPhone® 4S and later

### UCONNECT 4C NAV<sup>(12)</sup> (UCQ)

- Uconnect 4C features plus:
- SiriusXM Travel Link and SiriusXM Traffic Plus including a 5-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>
  - Pinch-and-touch multi-zoom gestures
  - Premium navigation with 1-step voice destination entry and 3D landmarks, city models and terrains<sup>(12)</sup>

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 RAM PROMASTER CITY®



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4 engine with a Class-Exclusive 9-speed automatic transmission<sup>(76)</sup> and best-in-class 178 horsepower and 174 lb-ft of torque<sup>(76)</sup>
- 180-degree-opening 60/40 split-swing rear doors, with the larger door opening toward traffic for easy access
- Best-in-Class cargo capacity and payload<sup>(76)</sup>
- Best-in-Class cargo width between the wheel wells<sup>(76)</sup> accommodates a standard 48-inch pallet
- Front and rear bumpers that run high on the body and three-piece modular front fascia for reduced repair cost and downtime
- Impressive driving range up to 740 kilometres<sup>(76)</sup>
- Recommended oil change intervals up to 16,000 km<sup>(9)</sup>



Properly secure all cargo.



Properly secure all cargo.

## SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes with Brake Assist
- Driver and passenger side ejection mitigation protection (Cargo Van with rear windows)
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with All-Speed Traction Control, Hill Start Assist, Brake-Lock Differential, Trailer Sway Control and Electronic Roll Mitigation
- Full-size spare tire, factory installed — Available
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- ParkSense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Remote keyless entry
- Seven air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including: advanced multistage driver and front-passenger, supplemental front-seat-mounted side, supplemental side-curtain and driver's knee blocker
- Tire pressure monitoring warning lamp

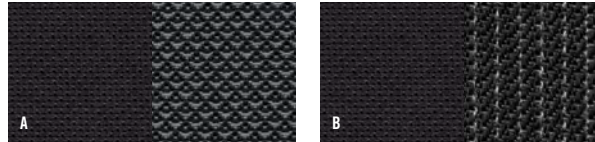
# 2018 RAM PROMASTER CITY®

## PAINT COLOURS†



- A Black Metallic (PXQ)
- B Blue Night Metallic (PBZ)
- C Bright Red (PRS)
- D Bright White (PW7)
- E Broom Yellow\* (P67)
- F Deep Red Metallic (PRD)
- G Earth Brown\* (P18)
- H Quartz Grey Metallic (PAJ)
- I Silver Metallic (PAF)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A Cloth — Black Standard on ST
- B Premium cloth — Black Standard on SLT

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVERS



- A 16-inch steel Standard on ST (WDL)
- B 16-inch Black steel with covers Standard on SLT; Available on ST (WCS)
- C 16-inch aluminum Available on SLT with Lights and Wheels Group (WDN)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability. \*Fleet only.

# 2018 RAM PROMASTER CITY®



## POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4	9-speed automatic transmission	178	174	11.2 (25)	8.3 (34)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

	CARGO VAN		WAGON	
	ST	SLT	ST	SLT
<b>EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS, mm (in) (unless noted otherwise)</b>				
Wheelbase	3109 (122.4)	3109 (122.4)	3109 (122.4)	3109 (122.4)
Overall Length	4752 (187.1)	4752 (187.1)	4752 (187.1)	4752 (187.1)
Overall Body Width (including mirrors)	2148 (84.6)	2148 (84.6)	2148 (84.6)	2148 (84.6)
Overall Roof Height	1886 (74.2)	1886 (74.2)	1886 (74.2)	1886 (74.2)
Turning Diameter, m (ft)	13 (42)	13 (42)	13 (42)	13 (42)
<b>INTERIOR DIMENSIONS, mm (in)</b>				
Vertical Interior Height	1316 (51.8)	1316 (51.8)	1237 (48.7)	1237 (48.7)
Cargo Width at Wheel Wells	1229 (48.4)	1229 (48.4)	1229 (48.4)	1229 (48.4)
Cargo Width at Side Panels	1534 (60.4)	1534 (60.4)	1463 (57.6)	1463 (57.6)
Maximum Load Floor Length	2215 (87.2)	2215 (87.2)	1758 (69.2)	1758 (69.2)
<b>CAPABILITY HIGHLIGHTS, kg (lb)</b>				
Payload	862 (1900)	862 (1900)	777 (1713)	777 (1713)
Towing	907 (2000)	907 (2000)	892 (1867)	892 (1867)
GVWR	2447 (5395)	2447 (5395)	2447 (5395)	2447 (5395)
GCWR	2676 (5900)	2676 (5900)	2676 (5900)	2676 (5900)
<b>VOLUMES &amp; CAPACITIES</b>				
Seating Capacity	2	2	5	5
Maximum Cargo Volume, L (cu ft)	3729 (131.7)	3729 (131.7)	2880 (101.7)	2880 (101.7)
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)	60.6 (13.3)	60.6 (13.3)	60.6 (13.3)	60.6 (13.3)

# 2018 RAM PROMASTER CITY®

## CARGO VAN ST



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (24C)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- Air conditioning
- Black front vinyl floor covering
- Cloth front bucket seats
- Front overhead storage bin
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Locking glove box
- Map, courtesy and cargo area lamps
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power door locks
- Power front windows, 1-touch up-and-down
- Uconnect® 3 multimedia centre with 5-inch touchscreen and 4 speakers
- Tilt/telescoping steering column
- Traveller/mini trip computer
- Two 12-volt auxiliary power outlets (instrument panel-mounted and rear)

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 16-inch steel wheels
- 180-degree-opening 60/40-split rear hinged doors with no glass
- 215/55R16XL BSW all-season tires
- Black front/rear fascia
- Black mirrors, manual folding
- Black side mouldings
- Right and left sliding doors with no glass

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes with Brake Assist
- 7 air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including: advanced multistage driver and front-passenger, supplemental front-seat-mounted side, supplemental side-curtain and driver's knee blocker
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist, Brake-Lock Differential, All-Speed Traction Control, Trailer Sway Control and Electronic Roll Mitigation
- Puncture sealant and portable air compressor
- Rear vehicle reflectors
- Remote keyless entry
- Tire pressure monitoring warning lamp

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 61-litre fuel tank
- 160-amp alternator
- 700-amp maintenance-free battery
- Cargo tie-down loops
- Engine block heater
- Front/rear stabilizer bars
- Suspension with heavy-duty stabilization

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 16-inch Black Steel Wheels with Covers (WCS)
- Cargo Partition Package with Window (AHA)
- Cargo Partition Package without Window (AS1)
- Cruise Control (NHM)
- Deep-Tint Sunscreen Glass (GEG)
- Full-Size Spare Tire (TBB)
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- Rear and Side Door Glass with Grate (without partition) (GCZ)
- Rear Hinged Doors with Tinted Glass (GC2)
- Rear Wiper/Washer/Defroster Group (AMF)
- Right and Left Sliding and Rear Hinged Doors with Tinted Glass (GC5)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (RSD)
- Uconnect 3 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (UCB)

## CARGO VAN SLT



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (24D)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. CARGO VAN ST

- 16-inch Black steel wheels with covers
- Body-colour exterior mirrors
- Body-colour front/rear fascia
- Cruise control
- Driver's height-adjustable seat with armrest
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio controls
- Manual driver lumbar adjust
- Power, heated mirrors, manual folding
- Premium cloth front bucket seats

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Cargo Partition Package with Window (AHA)
- Cargo Partition Package without Window (AS1)
- Deep-Tint Sunscreen Glass (GEG)
- Full-Size Spare Tire (TBB)
- Heated Front Seats (JPM)
- Lights and Wheels Group (AZK)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- Rear and Side Door Glass with Grate (without partition) (GCZ)
- Rear Hinged Doors with Tinted Glass (GC2)
- Rear Wiper/Washer/Defroster Group (AMF)
- Right and Left Sliding and Rear Hinged Doors with Tinted Glass (GC5)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (RSD)
- Uconnect 3 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (UCB)

# 2018 RAM PROMASTER CITY®

## WAGON ST



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark® MultiAir® I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (24A)

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 5-passenger seating with 60/40 split fold-and-tumble rear seat
- Air conditioning
- Cloth seats
- Floor carpet
- Front overhead storage bin
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Locking glove box
- Map, courtesy and cargo area lamps
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Power door locks
- Power front windows, 1-touch up-and-down
- Rear compartment assist handles
- Tilt/telescoping steering column
- Traveller/mini trip computer
- Two 12-volt auxiliary power outlets (instrument panel-mounted and rear)
- Uconnect® 3 multimedia centre with 5-inch touchscreen and 4 speakers

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 16-inch steel wheels
- 180-degree-opening rear hinged doors with tinted glass
- 215/55R16XL BSW all-season tires
- Black front/rear fascia
- Black mirrors, manual folding
- Black side mouldings
- Right and left sliding doors with vented tinted glass

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc brakes with Brake Assist
- 7 air bags<sup>(18)</sup> including: advanced multistage driver and front-passenger, supplemental front-seat-mounted side, supplemental front/rear side-curtain and driver's knee blocker
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist, Brake-Lock Differential, All-Speed Traction Control, Trailer Sway Control and Electronic Roll Mitigation
- Puncture sealant and portable air compressor
- Remote keyless entry
- Tire pressure monitoring warning lamp

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 61-litre fuel tank
- 160-amp alternator
- 700-amp maintenance-free battery
- Engine block heater
- Front/rear stabilizer bars
- Suspension with heavy-duty stabilization

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 16-inch Black Steel Wheels with Covers (WCS)
- Cruise Control (NHM)
- Deep-Tint Sunscreen Glass (GEG)
- Full-Size Spare Tire (TBB)
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist System<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- Rear Wiper/Washer/Defroster Group (AMF)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (RSD)
- Uconnect 3 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (UCB)

## WAGON SLT



### POWERTRAIN

- 2.4L Tigershark MultiAir I-4 with 9-speed automatic transmission (24B)

### ENHANCEMENTS vs. WAGON ST

- 16-inch Black steel wheels with covers
- Body-colour exterior mirrors
- Body-colour front/rear fascia
- Cruise control
- Driver's height-adjustable seat with armrest
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio controls
- Manual driver lumbar adjust
- Power, heated mirrors, manual folding
- Premium cloth seats
- Sunscreen glass

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Full-Size Spare Tire (TBB)
- Lights and Wheels Group (AZK)
- Park-Sense Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- Popular Equipment Group (AJ4)
- Rear Wiper/Washer/Defroster Group (AMF)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (RSD)
- Uconnect 3 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (UCB)

# 2018 RAM PROMASTER CITY®



Properly secure all cargo.



#### CARGO PARTITION GROUP WITH WINDOW (AHA)

- Rear wall trim

#### CARGO PARTITION GROUP WITHOUT WINDOW (AS1)

- Rear wall trim

## PACKAGE DETAILS

#### DRIVER AND PASSENGER SIDE EJECTION MITIGATION PROTECTION\* (GCZ)

- Left and right sliding doors with vented glass and grates
- Rear door glass
- Tinted glass windows

#### LIGHTS AND WHEELS GROUP (AZK)

- 16-inch aluminum wheels
- Fog lamps

#### POPULAR EQUIPMENT GROUP (AJY)

- 6 speakers
- Heated front seats
- Second-row power windows

#### REAR WIPER/WASHER/DEFROSTER GROUP (AMF)

- Rear window defroster
- Rear window wiper/washer

## UCONNECT® MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

#### UCONNECT 3 (UCA)

- 4 speakers
- 5-inch touchscreen
- AM/FM radio
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Media hub with USB port and auxiliary audio input jack

#### UCONNECT 3 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> (UCB)

- Uconnect 3 features plus:
- Navigation<sup>(12)</sup>

\*Late availability.

# 2018 RAM PROMASTER®



Properly secure all cargo.

## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- A variety of available configurations, including four body types, four lengths, three wheelbases and two roof heights
- Award-Winning 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 280 horsepower and 260 lb-ft of torque paired with a 6-speed automatic transmission
- Driver and passenger ejection mitigation protection (Cargo Van with rear windows)
- High-positioned headlamps out of the way of common collision zones and a three-piece modular front fascia to eliminate downtime and reduce repair costs
- Segment-Exclusive front-wheel drive<sup>(77)</sup> offers enhanced traction and improved ride and handling



Properly secure all cargo. Aftermarket upfit shown.

## CAPABILITY

- Best-in-Class<sup>(77)</sup>:
  - Load floor height — 533 mm (21 in)
  - Standard cargo capacity — Up to 13,110 L (463 cu ft)
  - Standard interior ceiling height — 1651 mm (65 in)
  - Turning radius — As short as 11.1 m (36.3 ft) (1500 Cargo Van with 118-inch wheelbase)
  - Width between wheel wells — 1422 mm (56 in)
- Maximum towing capacity — 2313 kg (5100 lb)
- Upfitter-friendly with near-vertical side walls, 260-degree-opening doors, tie-down rings and two available cargo partitions



# 2018 RAM PROMASTER®

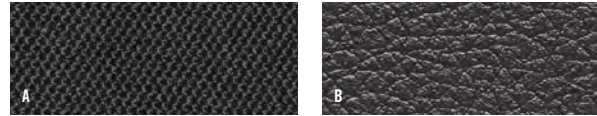


## PAINT COLOURS†



- A Black (PX8)
- B Bright Silver Metallic (PS2)
- C Bright White (PW7)
- D Broom Yellow (P67)
- E Dark Brown\* (P18)
- F Deep Cherry Red Crystal Pearl (PRP)
- G Flame Red (PR4)
- H Granite Crystal Metallic (PAU)
- I Green Angel† (P06)
- J Sandstone Pearl (PFS)
- K ServPro Green† (P51)
- L True Blue Pearl (PBU)

## FABRIC COLOURS



- A Cloth — Black Standard on ProMaster
- B Vinyl — Black Available on ProMaster

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVER



- A 16-inch steel Standard on ProMaster (WCS)
- B 16-inch steel with cover Available on ProMaster (W6A)
- C 16-inch aluminum Available on ProMaster (WDN)

†Selections may not be available on all trim levels/models, and may be limited/restricted based on availability. \*Fleet only.

# 2018 RAM PROMASTER®



## POWER

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)
3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6	6-speed automatic transmission	280	260

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

DIMENSIONS*	CARGO VAN				WINDOW VAN		CHASSIS CAB/CUTAWAY				
	1500	2500	3500	2500	3500	3500	3500				
Wheelbase, mm (in)	2997 (118)	3454 (136)	3454 (136)	3454 (136)	4039 (159)	4039 (159)	4039 (159 Extended)	4039 (159)	4039 (159 Extended)	4039 (159)	4039 (159 Extended)
Roof Type	Standard	Standard	High	High	High	High	High	High	High	Standard	Standard

### CAPABILITY HIGHLIGHTS, kg (lb)\*

Payload, maximum	1810 (3990)	1764 (3890)	1710 (3770)	1873 (4130)	1823 (4020)	2009 (4430)	1969 (4340)	1783 (3930)	1946 (4290)	2327 (5130) / 2359 (5200)	2313 (5100) / 2336 (5150)
Towing, maximum	2313 (5100)										
GCWR, maximum	5216 (11500)										
GVWR	3878 (8550)	3878 (8550)	3878 (8550)	4037 (8900)	4037 (8900)	4241 (9350)	4241 (9350)	4037 (8900)	4241 (9350)	4241 (9350)	4241 (9350)

### EXTERIOR, mm (in)\*

Overall Length	4953 (195)	5410 (213)	5410 (213)	5410 (213)	5994 (236)	5994 (236)	6350 (250)	5994 (236)	6350 (250)	5944 (234)	6299 (248)
Overall Body Width	2050 (80.7)										
Overall Roof Height	2311 (91)	2311 (91)	2565 (101)	2565 (101)	2565 (101)	2565 (101)	2565 (101)	2565 (101)	2565 (101)	2311 (91)	2311 (91)
Turning Diameter, m (ft)	11.1 (36.3)	12.4 (40.7)	12.4 (40.7)	12.4 (40.7)	14.3 (46.8)	14.3 (46.8)	14.3 (46.8)	14.3 (46.8)	14.3 (46.8)	14.3 (46.8)	14.3 (46.8)
Overall Maximum Allowable Upfit Length	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6477 (255)	7391 (291)
Cab-to-Rear Axle	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2642 (104)	2642 (104)
Outside Frame Width	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1321 (52)	1321 (52)
Frame Height	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	610 (24)	610 (24)

### INTERIOR, mm (in)\*

Interior Ceiling Height	1651 (65)	1651 (65)	1930 (76)	1930 (76)	1930 (76)	1930 (76)	1930 (76)	1930 (76)	1930 (76)	—	—
Cargo Width at Wheel Well	1422 (56)	1422 (56)	1422 (56)	1422 (56)	1422 (56)	1422 (56)	1422 (56)	1422 (56)	1422 (56)	—	—
Cargo Width at Side Panel	1575 (62)	1575 (62)	1575 (62)	1575 (62)	1575 (62)	1575 (62)	1575 (62)	1575 (62)	1575 (62)	—	—
Overall Load Floor Length	2667 (105)	3124 (123)	3124 (123)	3124 (123)	3708 (146)	3708 (146)	4064 (160)	3709 (146)	4064 (160)	—	—

### VOLUMES & CAPACITIES\*

Seating Capacity	2/3	2/3	2/3	2/3 <sup>†</sup>	2/3 <sup>†</sup>	2/3	2/3	2	2	2/3 <sup>†</sup>	2/3 <sup>†</sup>
Interior Cargo Volume, L (cu ft)	7334 (259)	8608 (304)	9996 (353)	9996 (353)	11,893 (420)	11,893 (420)	13,110 (463)	11,893 (420)	13,110 (463)	—	—
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)	91 (20)										

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles. \*Visit [www.rambodybuilder.com](http://www.rambodybuilder.com) for the latest information. <sup>†</sup>Not available on Cutaway Vans. GCWR = Gross Combined Weight Rating. GVWR = Gross Vehicle Weight Rating.

# 2018 RAM PROMASTER®



## POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission

## STANDARD EQUIPMENT

### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 4-way manual adjustable driver and passenger seats
- 12-volt auxiliary power outlet (instrument panel-mounted)
- Air conditioning
- Cargo area lamp (Cargo and Window Vans)
- Cloth bucket seats
- Media Centre:
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - Media hub
  - Remote USB port (for charging)
  - Uconnect® 3 multimedia centre with 5-inch touchscreen and 4 speakers
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (Cargo and Window Vans)
- Power door locks and front windows with 1-touch down
- Rear speaker wiring prep
- Side-wall cargo tie-down rings (Cargo Vans)
- Telescoping steering column
- Trip computer
- Upfit interface connectors

### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Dark Grey grille and front fascia
- Dark Grey rear bumper (Cargo and Window Vans)
- Extended mirrors, manual folding — Vehicle width of 96 inches (Chassis Cab and Cutaway models)
- Manual folding mirrors
- Rear window defroster (Window Vans)
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 16-inch steel wheels
  - LT225/75R16E BSW all-season tires

### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel antilock disc heavy-duty brakes (2500 and 3500 models)
- 4-wheel antilock disc power brakes (1500 models)
- Air Bags<sup>(18)</sup>:
  - Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger
  - Supplemental front-seat-mounted side
  - Supplemental side-curtain front
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist, Brake Assist, Brake-Lock Differential, Trailer Sway Control, Drift Compensation, Electronic Roll Mitigation and All-Speed Traction Control

### SAFETY & SECURITY (continued)

- Front and rear clearance lamps (rear on Cargo and Window Vans)
- Full-size spare tire
- Remote keyless entry
- Tire pressure monitoring display

### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 91-litre fuel tank
- 95-amp battery
- 180-amp alternator (Cargo and Window Vans)
- 220-amp alternator (Chassis Cab and Cutaway models)
- 260-degree-opening rear hinged doors (Cargo and Window Vans)
- Engine block heater
- Heavy-duty suspension (2500 and 3500 Cargo Van)
- Light-duty suspension (1500 Cargo Van, 118-inch wheelbase)
- Medium-duty suspension (1500 Cargo Van, 136-inch wheelbase)
- Premium heavy-duty suspension (Chassis Cab and Cutaway models)
- Rear stabilizer bar (Chassis Cab and Cutaway models)
- Touring suspension (Window Vans)

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 2 Additional Key Fobs (XCR)
- 12-Volt Rear Auxiliary Power Outlet (Cargo and Window Vans) (JKP)
- 16-inch Aluminum Wheels (WDN)
- 16-inch Steel Wheels with Covers (W6A)
- 220-Amp Alternator (Cargo and Window Vans) (BAJ)
- 225/75R16C BSW All-Season Tires (TU5)
- Air Conditioning Delete (HCD)
- Ambulance Prep Package A (3500 Cargo Vans) (AH2)
- Ambulance Prep Package B (Cutaway models) (AH6)
- Auxiliary Upfitter Switches (LHL)
- Bright Instrument Panel Accents (JBD)
- Cargo Partition with Sliding Window (Cargo Vans) (XJ1)
- Cargo Partition without Window (Cargo Vans) (CWC)
- Cruise Control (NHM)
- Driver Suspension Seat (CXX)
- Driver Swivel Seat (CEA)
- Extended Mirrors, Manual Folding — Vehicle width of 96 inches (Cargo and Window Vans) (GTB)
- Front Mud Flaps (Chassis Cab and Cutaway models) (MEJ)
- Front and Rear Mud Flaps (Cargo and Window Vans) (MEP)

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (continued)

- Heated Driver Seat (CMB)
- Heated Passenger Seat (CMC)
- Interior Convenience Group (AJV)
- Leather-Wrapped Steering Wheel (SCC)
- Left Sliding Door with Fixed Glass (Cargo Vans; N/A on 1500 with 118-inch wheelbase) (GKD)
- Left Sliding Door without Glass (Cargo Vans; N/A on 1500 with 118-inch wheelbase) (GKE)
- Lower Side-Wall Panelling (Cargo and Window Vans) (CMG)
- Manual Driver and Passenger Lumbar Adjust (CDU)
- Manual Driver Lumbar Adjust (CDL)
- Mopar Cargo Area LED Lighting (Cargo and Window Vans) (LCP)
- Mopar DOT-Certified Roadside Safety Kit (ACL)
- Mopar Rear Assist Handles (Cargo and Window Vans) (CSR)
- Mopar Spray-On Floor Liner (Cargo and Window Vans) (XMF)
- Mopar Trailer Tow Group (Cargo and Window Vans) (AHT)
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (Cargo and Window Vans) (XAA)
- Passenger Double Seat (Cargo Van and Chassis Cab models) (CAA)
- Passenger Swivel Seat (CHR)
- Power Folding, Heated Mirrors (Cargo and Window Vans) (GTR)
- Premium Appearance Group (ALU)
- Rear Auxiliary Heater and Air Conditioning Prep (HDG)
- Rear Hinged Doors with Fixed Glass (Cargo Vans) (GLB)
- Rear Window Defroster (Cargo Vans) (GFA)
- Right Sliding Door with Fixed Glass (Cargo Vans) (GKB)
- Security Alarm (LSA)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (RSD)
- Suspension — Heavy-Duty (Window Vans) (SDB)
- Tire Sealant and Air Compressor (XAH)
- Uconnect 3 NAV<sup>(2)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (UCB)
- Upper and Lower Side-Wall Panelling (Cargo Vans) (CTE)
- Van Window Grates (packaged with GKD and GKB without partition) (XTZ)
- Vinyl Bucket Seats (\*B7)
- Wood Floor (Cargo and Window Vans) (CME)



Properly secure all cargo.

#### AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE A (AH2)

- 12-volt auxiliary power outlet
- 220-amp alternator
- Cruise control
- Rear auxiliary heater and air conditioning prep
- Right sliding door and rear hinged door with glass
- Upfit interface connectors
- Wood floor

#### AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE B (AH6)

- Cruise control
- Rear auxiliary heater and air conditioning prep
- Upfit interface connectors

## PACKAGE DETAILS

#### CARGO PARTITION WITHOUT WINDOW (CWC)

- Delete rearview mirror

#### INTERIOR CONVENIENCE GROUP (AJV)

- Cargo net
- Locking glove box
- Shelf above roof trim
- Underseat storage tray
- Windshield document holder

#### PREMIUM APPEARANCE GROUP (ALU)

- Chrome grille
- Fog lamps

#### MOPAR® TRAILER TOW GROUP (AHT)

- 4- and 7-pin wiring harness
- Class IV hitch receiver



Properly secure all cargo.

## UCONNECT® MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

#### UCONNECT 3 (UCA)

- 4 speakers
- 5-inch touchscreen
- AM/FM radio
- Hands-free communication<sup>(9)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Media hub with USB port and auxiliary audio input jack

#### UCONNECT 3 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> (UCB)

- Uconnect 3 features plus:
- Navigation<sup>(12)</sup>

# 2018 RAM PROMASTER®



## 1500 CARGO VAN



118-inch Wheelbase (Standard Roof)



136-inch Wheelbase (Standard Roof)



136-inch Wheelbase (High Roof)

## 2500/3500 CARGO VAN/WINDOW VAN



136-inch Wheelbase (High Roof) (2500 Cargo Van)



159-inch Wheelbase (High Roof)<sup>†</sup>  
(2500/3500 Cargo Van, 2500 Window Van)



159-inch Extended Wheelbase (High Roof)<sup>†</sup>  
(3500 Cargo Van and Window Van)

## 3500 CHASSIS CAB / CUTAWAY



159-inch Wheelbase



159-inch Extended Wheelbase

<sup>†</sup>Late availability.

# 2018 LAW ENFORCEMENT



	DODGE CHARGER ENFORCER	DODGE DURANGO SPECIAL SERVICE	RAM 1500 SPECIAL SERVICE	RAM PROMASTER®
<b>ENGINE/HORSEPOWER/ TORQUE, lb-ft</b>	3.6I Pentastar™ VVT V6 /292 /260 5.7I HEMI® VVT V8 /370 /395	3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 /293 /260 5.7 HEMI VVT V8 with MDS /360 /390	5.7L HEMI VVT V8 /395 /410	3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 / 280 /260
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>	5-speed automatic transmission	8-speed automatic transmission	6-speed automatic transmission	6-speed automatic transmission / 6-speed automated manual transmission
<b>SEATING CAPACITY</b>	5	5	5	2 or 3
<b>GVWR, kg (lb)</b>	2381 (5250) /2472 (5450) /2495 (5500)	2948 (6500) — 3221 (7100)	†	3878 (8550) — 4241 (9350)
<b>TOWING CAPACITY, kg (lb)</b>	454 (1000)	2812 (6200) — 3265 (7200)	†	2313 (5100)
<b>WHEELBASE, mm (in)</b>	3052 (120.2)	3043 (119.8)	3569 (140.5)	Cargo Van: 2997 (118) /3454 (136) /4039 (159) /4039 (159 Ext) Window Van: 4039 (159) /4039 (159 Ext)
<b>OVERALL HEIGHT, mm (in)</b>	1482 (58.4)	1801 (70.9)	1968 (77.5)	2311 (91) — 2565 (101)
<b>TRACK, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1611 (63.4) /1620 (63.8)	1623 (63.9) /1628 (64.1)	1732 (68.2) /1715 (67.5)	1811 (71.3) /1791 (70.5)
<b>OVERALL WIDTH, mm (in)</b>	1905 (75.0)	2171 (85.5)	2017 (79.4)	2050 (80.7)
<b>OVERALL LENGTH, mm (in)</b>	5040 (198.4)	5110 (201.2)	5817 (229.0)	4953 (195) — 6350 (250)
<b>GROUND CLEARANCE, mm (in)</b>	130.0 (5.1)	206 (8.1)	Front: 233 (9.2) Rear: 220 (8.6)	175 (6.9)
<b>HEADROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	981 (38.6) /930.6 (36.6)	1013 (39.9) /1011 (39.8)	1041 (41.0) /1014 (39.9)	N/A
<b>LEGROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1061 (41.8) /1019 (40.1)	1024 (40.3) /980 (38.6)	1041 (41.0) /1023 (40.3)	N/A
<b>HIP ROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1428 (56.2) /1425 (56.1)	1448 (57.0) /1087 (42.8)	1605 (63.2) /1605 (63.2)	N/A
<b>SHOULDER ROOM, mm (in) (front/rear)</b>	1510 (59.5) /1472 (57.9)	1486 (58.5) /1280 (50.4)	1676 (66.0) /1669 (65.7)	N/A
<b>CARGO VOLUME, L (cu ft) (rear up/rear folded)</b>	467 (16.5)	1351 (47.7) /2393 (84.5)	—	7334 (259) — 13,110 (463)
<b>FUEL CAPACITY, L (imp gal)</b>	70 (15.4)	93.1 (20.4)	98 (21.5) — Standard 121 (26.6) — Available	91 (20)

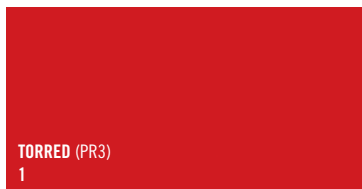
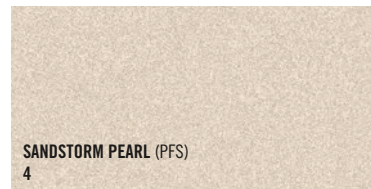
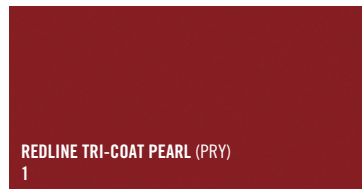
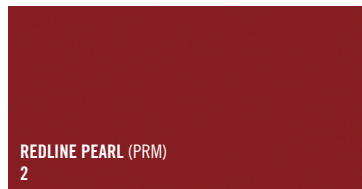
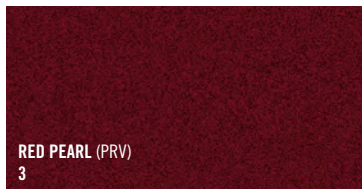
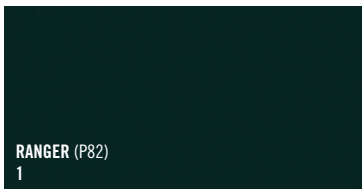
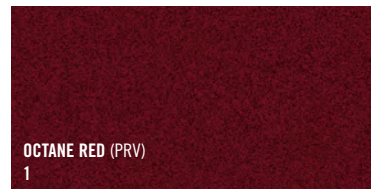
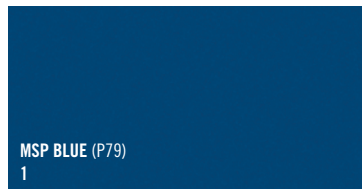
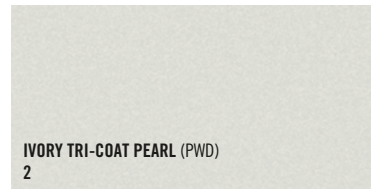
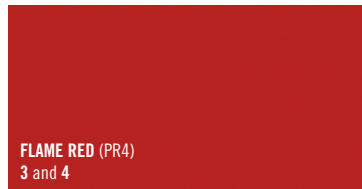
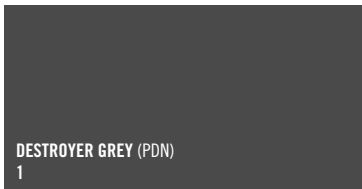
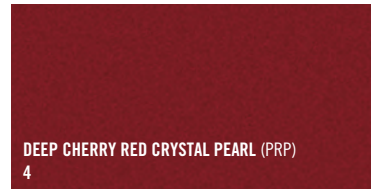
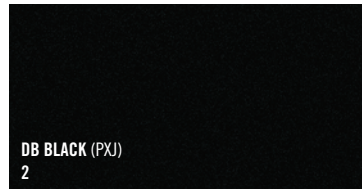
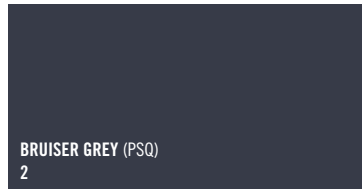
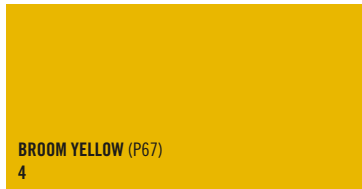
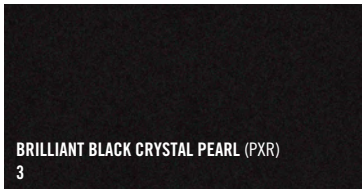
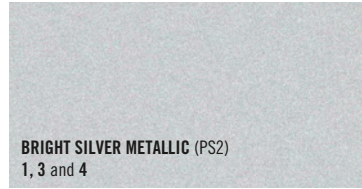
†For the most up-to-date specifications, visit [www.rambodybuilder.com](http://www.rambodybuilder.com)

# 2018

## LAW ENFORCEMENT PAINT COLOURS†



### DODGE CHARGER ENFORCER, DODGE DURANGO SPECIAL SERVICE, RAM 1500 SPECIAL SERVICE AND RAM PROMASTER®



- 1 DODGE CHARGER ENFORCER
- 2 DODGE DURANGO SPECIAL SERVICE
- 3 RAM 1500 SPECIAL SERVICE
- 4 RAM PROMASTER

†Low-Volume Paint, see retailer for full details.

# 2018 DODGE CHARGER ENFORCER



## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 5-year/160,000-Kilometre Powertrain Extended Service Plan
- 12.1-inch Integrated Display Package is the only factory-installed large-format display in the segment<sup>(78)</sup> — Available
- Best-in-Class all-wheel-drive (AWD) technology<sup>(78)</sup> with active transfer case and front-axle disconnect — Available
- Driver-centric cockpit includes police-duty upgrades and state-of-the-art technologies
- Police upfit packages — Available
- Powerful V6 and V8 engines — Available
- Rear-wheel-drive (RWD) architecture for enhanced manoeuvrability, handling and acceleration

## SAFETY & SECURITY

- Fleet Park Assist Group includes Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection and Park-Sense<sup>®</sup> Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Keyless Enter 'n Go<sup>™</sup> with proximity entry and push-button start
- ParkView<sup>®</sup> Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Secure Park System
- Seven air bags<sup>(18)</sup>



# 2018 DODGE CHARGER ENFORCER



**POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY** Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

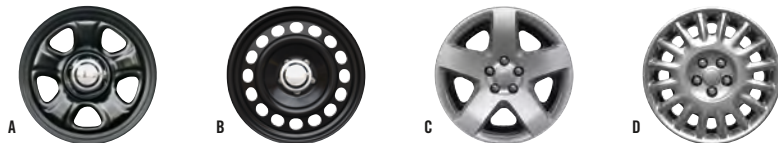
ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 (RWD)	5-speed automatic transmission	292 (@ 6350 rpm)	260 lb-ft (@ 4800 rpm)	13.7 (21)	9.0 (31)
5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 (RWD)	5-speed automatic transmission	370 (@ 5250 rpm)	395 lb-ft (@ 4200 rpm)	15.6 (18)	9.7 (29)
5.7L HEMI VVT V8 (AWD)	5-speed automatic transmission	370 (@ 5250 rpm)	395 lb-ft (@ 4200 rpm)	16.0 (18)	10.1 (28)

## SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)	3.6L PENTASTAR VVT V6 (RWD)	5.7L HEMI VVT V8 (RWD)	5.7L HEMI VVT V8 (AWD)
Curb Weight	1855.6 (4091)	1969 (4321)	2051 (4522)
<b>GVWR, kg (lb)</b>			
GVWR	2381 (5250)	2472 (5450)	2495 (5500)
<b>TOWING, kg (lb)</b>			
Maximum Towing Capacity		454 (1000)	
<b>EXTERIOR, mm (in)</b>			
Wheelbase		3052 (120.2)	
Front Track		1611 (63.4)	
Rear Track		1620 (63.8)	
Overall Length		5040 (198.4)	
Overall Height		1482 (58.4)	
Overall Width		1905 (75.0)	
Ground Clearance		130.0 (5.1)	
<b>INTERIOR, mm (in)</b>		<b>FRONT</b>	<b>REAR</b>
Headroom		981 (38.6)	930.6 (36.6)
Legroom		1061 (41.8)	1019 (40.1)
Hip Room		1428 (56.2)	1425 (56.1)
Shoulder Room		1510 (59.5)	1472 (57.9)
<b>VOLUMES &amp; CAPACITIES</b>			
Cargo Volume, L (cu ft)		467 (16.5)	
Total Interior Volume, L (cu ft)		2965 (104.7)	
Seating Capacity		5	
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)		70 (15.4)	

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVERS



- A 18-inch steel (WEJ) with bright hub caps (WMH) Standard on RWD
- B 18-inch steel (WEG) with bright hub caps (WMH) Standard on AWD
- C 18-inch steel with wheel covers (W8A) Available on RWD; included with Street Appearance Group
- D 18-inch steel with wheel covers (W8B) Available on AWD; included with Street Appearance Group

# 2018

## DODGE CHARGER ENFORCER

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 engine with 5-speed Auto/Stick™ automatic transmission and RWD (27A)

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 12-volt centre console power outlet
- Acoustic windshield and front-door glass
- Air conditioning with dual-zone temperature control and air filtering
- Black interior accents
- Black vinyl floor covering with vinyl trunk liner and cover
- Certified speedometer
- Column-mounted automatic shift lever
- Compass gauge and outside temperature display
- Front and rear Solar-Control glass
- Front height-adjustable shoulder belts
- Instrument cluster including 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display, tachometer and 260-km/h speedometer
- Lamps — front dome, glove box, under-hood and trunk
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with mounted audio and cruise controls and remappable buttons
- Media Centre:
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - Media hub including 2 USB ports and auxiliary audio input jack
  - Remote USB port
  - Uconnect® 4 multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen, AM/FM radio and 6 speakers
- Mini floor console
- Passenger assist handles
- Power accessory delay
- Power front windows, 1-touch up-and-down
- Rear-window defroster
- Rearview day/night mirror
- Remote fuel door release
- Seating:
  - Heavy-duty cloth front bucket seats and fixed rear bench seat
  - Power 6-way driver's seat
  - Sun visors with illuminated vanity mirrors
  - Tilt telescoping steering column

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Automatic bifunctional halogen projector headlamps with Black bezels and LED daytime running lamps
- Body-colour door handles and lower body-side cladding
- Body-colour, power mirrors, manual folding
- Dual rear exhaust
- Gloss Black fascia appliqué, grille and crosshairs
- Integrated window antenna
- Spot lamp prep
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 18-inch steel wheels with bright hub caps
  - P225/60R18 BSW performance tires

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger air bags<sup>(18)</sup>
- Brake/Park interlock
- Electric Power Steering (RWD models)
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with All-Speed Traction Control, Hill Start Assist and Electronic Roll Mitigation
- Full-size spare tire
- Heavy-duty 4-wheel antilock disc brakes with Brake Assist, Ready Alert Braking and Rain Brake Support
- Hydraulic Assist Brake Booster
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Reactive front head restraints<sup>(16)</sup>
- Rear-door child protection locks
- Secure Park System
- Sentry Key® anti-theft engine immobilizer
- Speed-sensitive power locks
- Supplemental side-curtain and front-seat-mounted side air bags<sup>(18)</sup>
- Tire pressure monitoring display

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 2.62 rear axle ratio with 195-mm rear axle
- 220-amp alternator
- 800-amp maintenance-free battery
- Capless fuel filler
- Engine hour metre
- Engine oil cooler and block heater
- Heavy-duty suspension
- High-speed engine controller
- Load-levelling and height control
- Severe-duty engine cooling

#### AWD ADDS/ENHANCEMENTS

- 3.07 rear axle ratio with 230-mm rear axle
- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 engine with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS)
- 175-mm front axle
- Active transfer case with front-axle disconnect
- AWD badge
- Performance electro-hydraulic power steering with power steering cooler
- Performance exhaust

### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 12.1-inch Integrated Display Package (AV2)
- 18-inch Wheel Covers (W8A on RWD; W8B on AWD)
- 220-mm Rear Axle (3.6L V6) (DR3)
- 245/55R18 BSW Performance Tires (TYL)
- 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 Engine with FuelSaver MDS (EZH)
- Additional Non-Key Alike Fobs (GXQ)
- Base Engine Controller (NZE)
- Base Police Prep Package (AYE)
- Body-Colour, Power, Heated Exterior Mirrors, Manual Folding (GUK)
- Convenience Group I (AHM)
- Deactivate Rear Doors and Windows (CW6)
- Delete Carpet (CK9)
- Delete Spare Tire (TBF) (includes Tire Service Kit)
- Driver and Front Passenger-Seat Steel Seatback Panel Inserts (CBT)
- Driver- and Passenger-Side Ballistic Door Panels (XDV/XDG)
- Entire Fleet-Alike Key:
  - FREQ 1 (GXF)
  - FREQ 2 (GXA)
  - FREQ 3 (GXE)
  - FREQ 4 (GXG)
- Equipment Mounting Bracket (XFX)
- Fleet Park Assist Group (AMV)
- Flex Fuel Vehicle (3.6L V6) (XKN)
- Floor Carpet including Front and Rear Floor Mats (CKD)
- Front Reading/Map Lamps (LBG)
- Heavy-Duty Cloth Front Bucket Seats with Vinyl Rear (\*X5)
- Included with Police Special Paints ([P76], [P79], [PB5], [PB8], [PS2], [P82] and [PWL]), Black Door Handles (MNG), Exterior Mirrors (LE4) and Lower Body-Side Cladding (MJB)
- Max Flow Package (AYJ)
- Police Floor Console (CUG)
- Police Wiring Prep Package (AYW)
- Security Alarm (LSA)
- Spare Tire Relocation Bracket (TBH)
- Spot Lamps
  - Black Left Spot Lamp (LNF)
  - LED Spot Lamps (LNX)
  - Matching Right Spot Lamp (LNA)
- Street Appearance Group (AEB)
- White Graphics
  - All Doors (M2C)
  - Deck Lid (M3H)
  - Front Doors (M2B)
  - Hood (M3F)
  - Roof (M3G)

### PACKAGE DETAILS

#### 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 ENGINE WITH FUELSAVER MDS (EZH)<sup>†</sup>

- 220-mm rear axle
- Performance exhaust

#### 12.1-INCH INTEGRATED DISPLAY PACKAGE (AV2)

- 12.1-inch full-colour high-resolution centre-stack touchscreen display
- Audio cable to connect PC/device with vehicle audio system
- Ethernet cable in trunk for PC/device connectivity
- NAV-ready<sup>(12)</sup>
- USB port (located behind radio/HVAC) to connect wired or wireless keyboard

#### BASE POLICE PREP PACKAGE (AYE)

- Front and rear wire harness
- Power Distribution Centre
- Siren speaker and bracket
- Trunk tray and cooling fan

#### CONVENIENCE GROUP I (AHM)

- Power adjustable pedals
- Power driver and front-passenger seats including 4-way lumbar adjust

#### FLEET PARK ASSIST GROUP (AMV)

- Blind-Spot Monitoring with Rear Cross-Path Detection<sup>(19)</sup>
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>

#### MAX FLOW PACKAGE (AYJ)

- Lower police grille texture

#### POLICE WIRING PREP PACKAGE (AYW)

- Front and rear wire harness
- Power Distribution Centre

#### STREET APPEARANCE GROUP (AEB)

- 18-inch wheel covers
- Body-colour, power, heated exterior mirrors, manual folding
- Dual remote USB ports for charging
- Floor carpet with front and rear floor mats
- Front and rear climate control outlets
- Front reading/map lamps
- Full-length floor console
- Illuminated front console cup holders

<sup>†</sup>Available with RWD and AWD.

# 2018

## DODGE DURANGO SPECIAL SERVICE



Aftermarket equipment shown.

### PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 offers Best-in-Class standard fuel economy as efficient as 9.6 L/100 km highway<sup>(79)</sup>
- 5-passenger seating
- 8-speed automatic transmission with Class-Exclusive rotary dial E-shifter<sup>(80)</sup> — Standard
- Air conditioning with tri-zone automatic temperature control
- All-wheel drive — Standard
- Best-in-Class towing of up to 3265 kg (7200 lb)<sup>(81)</sup> with the available 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 engine
- Heavy-duty 4-wheel antilock disc brakes — Standard
- Spot-lamp wiring prep — Standard
- Uconnect® 4 with 7-inch touchscreen with hands-free communication,<sup>(4)</sup> Bluetooth® streaming audio, Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>



### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel disc Antilock Braking System (ABS) with Electronic Brake-Force Distribution — Standard
- Active front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup> — Standard
- Air bags<sup>(18)</sup> — Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger, supplemental side-curtain, supplemental front-seat-mounted side and driver's knee blocker — Standard
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> — Standard
  - Hill Start Assist
  - Rain Brake Support
  - Ready Alert Braking
  - Trailer Sway Control
- Sentry Key® antitheft engine immobilizer — Standard

# 2018

## DODGE DURANGO SPECIAL SERVICE



### POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	TRANSFER CASE	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology	8-speed automatic transmission	293	260	Single-speed full-time AWD	12.7 (22)	9.6 (29)
5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with Multi-Displacement System (MDS)	8-speed automatic transmission	360	390	Two-speed full-time AWD	16.6 (17)	10.7 (26)

### SPECIFICATIONS<sup>s</sup>

CURB WEIGHT, kg (lb)	3.6L PENTASTAR VVT V6 ENGINE		5.7L HEMI VVT V8 ENGINE
Curb Weight	2229 (4913)		2418 (5330)
GVWR, kg (lb)	2948 (6500)		3221 (7100)
TOWING, kg (lb)	2812 (6200)		3265 (7200)
Maximum Towing Capacity	2812 (6200)		3265 (7200)
<b>EXTERIOR, mm (in)</b>			
Wheelbase	3043 (119.8)		
Overall Height (at roof rail / at antenna)	1801 (70.9) / 1847 (72.7)		
Track (front / rear)	1623 (63.9) / 1628 (64.1)		
Overall Width with Mirrors	2171 (85.5)		
Overall Length	5110 (201.2)		
Ground Clearance with 3.6L Engine	207 (8.1)		
<b>INTERIOR, mm (in)</b>	<b>FRONT ROW</b>	<b>SECOND ROW</b>	
Headroom	1013 (39.9)	1011 (39.8)	
Legroom	1024 (40.3)	980 (38.6)	
Hip Room	1448 (57.0)	1087 (42.8)	
Shoulder Room	1486 (58.5)	1280 (50.4)	
<b>VOLUMES &amp; CAPACITIES</b>			
Cargo, Behind 2nd Row, L (cu ft)	1351 (47.7)		
Cargo, Behind Front Row with Rear Seats Folded, L (cu ft)	2393 (84.5)		
Seating Capacity	5		
Fuel Tank Capacity, L (imp gal)	93.1 (20.4)		

<sup>s</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles.

### WHEEL



A

A 18-inch painted Satin Carbon aluminum Standard (WPH)

# 2018

## DODGE DURANGO SPECIAL SERVICE

### STANDARD EQUIPMENT

#### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 engine with Engine Stop/Start (ESS) technology (2BX)
- 5.7L HEMI® VVT V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS) (25X)
- 8-speed automatic transmission with rotary dial E-shifter

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 7-inch full-colour customizable in-cluster display centre
- Acoustic laminated windshield and front-door glass
- Air conditioning with tri-zone automatic temperature control
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Cargo tie-down loops and covered cargo storage
- Certified speedometer
- Deep-tint sunscreen glass
- Front and rear floor mats
- Full-length floor console and overhead console with 2 LED map lamps, dome lamp with Red and White lighting
- Illuminated entry
- Interior LED lamps and illuminated cup holders
- Perforated leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio and cruise controls
- Media Centre:
  - 6 speakers
  - Apple CarPlay™ and Android Auto™<sup>(2)</sup>
  - Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
  - Media hub with 2 USB ports and auxiliary audio input jack
  - Uconnect® 4 multimedia centre with 7-inch touchscreen
- Power accessory delay
- Power door locks and power front windows with 1-touch up and down
- Rotary dial electronic shifter
- Seating:
  - Active front head restraints<sup>(21)</sup>
  - Cloth bucket seats
  - Fold-flat front-passenger seat
  - Power 12-way driver's seat including power 4-way lumbar adjust
  - Second-row 60/40 split-folding seat
- Sun visors with vanity mirrors
- Tilt/telescoping steering column
- Tire pressure monitoring display
- Two 12-volt auxiliary power outlets

*Note: No 3rd-row seat*

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Automatic headlamps with chrome accents
- Body-colour, power heated exterior mirrors; manual folding
- Capless, power-locking fuel filler door
- LED taillamps
- Low-beam daytime running lamps
- Projector fog lamps
- Rear load-levelling suspension
- Rear window wiper/washer/defroster
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 18-inch painted Satin Carbon aluminum wheels
  - Compact spare tire
  - P265/60R18 BSW on-/off-road tires

#### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 2 additional key fobs
- Air Bags<sup>(18)</sup>:
  - Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger
  - Driver's knee blocker
  - Supplemental front-seat-mounted side
  - Supplemental side-curtain
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with All-Wheel Traction Control, Hill Start Assist, Rain Brake Support, Ready Alert Braking and Trailer Sway Control
- Heavy-duty 4-wheel disc antilock brakes
- Keyless Enter 'n Go™ with proximity entry and push-button start
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup>
- Sentry Key® anti-theft engine immobilizer

#### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 3.45 rear axle ratio
- 195-mm front and rear axle
- 220-amp alternator
- Dual battery system (650-/130-amp)
- Electric power steering
- Engine block heater
- Heavy-duty engine cooling
- Sport Mode
- Spot-lamp wiring prep

### PACKAGE DETAILS AND OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

#### 5.7L HEMI VVT V8 (EZ8)

- 2-speed on-demand transfer case
- 3.09 rear axle ratio
- 230-mm rear axle
- 800-amp maintenance-free battery
- Dual exhaust with bright tips

#### SKID PLATE GROUP (ADL)

- Front-suspension skid plate
- Fuel tank skid plate shield
- Transfer case skid plate shield
- Underbody skid plate

#### TRAILER TOW GROUP IV (AHX)

- 4- and 7-pin wiring harness
- Class IV hitch receiver
- Full-size spare tire

#### STAND-ALONE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- Full-Size Spare Tire (TBB)
- Single-Disc Remote CD Player (RH1)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(3)</sup> (RSD)

### UCONNECT MULTIMEDIA CENTRE

#### UCONNECT 4 (UCG)

- 6 speakers
- 7-inch touchscreen
- Apple CarPlay and Android Auto with plug-and-play capability<sup>(2)</sup>
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth streaming audio

# 2018

## RAM 1500 SPECIAL SERVICE



Aftermarket equipment shown.

### PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS

- 3.55 axle ratio — Available
- 17-inch steel wheels — Standard
- 220-amp alternator — Standard
- Class-Exclusive multilink coil spring rear suspension<sup>(82)</sup> — Standard
- Class-Exclusive RamBox<sup>®</sup> Cargo Management System<sup>(82)</sup> — Available
- Electronic shift-on-the-fly part-time 4x4 system — Standard
- Front and rear heavy-duty shock absorbers — Standard
- Legendary 5.7L HEMI<sup>®</sup> V8 with FuelSaver Multi-Displacement System (MDS), Variable Valve Timing (VVT) technology, 395 horsepower and 410 lb-ft of torque — Standard

### SAFETY & SECURITY

- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> System — Includes antilock brake system, Rain Brake Support, Ready Alert Braking, Electronic Roll Mitigation, Brake Assist, Hill Start Assist and Trailer Sway Control — Standard
- ParkView<sup>®</sup> Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> — Available
- Remote keyless entry: locks/unlocks all doors, tailgate and RamBox (if equipped) — Standard
- Remote start — Available
- Security alarm — Available
- Sentry Key<sup>®</sup> antitheft engine immobilizer — Standard
- Supplemental front-seat-mounted side air bags<sup>(18)</sup> and supplemental side-curtain air bags<sup>(18)</sup> for the 1st and 2nd rows — Standard

### DID YOU KNOW?

Ram 1500 Special Service includes:

- An auxiliary Power Distribution Centre (PDC)
- Extended seat belts for driver and front passenger
- Special circuits and wiring that supply power to the right-hand and left-hand A-pillars for the upfitter-installed spotlights
- Switchable dome lamp



Aftermarket equipment shown.



Properly secure all cargo. Aftermarket equipment shown.

# 2018

## RAM 1500 SPECIAL SERVICE



### POWER AND FUEL ECONOMY

Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. For *EnerGuide* information, please ask your retailer or visit the Government of Canada Web site: [www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca](http://www.vehicles.nrcan.gc.ca)

ENGINE	TRANSMISSION	HORSEPOWER	TORQUE (LB-FT)	CITY L/100 KM (MPG)	HIGHWAY L/100 KM (MPG)
5.7L HEMI® Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V8	6-speed automatic transmission	395	410	17.5 (16)	12.7 (22)

### SPECIFICATIONS<sup>§</sup>

#### CREW CAB 4x4

#### EXTERIOR, mm (in)

Wheelbase	3569 (140.5)
Box Length, m (ft)	1.7 (5'7")
Overall Length with Rear Bumper	5817 (229)
Overall Height (empty)	1968 (77.5)
Overall Width	2017 (79.4)
Track (front / rear)	1732 (68.2) / 1715 (67.5)
Open Tailgate to Ground	885 (34.9)

#### INTERIOR, mm (in)

	FRONT	REAR
Headroom	1041 (41.0)	1014 (39.9)
Hip Room	1605 (63.2)	1605 (63.2)
Shoulder Room	1676 (66.0)	1669 (65.7)
Legroom	1041 (41.0)	1023 (40.3)

#### VOLUMES & CAPACITIES

Fuel Tank Capacity, L (standard / optional)	98 / 121
Seating Capacity (maximum)	5

<sup>§</sup>Maximum ratings based on properly equipped vehicles. Visit [www.rambodybuilder.com](http://www.rambodybuilder.com) for full Ram specifications.

### WHEEL



A

A 17-inch steel Standard (WFP)

# 2018

## RAM 1500 SPECIAL SERVICE

### RAM 1500 CREW CAB 4x4 SPECIAL SERVICE EQUIPMENT

#### POWERTRAIN

- 5.7L HEMI® Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V8 with 6-speed automatic transmission (25D)

#### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 2 additional key fobs
- 3.5-inch Electronic Vehicle Information Centre (EVIC)
- 6 speakers
- 12-volt auxiliary power outlet
- 115-volt auxiliary power outlet
- Air Bags<sup>(18)</sup>:
  - Advanced multistage front
  - Supplemental front-seat-mounted side and supplemental side-curtain for the 1st and 2nd rows
- Air conditioning
- Black vinyl floor covering
- Cargo lamp and Centre High-Mounted Stop Lamp (CHMSL)
- Certified speedometer
- Cruise control
- Driver and front-passenger assist handles
- Electronic shift-on-the-fly part-time transfer case
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> System — Includes antilock brake system, Rain Brake Support, Ready Alert Braking, Electronic Roll Mitigation, Brake Assist, Hill Start Assist and Trailer Sway Control
- Front height-adjust shoulder belts
- Media hub with remote USB port and auxiliary audio input jack
- Power accessory delay feature
- Power locks and front windows with 1-touch up-and-down
- Power rack and pinion steering
- Radio 3.0 multimedia centre
- Rearview day/night mirror
- Remote keyless entry
- Seating:
  - Cloth front bucket seats with power 10-way driver's seat including power lumbar adjust and vinyl folding rear seat
  - Rear underseat compartment storage
  - Second-row in-floor storage bins
- Tilt steering column

#### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 3.55 rear axle ratio
- 4- and 7-pin trailer tow wiring harness
- 4-wheel disc antilock brakes
- 98-litre fuel tank
- 220-amp alternator
- 730-amp maintenance-free battery
- Automatic headlamps
- Black front/rear bumpers, grille and door handles
- Black, power, heated, 6- x 9-inch mirrors, manual folding
- Black upper fascia
- Front/rear heavy-duty shock absorbers
- Front and rear stabilizer bars
- Full-size spare tire
- Heavy-duty engine oil cooler
- Locking removable tailgate with lift assist
- Multilink coil spring rear suspension
- Quad-lens halogen headlamps
- Rear fixed window
- Sentry Key® anti-theft engine immobilizer
- Tinted windows and windshield
- Tire pressure monitoring display
- Upper/lower "A" arms coil spring front suspension
- Wheels and Tires:
  - 17-inch steel wheels
  - P265/70R17 BSW all-season tires

#### OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

- 3.92 Rear Axle Ratio (DMH)
- 7 x 11-inch Power Trailer Tow Mirrors (GPG)
- 12L-Litre Fuel Tank (NFX)
- Anti-Spin Differential Rear Axle (DSA)
- Carpet Floor Covering (CKE)
- Chrome Wheel-to-Wheel Side Steps (MRA)
- Class IV Hitch Receiver (XFH)
- Cloth Front Bench Seat (\*D7)
- Spray-In Bedliner (XMF)
- Front and Rear Rubber Floor Mats (CLF)
- LT265/70R17E OWL On-/Off-Road Tires (TXN)
- Mopar® Chrome Tubular Side Steps (MRT)
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup> (XAC)
- Protection Group (ADB)
- RamBox® Cargo Management System (XB9)
- Rear Window Defroster with Fixed Glass (GFA)
- Remote Start and Security Group (AJB)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(3)</sup> (RSD)
- Trailer Brake Control (XHC)
- Tri-Fold Tonneau Cover (CST)
- Uconnect® 3 Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (RA2)
- Under-Rail Box Bedliner (XME)

### PACKAGE DETAILS

#### PROTECTION GROUP (ADB)

- Front suspension and transfer case skid plates
- Front tow hooks

#### REMOTE START AND SECURITY GROUP (AJB)

- Remote start
- Security alarm

### MULTIMEDIA CENTRES

#### RADIO 3.0 (RA1)

- AM/FM radio
- Media hub with USB port and auxiliary audio input jack

#### UCONNECT 3 (RA2)

##### Radio 3.0 features plus:

- 5-inch touchscreen display
- Hands-free communication<sup>(4)</sup> with Bluetooth® streaming audio
- Remote USB port (for charging)
- SiriusXM satellite radio with 1-year subscription<sup>(3)</sup>



# 2018 RAM PROMASTER®



Aftermarket equipment shown.



Aftermarket equipment shown.



Aftermarket equipment shown.

## PRODUCT HIGHLIGHTS†

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 — 280 horsepower and 260 lb-ft of torque
- Best-in-Class load floor height<sup>(83)</sup>; only 533 mm (21 inches) from ground to flat floor for easy ingress/egress
- Best-in-Class turning radius<sup>(83)</sup> — as short as 11.1 m (36.3 ft) (1500 with 118-inch wheelbase)
- Show left, a 159-inch-wheelbase 3500 Cargo Van with available High Roof is outfitted as a transport van — a popular aftermarket upfit by our colleagues at Havis®
- To help reduce cost of ownership, ProMaster offers impressive recommended diesel engine oil change intervals of up to 29,000 kilometres<sup>(9)</sup>
- Towing up to 2313 kg (5100 lb) when properly equipped
- Upfitter-friendly design with nearly vertical side walls
- Upfitter-friendly with 13 possible Cargo Van, Window Van, Chassis Cab and Cutaway configuration options

## SAFETY & SECURITY

- Air bags<sup>(18)</sup>: advanced multistage driver and front-passenger, supplemental front-seat-mounted side and supplemental side-curtain front
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist, Brake Assist, Brake-Lock Differential, Trailer Sway Control, Drift Compensation, Electronic Roll Mitigation and All-Speed Traction Control
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Remote keyless entry
- Security alarm — Available
- Tire pressure monitoring display

†See the ProMaster section for full details.

## SELECT STANDARD CARGO VAN EQUIPMENT<sup>§</sup>

### POWERTRAIN

- 3.6L Pentastar™ Variable Valve Timing (VVT) V6 with 6-speed automatic transmission (21A)

### INTERIOR AMENITIES

- 4-way manual adjustable driver and passenger seats
- Cargo area lamp
- Cloth bucket seats
- Power door locks and front windows with 1-touch down
- Rear speaker wiring prep
- Trip computer
- Uconnect® 3 multimedia centre with 5-inch touchscreen
- Upfit interface connectors

### EXTERIOR FEATURES

- 16-inch steel wheels
- Manual folding mirrors

### SAFETY & SECURITY

- 4-wheel disc antilock heavy-duty brakes (2500 and 3500 models)
- 4-wheel disc antilock power brakes (1500 models)
- Air Bags<sup>(18)</sup>:
  - Advanced multistage driver and front-passenger
  - Supplemental front-seat-mounted side
  - Supplemental side-curtain front
- Electronic Stability Control (ESC)<sup>(17)</sup> with Hill Start Assist, Brake Assist, Brake-Lock Differential, Trailer Sway Control, Drift Compensation, Electronic Roll Mitigation and All-Speed Traction Control
- Full-size spare tire
- ParkView® Rear Back-Up Camera<sup>(16)</sup>
- Remote keyless entry
- Tire pressure monitoring display

### CAPABILITY & FUNCTIONALITY

- 91-litre fuel tank
- 180-amp alternator
- 260-degree-opening rear hinged doors
- Engine block heater

## SELECT OPTIONAL CARGO VAN EQUIPMENT<sup>§</sup>

- 2 Additional Key Fobs (GXK)
- Ambulance Prep Package A: includes 220-amp alternator, wood floor, upfit interface connectors, right sliding door and rear hinged door with glass, rear auxiliary heater and air conditioning prep, 12-volt auxiliary power outlet, and cruise control (3500) (AH2)
- Ambulance Prep Package B: includes upfit interface connectors, rear auxiliary heater and air conditioning prep, and cruise control (3500) (AH6)
- Auxiliary Upfitter Switches (LHL)
- Cargo Partition with Sliding Window (XJ1)
- Cargo Partition without Window (CWC)
- Cruise Control (NHM)
- GPS Navigation<sup>(12)</sup> (JLN)
- Lower Side-Wall Panelling (CMG)
- Mopar® Cargo Area LED Lighting (LCP)
- Mopar Spray-On Floor Liner (XMF)
- Park-Sense® Rear Park Assist<sup>(16)</sup> (XAA)
- Rear Auxiliary Heater and Air Conditioning Prep (HDG)
- SiriusXM Satellite Radio with 1-Year Subscription<sup>(9)</sup> (RSD)
- Uconnect 3 NAV<sup>(12)</sup> Multimedia Centre with 5-inch Touchscreen (UCB)

<sup>§</sup>See the ProMaster section for full details.

## WHEELS AND WHEEL COVER



A



B



C

- A** 16-inch steel Standard on ProMaster (WCS)
- B** 16-inch steel with cover Available on ProMaster (W6A)
- C** 16-inch aluminum Available on ProMaster (WDN)

# 2018

## DISCLAIMERS / DISCLOSURES

**ABOUT THIS PDF:** Since the time of publication, some of the information you'll find in this PDF may have been updated. Ask your retailer for details. Some of the equipment shown or described throughout this PDF is available at extra cost. Specifications, descriptions, illustrative materials and all competitive comparisons contained herein are as accurate as known at the time this publication was approved. FCA Canada Inc. reserves the right to make changes at any time without notice and without incurring obligation. For the price of the model with the equipment you desire, or verification of specifications contained herein, see your Chrysler, Jeep, Dodge, Ram, FIAT and SRT retailer.

(1) Based on Jeep's sub-segmentation based on compact sport and cross utility vehicles including Chevrolet Trax, Mitsubishi Outlander, Subaru Crosstrek, Hyundai Tucson, Kia Sportage, Mazda CX3 and Volkswagen Tiguan. Best-in-Class 4x4 capability based on Jeep Active Drive Low 4x4 system and Best-in-Class approach angle, departure angle and breaker angle. (2) Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control. Only use mobile phones and other devices, even with voice controls, when it is safe to do so. Apple CarPlay requires a compatible iPhone connected via USB cable to the Uconnect system. Android Auto requires the Android Auto app on Google Play and an Android-compatible smartphone running Android 5.0 Lollipop or higher. Data plan rates may apply. (3) Requires SiriusXM radio subscriptions governed by Sirius terms and conditions available at [siriusxm.ca](http://siriusxm.ca). Requires SiriusXM Guardian subscription governed by SiriusXM Guardian terms and conditions available at your FCA retailer. (4) Driving while distracted can result in loss of vehicle control. Only use mobile phones and other devices, even with voice commands, when it is safe to do so. Voice commands of phone require a Bluetooth-compatible phone. (5) Based on *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings for non-hybrid minivans in the *WardsAuto* Small Van segment. 12.9 L/100 km (22 mpg) city. 2017 Chrysler Pacifica with 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 engine and 9-speed automatic transmission. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. (6) Durability based on longevity. Based on IHS Automotive: Polk Canadian Vehicles In Operation data as of July 1, 2016, for 2500/250 and 3500/350 large diesel pickups and model years 1994 – 2016. (7) Based on 2500/250 and 3500/350 class pickups. (8) Based on 2500/250 and 3500/350 class pickups. Oil change intervals will vary based on excessive engine run times, operating conditions, maintenance schedules and driving habits. See your retailer for full details. (9) Oil change intervals will vary based on excessive engine run times, operating conditions, maintenance schedules and driving habits. See your retailer for full details. (10) Charger based on the latest available competitive information and *WardsAuto* Large Regular vehicle segmentation. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. Challenger based on the latest available competitive information and *WardsAuto* Middle Specialty vehicle segmentation. (11) Based on *WardsAuto* Large Van segmentation. (12) Never program while driving. GPS mapping and available 3D navigation may not be detailed or available in all areas or reflect current road regulations. Additional fees will apply for Retailer Activated Navigation. (13) Based on *Automotive News* Full-size Pickup segmentation. (14) Phone must support Bluetooth Phone Book Access Profile (PBAP). (15) Siri Eyes Free requires an iPhone equipped with Siri. Certain features not available while the vehicle is in motion. iPhone must be within active cellular range. Customer's existing iPhone data rates apply to Internet-supported features. (16) This is a driver convenience system, not a substitute for active driver involvement. The driver must remain aware of his/her surroundings and be prepared to take corrective action to avoid collisions. (17) No system can repeal the laws of physics or overcome careless driving actions. Performance is limited by available traction, which snow, ice and other conditions can affect. When the warning lamp flashes, the driver needs to use less throttle and adapt speed and driving behaviour to prevailing road conditions. (18) The Advanced Front Air Bags in this vehicle are certified to the federal regulations for Advanced Air Bags. Children 12 years old and younger should always ride buckled up in a rear seat. Infants in rear-facing child restraints should never ride in the front seat of a vehicle with a passenger front air bag. All occupants should always wear their lap and shoulder belts properly. (19) Based on Jeep "Small SUV" sub-segmentation based on small sport and cross utility vehicles including Nissan Juke, Mini Countryman, Mini Paceman, Buick Encore and Honda HR-V. (20) Do not attempt water fording unless depth is known to be less than 48 cm (19 inches) (Renegade) or 76 cm (30 inches) (Wrangler). Traversing water can cause damage that may not be covered by the new vehicle warranty. Always off-road responsibly in approved areas. Do not attempt water fording unless depth is known to be less than 76 cm (30 inches). Traversing water can cause damage that may not be covered by the new vehicle warranty. Always off-road responsibly in approved areas. (21) Always sit properly with the head restraint properly adjusted. Never place anything in front of the head restraint. (22) Not compatible with all garage door openers. (23) Preset voice-to-text messaging and incoming text message reading requires a MAP-enabled phone. (24) Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. Use for comparison purposes only. Ask your retailer for *EnerGuide* information. Miles per gallon (mpg) ratings based on imperial gallon. (25) Top Safety Pick is an award issued by the Insurance Institute for Highway Safety. (26) Based on IHSMarkit Automotive Canadian New Vehicle Total Registrations from CYE 2011 – 2015 and CYTD July 2016 for all Cars, Light Duty and Medium/Heavy Duty Trucks. (27) Based on the latest available competitive information and *WardsAuto* Large Regular vehicle segmentation. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. (28) Based on *WardsAuto* Large/Regular Car segmentation and *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. 12.4 L/100 km (23 mpg) city and 7.8 L/100 km (36 mpg) highway on Chrysler 300 RWD with 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 engine and 8-speed automatic transmission. 12.8 L/100 km (22 mpg) city and 8.7 L/100 km (32 mpg) highway on Chrysler 300 AWD with 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 engine and 8-speed automatic transmission. Ask your retailer for *EnerGuide* information. (29) Based on the latest available competitive information and *WardsAuto* Large Regular vehicle segmentation. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. (30) Based on the latest available competitive information and *WardsAuto* Middle Specialty vehicle segmentation. (31) Based on Jeep's sub-segmentation based on compact sport and cross utility vehicles including Chevrolet Trax, Mitsubishi Outlander, Subaru Crosstrek, Hyundai Tucson, Kia Sportage and Volkswagen Tiguan. (32) When equipped with Jeep Active Drive Low. Off-road capability based on Jeep Renegade offering low-range power transfer unit (PTU) with 20:1 crawl ratio, low-range 4x4 capability, approach angle, ground clearance, breaker angle and departure angle. (33) When properly equipped. Jeep "Small SUV" sub-segmentation based on small sport and cross utility vehicles including Nissan Juke, Mini Countryman, Mini Paceman, Buick Encore and Honda HR-V. (34) Based on Jeep "Small SUV" sub-segmentation based on small sport and cross utility vehicles including Nissan Juke, Mini Countryman, Mini Paceman, Buick Encore and Honda HR-V. (35) Jeep "Small SUV" sub-segmentation based on small sport and cross utility vehicles including Nissan Juke, Mini Countryman, Mini Paceman, Buick Encore and Honda HR-V. (36) Jeep "Small SUV" sub-segmentation based on small sport and cross utility vehicles including Nissan Juke, Mini Countryman, Mini Paceman, Buick Encore and Honda HR-V. (37) Based on *WardsAuto* Small Sport Utility segmentation and FCA Internal Compact SUV segmentation including Chevrolet Trax, Mitsubishi Outlander Sport, Kia Sportage, Hyundai Tucson and Volkswagen Tiguan. (38) Capability based on approach angle, departure angle, breaker angle, ground clearance and water fording. (39) When properly equipped. Based on *WardsAuto* Small Sport Utility segmentation and FCA Internal Compact SUV segmentation including Chevrolet Trax, Mitsubishi Outlander Sport, Kia Sportage, Hyundai Tucson and Volkswagen Tiguan. (40) Based on 2017 *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. Use for comparison purposes only. Ask your retailer for *EnerGuide* information. 7.8 L/100 km (36 mpg) highway and 11.0 L/100 km (26 mpg) city on 4x2 Jeep Cherokee models equipped with the 2.4L engine and 9-speed automatic transmission. Miles per gallon (mpg) ratings based on imperial gallon. (41) Based on *WardsAuto* Middle Cross Utility segmentation. Best-in-Class capability based on Jeep Cherokee offering 2-speed power transfer unit (PTU) with rear locking axle, exclusive Jeep Selec-Terrain with 5 settings (including Rock), and industry-first: fully disconnecting drive-line. Best-in-Class towing (excluding 7- and 8-passenger vehicles), approach angle, departure angle and ramp breaker angle. (42) Based on *WardsAuto* Middle Cross Utility segmentation. Excludes 7- and 8-passenger vehicles. When equipped with 3.2L Pentastar VVT V6 engine with Trailer Tow Group. (43) Based on *WardsAuto* Middle Cross Utility segmentation. (44) Based on *WardsAuto* Middle Sport/Utility segmentation. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. (45) Based on *WardsAuto* Middle Sport/Utility segmentation. When properly equipped. (46) Based on *WardsAuto* Middle Sport/Utility segmentation. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. (47) Based on *WardsAuto* Middle Sport/Utility segmentation. (48) Jeep Grand Cherokee has received more awards over its lifetime than any other SUV. (49) Based on *WardsAuto* Mid-Size Sport Utility segmentation. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. (50) Based on *WardsAuto* Mid-Size Sport Utility segmentation and combined horsepower and torque ratings. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. (51) Based on *WardsAuto* Middle Sport/Utility segmentation against competitor base model standard engines. Based on combined highway/city *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. 12.7 L/100 km (22 mpg) city and 9.6 L/100 km (29 mpg) highway on Durango base models equipped with the 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 8-speed automatic. (52) Based on *WardsAuto* Mid-Size Sport Utility segmentation. When properly equipped. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. (53) Based on the latest available competitive information and *WardsAuto* Middle Cross Utility segmentation. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. Based on standard and available storage features including second-row removable in-floor storage bins, front-passenger in-seat storage and forward fold-flat front-passenger seat. (54) Based on the latest available competitive information and *WardsAuto* Middle Cross Utility segmentation. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. (55) Based on the latest available competitive information and *WardsAuto* Middle Cross Utility segmentation. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. Based on availability of I-4 and V6 powertrains, front-wheel drive and all-wheel drive, 5- and 7-passenger seating, second-row removable in-floor storage bins, integrated child booster seats, front-passenger in-seat storage and forward fold-flat front-passenger seat. (56) Integrated booster seats are only for children between 120 and 145 centimetres (47 and 57 inches) in height, weighing between 22 and 38 kilograms (48 and 85 pounds). Always fasten seat belts properly. (57) Based on the latest available competitive information for minivans in the *WardsAuto* Small Van segment. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. (58) Based on automotive awards for minivans 1984 through 2015. (59) Based on *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings for non-hybrid minivans in the *WardsAuto* Small Van segment. 12.9 L/100 km (22 mpg) city. 2017 Chrysler Pacifica with 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 engine and 9-speed automatic transmission. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. (60) Based on the latest available competitive information for minivans in the *WardsAuto* Small Van segment. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. (61) Based on *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings for minivans in the *WardsAuto* Small Van segment. 2.8 L/100 km (101 MPG), highway. 2017 Chrysler Pacifica Hybrid with 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 Hybrid engine and eLite Electrically Variable Transmission. L/100 km is an equivalent measure of gasoline fuel consumption for electric energy consumed by Plug-in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEV) operating in electric mode. Miles per gallon equivalent (MPGe) ratings based on imperial gallon. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. (62) Electric range based on *EnerGuide* combined fuel consumption ratings, full battery charge and hybrid mode. Driving range based on *EnerGuide* combined fuel consumption ratings, fuel tank capacity, full battery charge and hybrid mode. Your actual driving range will vary based on driving habits and other factors. (63) Driving range based on 2016 *EnerGuide* highway fuel consumption ratings and fuel tank capacity. Your actual driving range will vary based on powertrain, driving habits and other factors. Use for comparison purposes only. (64) Based on longevity of the Ram Light Duty diesel pickup segment compared to all competitive light-duty pickups on the road since 1988. Longevity based on IHS Automotive: Polk Canadian. (65) Based on IHSMarkit Automotive Canadian New Vehicle Total Registrations as of CYTD June 2016 for the entire line of Ram diesel pickups compared to all competitive full-size diesel pickups. (66) Based on IHSMarkit Automotive Canadian New Vehicle Total Registrations from CYE 2011 – 2015 and CYTD July 2016 for all Cars, Light Duty and Medium/Heavy Duty Trucks. (67) Based on IHSMarkit Automotive Canadian New Vehicle Total Registrations from CYE 2011 – 2015 and CYTD July 2016 for all Cars, Light Duty and Medium/Heavy Duty Trucks with a V8 engine. (68) Based on *Automotive News* Full-Size pickup segmentation. (69) Based on 2500/250 class pickups. (70) Based on 2500/250 and 3500/350 class pickups. 370 horsepower on 3500 Mega Cab models. (71) Based on the latest available competitive information for curb-to-curb turning radius. Class based on 2500/250 pickups. (72) Durability based on longevity. Based on IHS Automotive: Polk Canadian Vehicles In Operation data as of July 1, 2016, for 2500/250 and 3500/350 large diesel pickups and model years 1994 – 2016. (73) Chrysler, Jeep, Dodge, Ram and FIAT vehicles are backed by a 5-Year or 100,000-Kilometre fully transferable Powertrain Limited Warranty with \$0 deductible plus 24-hour roadside assistance. \*Basic Warranty coverage is for 3 years or 60,000 kilometres. Rust-through coverage on all body sheet metal is for 3 years. The Cummins Turbo Diesel engine is protected by a separate Limited Warranty, covering the engine for 5 years or 160,000 kilometres. (74) Based on class 3 – 5 conventional Chassis Cabs. (75) Based on the latest available competitive information for Cargo Vans marketed as Small Vans in the *WardsAuto* Small Van segment (Chevrolet City Express, Ford Transit Connect and Nissan NV200). (76) Based on *WardsAuto* Large Van segmentation. (77) Based on *WardsAuto* Large Van segmentation. (78) Based on current competitive information for 2017 Ford Interceptor sedan. (79) Based on *WardsAuto* Middle Sport/Utility segmentation against competitor base model standard engines. Based on combined highway/city *EnerGuide* fuel consumption ratings. Government of Canada test methods used. Your actual fuel consumption will vary based on driving habits and other factors. 12.7 L/100 km (22 mpg) city and 9.6 L/100 km (29 mpg) highway on Durango base models equipped with the 3.6L Pentastar VVT V6 and 8-speed automatic. (80) Based on *WardsAuto* Mid-size Sport Utility segmentation. (81) Based on *WardsAuto* Mid-size Sport Utility segmentation. When properly equipped. Excludes other vehicles designed and manufactured by FCA US LLC. (82) Based on *Automotive News* Full-size Pickup segmentation. (83) Based on *WardsAuto* Large Van segmentation.

Chrysler, Dodge, Jeep, Ram, Mopar, SRT, HEMI, the Chrysler wing design, the Jeep grille, Grand Cherokee, CommandView, Overland, Summit, Trailhawk, Park-Sense, ParkView, Sentry Key, Tru-Lok, Rock-Trac, Sahara, Tilt 'n Slide, Rubicon, Freedom Top, Freedom Drive I, Freedom Drive II, Quadra-Drive II, Quadra-Lift, Quadra-Trac, Quadra-Trac I, Quadra-Trac II, Trail Rated, Uconnect, Pacifica, Stow 'n Go, Stow 'n Place, 300C, 300 Limited, Journey, R/T, Grand Caravan, Laramie, Big Horn, Quad Cab, RamBox, Mega Cab, Power Window, TorqueFlite and Selec-Terrain are registered trademarks, and Command-Trac, Pentastar, Selec-Track, Select-Speed, SafetyTec, Ram ProMaster, Ram ProMaster City, Ram Active Air, Active-Level, My Sky, Tigershark, Keyless Enter 'n Go and Active Drive are trademarks of FCA US LLC. FIAT is a registered trademark of FCA Group Marketing S.p.A., used under licence by FCA US LLC. Abarth and Alfa Romeo are registered trademarks of FCA Group Marketing S.p.A., used with permission. ©2017 FCA Canada Inc. All rights reserved.

Cummins is a registered trademark of Cummins, Inc. iPod and Siri are registered trademarks of Apple Inc. Beats by Dr. Dre, Beats, BeatsAudio and the b logo are the property of Beats Electronics LLC. TomTom is a registered trademark of TomTom International B.V. Auto/Stick is a trademark of Hurst Performance. Blu-ray Disc is a trademark owned by Blu-ray Disc Association. Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Dana is a registered trademark of Dana Corporation. SiriusXM, the SiriusXM logo, Game Zone, channel names and logos are trademarks of SiriusXM Radio Inc. and are used under licence. All rights reserved. Sunrider is a registered trademark of Bestop, Inc. MultiAir is a registered trademark of C.R.F. Società Consortile per Azioni, used under licence by FCA US LLC. Goodyear is a registered trademark of The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company. Katzkin and the Katzkin logo are registered trademarks of Katzkin Leather Interiors, Inc. Garmin and the Garmin logo are registered trademarks of Garmin, Ltd. or its subsidiaries and are registered in one or more countries. AISIN is a registered trademark of Aisin Seiki. Alpine and the Alpine logo are registered trademarks of Alpine Electronics, Inc. harman/kardon logo is a registered trademark and GreenEdge is a trademark of Harman International Industries, Inc. Brembo is a registered trademark of Brembo S.p.A. BFGoodrich is a registered trademark of Goodrich Corporation. WARN is a registered trademark of Warn Industries, Inc. Pirelli is a registered trademark of Pirelli & C.S.p.A. ©2017 Pirelli Tire North America. All rights reserved. Alcantara is a registered trademark of Alcantara S.p.A. Tremec is a registered trademark of Transmisiones Y Equipos Mecanicos, S.A. de C.V. Boston Acoustics and the Boston Acoustics logo are registered trademarks of Boston Acoustics, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks, images and logos are property of their respective owners and are displayed in this publication with permission.